




(Please scan this QR Code to view the Draft Prospectus)

DRAFT PROSPECTUS
Dated: February 22, 2023
Please read Section 26 and 32 of the
Companies Act, 2013
Fixed Price Issue

Labelkraft
LABELKRAFT TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED
CIN: U31900KA2022PLC166857

REGISTERED OFFICE	CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL AND TELEPHONE	WEBSITE
14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru Karnataka 560002 India	Mr. Mritunjay Kumar, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	E-mail: cs@labelkraft.com Tel No: +91 080-40927665;	Website: www.labelkraft.com

PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY	RANJEET KUMAR SOLANKI
--------------------------	-----------------------

DETAILS OF THE ISSUE				
TYPE	FRESH ISSUE SIZE (IN ₹ LAKHS)	OFS SIZE (BY NO. OF SHARES OR BY AMOUNT IN ₹)	TOTAL ISSUE SIZE (IN ₹ LAKHS)	ELIGIBILITY
Fresh Issue	₹[•]	Nil	₹[•]	THIS ISSUE IS BEING MADE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 229 AND 253(1) OF CHAPTER IX OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS, 2018 AS AMENDED.
DETAILS OF OFFER FOR SALE, SELLING SHAREHOLDERS AND THEIR AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION – NOT APPLICABLE AS THE ENTIRE ISSUE CONSTITUTES FRESH ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES				
RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE				
The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 10/- each. The Issue Price of ₹ [•] /- per equity share (determined and justified by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager as stated in “ <i>Basis for Issue Price</i> ” on page 70 of this draft prospectus) should not be considered to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.				
GENERAL RISKS				
Investments in Equity and Equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Equity Shares issued in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the Draft Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to the section “ <i>Risk Factors</i> ” beginning on page 21 of this Draft Prospectus.				
ISSUER’S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY				
Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Draft Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Draft Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions, misleading in any material respect.				
LISTING				
The Equity Shares Issued through this Draft Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited (“BSE SME”). In terms of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time, our Company has received “in-principle” approval letter dated [•] from BSE Limited (“BSE”) for using its name in the Offer Document for listing of our shares on the SME Platform of BSE. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange will be the BSE Limited (“BSE”).				
LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE				
NAME AND LOGO		CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL & TELEPHONE NO.	
 Hem Securities		Mr. Sourabh Garg	Email: ib@hemsecurities.com ; Tel. No.: +91- 022- 49060000	
REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE				
NAME		CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL & TELEPHONE	
BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED		Mr. Babu Rapheal	Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com ; Tel No.: +91-022-62638200	
ISSUE PROGRAMME				
ISSUE OPENS ON:[•]			ISSUE CLOSES ON:[•]	



LABELKRAFT TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED
CIN: U31900KA2022PLC166857

Our Company was incorporated as ‘Labelkraft Technologies Limited’ under the Companies Act, 2013, pursuant to a Certificate of Incorporation dated October 10, 2022, issued by the ROC, Central Registration Centre having CIN as U31900KA2022PLC166857. Later, on November 10, 2022, the running business of the proprietorship concern of our Promoter namely “Solanki Enterprises” was taken-over by the company, along with the assets and liabilities of the proprietorship concern as going concern. For further details please refer to chapter titled “*History and Corporate Structure*” beginning on page 104 of this Draft Prospectus.

Registered Office: 14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru Karnataka 560002 India.
Tel No: +91 080-40927665; E-mail: cs@labelkraft.com; Website: www.labelkraft.com;
Contact Person: Mr. Mritunjay Kumar, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
Promoters of our Company: Mr. Ranjeet Kumar Solanki

DETAILS OF THE ISSUE	
INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF UPTO 8,64,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF Rs. 10/- EACH (THE "EQUITY SHARES") OF LABELKRAFT TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED (“OUR COMPANY” OR “THE ISSUER”) AT AN ISSUE PRICE OF Rs. [●] PER EQUITY SHARE FOR CASH, AGGREGATING UP TO Rs. [●] LAKHS(“PUBLIC ISSUE”) OUT OF WHICH [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF Rs. 10 EACH, AT AN ISSUE PRICE OF Rs. [●] PER EQUITY SHARE FOR CASH, AGGREGATING Rs. [●] LAKHS WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY THE MARKET MAKER TO THE ISSUE (THE "MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION"). THE PUBLIC ISSUE LESS MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION I.E. ISSUE OF [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF Rs. 10 EACH, AT AN ISSUE PRICE OF Rs. [●] PER EQUITY SHARE FOR CASH, AGGREGATING UPTO Rs.[●] LAKHS IS HERE IN AFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "NET ISSUE". THE PUBLIC ISSUE AND NET ISSUE WILL CONSTITUTE 26.63% AND [●] % RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST- ISSUE PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO SECTION TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE NO 175 OF THIS DRAFT PROSPECTUS.	
This issue is being made through fixed price process in terms of Chapter IX of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (“SEBI (ICDR) Regulations”) as amended and Rule 19(2)(b)(i) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended (THE “SCRR”), This issue has been made for at least 25.00% of the post-issue paid-up equity share capital of our company and allocation in the net issue to the public will be made in terms of regulation 253 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended. For further details, please refer to section titled “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” beginning on page 183 of this Draft Prospectus. A copy of Prospectus will be delivered to the Registrar of Companies for filing in accordance with Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013.	
All potential investors shall participate in the Issue only through an Application Supported by Blocked Amount (“ASBA”) process including through UPI mode (as applicable) by providing details of their respective bank accounts and / or UPI IDs, in case of RIIs, if applicable, which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”) or under UPI Mechanism as the case may be. For details in this regard, specific attention is invited to “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” on page no.183 of this Draft Prospectus.	
ELIGIBLE INVESTORS	
For details in relation to Eligible Investors, please refer to section titled “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” beginning on page 183 of this Draft Prospectus.	
RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE	
This being the first Public Issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for the Equity Shares of our Company. The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10/- per Equity Share and the Issue Price is [●] times the face value. The Issue Price (determined and justified by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager) as stated under “ <i>Basis for Issue Price</i> ” beginning on page no.70 of this Draft Prospectus should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing	
GENERAL RISKS	
Investment in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of this Draft Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to “ <i>Risk Factors</i> ” beginning on page no.21 of this Draft Prospectus.	
ISSUER’S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY	
Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Draft Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Draft Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.	
LISTING	
The Equity Shares Issued through this Draft Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited (“BSE SME”). In terms of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time, our Company has received “in-principle” approval letter dated [●] from BSE Limited (“BSE”) for using its name in the Offer Document for listing of our shares on the SME Platform of BSE. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange will be the BSE Limited (“BSE”).	
LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE	REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE
 Hem Securities	 Bigshare Services Pvt. Ltd.
HEM SECURITIES LIMITED 904,A Wing, Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Lower Parel, Mumbai-400013, Maharashtra, India Tel. No.: +91- 022- 49060000; Fax No.: +91- 022- 22625991 Email: ib@hemsecurities.com Investor Grievance Email: redressal@hemsecurities.com Website: www.hemsecurities.com Contact Person : Mr. Sourabh Garg SEBI Regn. No. INM000010981	Bigshare Services Private Limited Address: S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India. Telephone: +91 22 6263 8200 Facsimile: +91 22 6263 8299 Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com Website: www.bigshareonline.com Contact Person: Mr. Babu Rapheal SEBI Registration Number: MB/INR000001385 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534
ISSUE PROGRAMME	
ISSUE OPENS ON: [●]	ISSUE CLOSES ON: [●]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
I.	GENERAL	
	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	1
	CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF FINANCIAL PRESENTATION	12
	FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	14
II.	SUMMARY OF OFFER DOCUMENT	16
III.	RISK FACTORS	21
IV.	INTRODUCTION	
	THE ISSUE	35
	SUMMARY OF OUR FINANCIALS	36
	GENERAL INFORMATION	39
	CAPITAL STRUCTURE	47
	OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	63
	BASIS FOR ISSUEPRICE	70
	STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS	74
V.	ABOUT THE COMPANY	
	INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	77
	OUR BUSINESS	85
	KEY INDUSTRIAL REGULATIONS AND POLICIES	94
	HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE	104
	OUR MANAGEMENT	107
	OUR PROMOTERSAND PROMOTER GROUP	120
	DIVIDEND POLICY	123
VI.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY	
	RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	124
	OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION	146
	MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	147
	CAPITALISATION STATEMENT	154
	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS	155
VII.	LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	
	OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	157
	GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS	161
	OUR GROUP COMPANIES	164
	OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	165
VIII.	ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION	
	TERMS OF THE ISSUE	175
	ISSUE STRUCTURE	181
	ISSUE PROCEDURE	183
	RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	206
IX.	MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATIONOF OUR COMPANY	209
X.	OTHER INFORMATION	
	MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	237
	DECLARATION	238

SECTION I: GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Draft Prospectus uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rule, guideline or policy shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rule, guideline or policy, as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time, and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

The words and expressions used in this Draft Prospectus but not defined herein, shall have, to the extent applicable, the meaning ascribed to such terms under the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Securities Contracts Regulation Act, 1992 ("SCRA"), the Depositories Act or the rules and regulations made there under.

*Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in of the sections "**Statement of Tax Benefits**", "**Financial Information of the Company**" and "**Main Provisions of the Articles of Association**" on page 74, 124 and 209 respectively, shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in such sections.*

General Terms

Term	Description
"LTL", "Labelkraft Technologies Limited", "our Company" "the Company", "the Issuer"	Labelkraft Technologies Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013 and having its Registered Office at 14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India.
"we", "our" or "us"	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to our Company
"you", "your" or "yours"	Prospective investors in this Issue

Company Related Terms

Term	Description
Articles or Articles of Association or AOA	The Articles of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
Audit Committee	The Audit Committee of our Board constituted in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act and as described in the chapter titled " Our Management " beginning on page 107.
Auditor/ Statutory Auditors	The Statutory Auditor of our Company, being M/s. Singhi & Co., Chartered Accountants holding a valid peer review certificate as mentioned in the chapter titled " General Information " beginning on page 39.
Bankers to our Company	Kotak Mahindra Bank
Board or Board of Directors or our Board	The Board of Directors of our Company, as constituted from time to time. For further details of our Directors, please refer to section titled " Our Management " beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus.
Chief Financial Officer/ CFO	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company being Shraddha
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company being Mr. Mritunjay Kumar
Director(s) / our director(s)	Director(s) on the Board of our Company, as appointed from time to time.
Equity Shareholders	Persons/ Entities holding Equity Shares of our Company.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of face value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid- up.
Executive Director	An Executive Director of our Company, as appointed from time to time
Independent Director	An Independent Director as defined under Section 2(47) of the Companies Act, 2013 and as defined under the Listing Regulations.
Key Managerial Personnel /KMPs	Key Managerial Personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013 as disclosed in the chapter titled " Our Management " beginning on page 107.
MD or Managing Director	The Managing Director of our Company is Ranjeet Kumar Solanki.

Term	Description
Materiality Policy	The policy adopted by our Board for identification of Group Companies, outstanding material litigation and outstanding dues to creditors in respect of our Company, pursuant to the disclosure requirements under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
Memorandum of Association or Memorandum or MOA	The Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of our Board constituted under Section 178 of the Companies Act and as described in the chapter titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 107.
Promoter, Promoters or our Promoters	Promoters of our Company being Ranjeet Kumar Solanki for further details, please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> ” beginning on page 120.
Promoter Group	Includes such Persons and companies constituting our promoter group covered under Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as enlisted in the section “ <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> ” beginning on page 120 of this Draft Prospectus.
RBI Act	The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as amended from time to time.
Registered Office	The Registered office of our Company situated at 14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India.
Reserve Bank of India / RBI	Reserve Bank of India constituted under the RBI Act.
Restated Financial Information/ Restated Financial Statement	The Restated Financial Statement of our Company which comprises of the restated balance sheet, the restated profit and loss and the restated cash flow information for the period ended November 30, 2022, together with the annexures and the notes thereto, which have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act, the applicable Accounting Standards and restated in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
RoC or Registrar of Companies	Unless the context requires otherwise, refers to Registrar of Companies situated at ‘E’ Wing, 2 nd Floor, Kendriya Sadana, Kormangala, Bangalore-560034, Karnataka, India.
Shareholder(s)	Equity shareholders of our Company, from time to time
Stock Exchange	Unless the context requires otherwise, refers to, BSE Limited
Sub- Account	Sub- accounts registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investor) Regulations, 1995, other than sub-accounts which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals.
Subscribers to MOA	Initial Subscribers to MOA & AOA being Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, Hemalatha, Shraddha, Raashi Jain, Vikram Muktilal Shah, Ayush Chopra and Sanjay Singh Rathore.
Stakeholders Relationship Committee	The Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee of our Board constituted under Section 178 of the Companies Act and as described under the chapter titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 107.

Issue Related Terms

Term	Description
Abridged Prospectus	Abridged prospectus means a memorandum containing such salient features of a prospectus as may be specified by SEBI in this behalf
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the Designated Intermediary to an Applicant as proof of registration of the Application.
Allocation/ Allocation of Equity Shares	The Allocation of Equity Shares of our Company pursuant to Fresh Issue of Equity Shares to the retail individual investors and other than retail individual investors, including corporate bodies or institutions.
Allotment Advice	Note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the applicant who have been allotted Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchange
Allotment/ Allot/ Allotted	Unless the context otherwise requires, means the allotment of Equity Shares, pursuant to the Issue to the successful applicants.
Allottee(s)	Successful Applicants to whom Equity Shares are being/have been allotted.
Applicant	A prospective investor who makes an application for Equity Shares of our Company in terms of the Prospectus and Application forms.
Application Amount	The amount at which the Applicant makes an application for Equity Shares of our

Term	Description
	Company in terms of the Prospectus.
Application Form	The Form (with and without the use of UPI, as may be applicable), in terms of which the prospective investors shall apply for our Equity Shares in the Issue.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount/ ASBA	An application (whether physical or electronic) used by an ASBA Applicant to make an application authorizing an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the specified bank account maintained with such SCSB including the bank account linked with UPI ID.
ASBA Account	A bank account linked with or without UPI ID, Account maintained with an SCSB and specified in the Application Form for blocking the Application Amount mentioned in the ASBA Form.
ASBA Investor/ ASBA Applicant	Any prospective investor(s)/applicant(s) in this Issue who apply (ies) through the ASBA process in terms of the Prospectus.
Bankers to the Issue/ Sponsor Bank/ Public Issue Bank/Refund Bank	The banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as Banker to an Issue with whom the Public Issue Account will be opened and in this case being Axis Bank Limited.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which Equity Shares will be Allotted to the successful ASBA Applicants under the Issue and which is described under the chapter titled “Issue Procedure” beginning on page 189.
Broker Centers	Broker Centers notified by the Stock Exchanges, where the Applicants can submit the Application Forms to a Registered Broker. The details of such Broker Centre’s, along with the name and contact details of the Registered Brokers, are available on the website of the BSE on the following link www.bseindia.com
BSE SME	SME Platform of BSE Limited.
Business Day	Monday to Friday (except public holidays).
CAN or Confirmation of Allocation Note	The note or advice or intimation of Allotment, sent to each successful Applicant who has been or is to be Allotted the Equity Shares after approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange.
Client ID	Client Identification Number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to demat account.
Collecting Depository Participant or CDP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure Applications at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI.
Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which co-ordinate applications under this Issue by the ASBA Applicants with the Lead Manager, Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange and a list of which is available at https://www.sebi.gov.in , or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their address, PAN, occupation and bank account details.
Depositories	Depositories registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time, being NSDL and CDSL.
Depository Participant	A Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996.
Designated CDP Locations	Such locations of the CDPs where Applicants can submit the Application Forms to Collecting Depository Participants. The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the website of the Stock Exchange i.e., www.bseindia.com
Designated Date	The date on which the instructions are given to the SCSBs to unblock the ASBA Accounts including the accounts linked with UPI ID and transfer the amounts blocked by SCSBs as the case may be, to the Public Issue Account in terms of the Prospectus and the aforesaid transfer and instructions shall be issued only after finalization of the Basis of Allotment in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange
Designated Intermediaries/ Collecting	An SCSB with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained, a Registered Broker, Designated CDP Locations for CDP, a registrar to an issue and Share Transfer Agent

Term	Description
Agent	(RTA) (whose names is mentioned on website of the Stock Exchange as eligible for this activity)
Designated Market Maker/ Market Maker	Hem Securities Limited
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where Applicants can submit the Application Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated RTA Locations, along with names and contact details of the RTAs eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the website of the Stock Exchange, i.e., www.bseindia.com
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited (SME Exchange) ("BSE SME")
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Application Form from the Applicant and a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes . Recognized-Intermediaries or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identity number
Draft Prospectus	This Draft Prospectus dated February 22, 2023 filed with the BSE Limited (SME Platform of BSE) in accordance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
Eligible NRI	NRIs from jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an issue or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to subscribe to the Equity Shares offered herein.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of face value Rs.10.00 each
Electronic Transfer of Funds	Refunds through NACH, NEFT, Direct Credit or RTGS as applicable.
Eligible QFIs	Qualified Foreign Investors from such jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to purchase the Equity Shares offered thereby and who have opened dematerialized accounts with SEBI registered qualified depository participants as QFIs and are deemed as FPIs under the SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014.
First/Sole Applicant	The Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form.
FII/ Foreign Institutional Investor	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended) registered with SEBI under applicable law in India.
Foreign Venture Capital Investors	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000.
FPI / Foreign Portfolio Investor	A Foreign Portfolio Investor who has been registered pursuant to the of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, provided that any FII or QFI who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended.
Fugitive economic offender	Shall mean an individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 (17 of 2018);
General Corporate Purpose	Include such identified purposes for which no specific amount is allocated or any amount so specified towards general corporate purpose or any such purpose by whatever name called, in the offer document. Provided that any issue related expenses shall not be considered as a part of general corporate purpose merely because no specific amount has been allocated for such expenses in the Issue document.
General Information Document/GID	The General Information Document for investing in public issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circulars (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) dated October 23, 2013, notified by SEBI and updated pursuant to the circular (CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015) dated November 10, 2015 and (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26) dated January 21, 2016 notified by the SEBI and (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/22) dated February 15, 2018.
HSL	Hem Securities Limited.
Issue/Offer/Issue Size/ Initial Public Issue / Initial Public Offer/Initial Public Offering/	Public Issue of upto 8,64,000 Equity Shares of face value of Rs.10 each fully paid of the Company for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs.

Term	Description
Initial Public Offering/ IPO	
Issue Agreement	The agreement dated January 9, 2023 between our Company and the Lead Manager, pursuant to which certain arrangements are agreed to in relation to the Issue.
Issue Opening Date	The date on which Issue opens for subscription. In this case being [●]
Issue Closing Date	The date on which Issue closes for subscription. In this case being [●]
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both the days during which prospective Investors may submit their application.
Issue Price	The price at which the Equity Shares are being issued by our Company under the Prospectus being Rs. [●] per Equity Share of face value of Rs.10 each fully paid up.
Issue Proceeds	Proceeds to be raised by our Company through this Issue, for further details please refer chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page 63 of this Draft Prospectus
Listing Agreement	The Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our Company and BSE Limited (BSE SME).
Lead Manager/LM	Manager to the Issue, in this case being Hem Securities Limited, a SEBI Registered Merchant Banker.
Lot Size	[●]
Mandate Request	Mandate Request means a request initiated on the RII by sponsor bank to authorize blocking of funds equivalent to the application amount and subsequent debit to funds in case of allotment.
Market Making Agreement	Market Making Agreement dated January 16, 2023 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.
Market Maker Reservation Portion	The Reserved Portion of [●] Equity Shares of face value of Rs.10 each fully paid for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share aggregating Rs. [●] for the Market Maker in this Issue.
Mutual Fund(s)	A mutual fund registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
Net Issue	The Issue (excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion) of [●] Equity Shares of face value of Rs.10 each fully paid for cash at a price of Rs. [●] Equity Share aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs by our Company.
Net Proceeds	The Issue Proceeds, less the Issue related expenses, received by the Company. For further information about use of the Issue Proceeds and the Issue expenses, please refer to the chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 63.
Non-Institutional Investors	All Applicants that are not Qualified Institutional Buyers or Retail Individual Investors and who have Applied for Equity Shares for an amount more than Rs. 2,00,000.
OCB/ Overseas Corporate Body	A Company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs, including overseas trusts in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly as defined under the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2000, as amended from time to time. OCBs are not allowed to invest in this Issue.
Other Investor(s)	Investors other than Retail Individual Investors. These include individual applicants other than retail individual investors and other investors including corporate bodies or institutions irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for.
Person/ Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Prospectus/Offer Document	The Prospectus to be filed with RoC containing, inter-alia, the issue opening and closing dates and other information in accordance with Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013.
Public Issue Account(s)	Account(s) opened with the Public Issue Bank/Banker for the Issue.
Public Issue Account Agreement	Public Issue Account Agreement dated January 16, 2023 entered into by our Company, the Registrar to the Issue, the Lead Manager, Sponsor Bank and the Public Issue Bank to the Issue for collection of the Application Amounts.
Qualified Institutional Buyers	A Mutual Fund, Venture Capital Fund and Foreign Venture Capital Investor registered

Term	Description
or QIBs	with the SEBI, a foreign institutional investor and sub-account (other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or foreign individual), registered with SEBI; a public financial institution as defined in Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, 2013; a scheduled commercial bank; a multilateral and bilateral development financial institution; a state industrial development corporation; an insurance company registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority; a provident fund with minimum corpus of ` 25.00 Crore; a pension fund with minimum corpus of ` 25.00 Crore; National Investment Fund set up by resolution No. F. No. 2/3/2005 – DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India and systemically important non-banking financial companies.
Registered Broker(s)	Individuals or companies registered with SEBI as “Trading Members” (except Syndicate/Sub-Syndicate Members) who hold valid membership of NSE having right to trade in stocks listed on Stock Exchanges, through which investors can buy or sell securities listed on stock exchanges, a list of which is available on www.bseindia.com .
Registrar / Registrar to the Issue	Registrar to the Issue, in this case being Bigshare Services Private Limited.
Registrar Agreement	The agreement dated January 9, 2023 entered by our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to the Issue.
Registrar and Share Transfer Agents or RTAs	Registrar and Share transfer agents registered with SEBI and eligible to procure Applications at the Designated RTA Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI.
Regulations/SEBI Regulations/ SEBI (ICDR) Regulations/ SEBI ICDR Regulations/ SEBI ICDR Regulations 2018	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time.
Reserved Category/ Categories	Categories of persons eligible for making application under reservation portion.
Reservation Portion	The portion of the Issue reserved for category of eligible Applicants as provided under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations
Resident Indian	A person resident in India, as defined under FEMA
Retail Individual Investor	Individual Applicants, or minors applying through their natural guardians, including HUFs (applying through their Karta) and ASBA Applicants, who apply for an amount less than or equal to Rs. 2,00,000.
Revision Form	The form used by the Applicants to modify the quantity of Equity Shares in any of their Application Forms or any previous Revision Form(s).
SEBI SAST / SEBI (SAST) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as amended from time to time.
SCSB/ Self Certified Syndicate Banker	Shall mean a Banker to an Issue registered under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994, as amended from time to time, and which offer the service of making Application/s Supported by Blocked Amount including blocking of bank account and a list of which is available on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investor) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014.
SEBI LODR/SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations/ Listing Regulations/ SEBI Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement), Regulations 2015, as amended from time to time.

Term	Description
SME Exchange/ SME Platform	SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME).
SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations/ PFUTP Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Markets) Regulations, 2003
Sponsor Bank	Sponsor Bank means a Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI, which is appointed by the Issuer to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI (National Payments Corporation of India) in order to push the mandate, collect requests and / or payment instructions of the Retail Investors into the UPI.
Securities laws	Means the Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder and the general or special orders, guidelines or circulars made or issued by the Board thereunder and the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company law and any subordinate legislation framed thereunder, which are administered by the Board.
Transaction Registration Slip/ TRS	The slip or document issued by SCSB (only on demand) to the Applicant as proof of registration of the Application.
Underwriter	Underwriter in this case being Hem Securities Limited.
Underwriting Agreement	The agreement dated January 16, 2023 entered into between the Underwriter and our Company.
UPI	Unified Payments Interface as a payment mechanism through National Payments Corporation of India with Application Supported by Block Amount for applications in public issues by retail individual investors through SCSBs.
UPI Circulars	The SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021, SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI in this regard.
UPI ID	ID created on Unified Payment Interface (UPI) for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI).
UPI Mandate Request / Mandate Request	A request (intimating the RII by way of a notification on the UPI application and by way of a SMS directing the RII to such UPI application) to the RII initiated by the Sponsor Bank to authorize blocking of funds on the UPI application equivalent to Application Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment.
UPI PIN	Password to authenticate UPI transaction
U.S. Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time
Willful Defaulter	A company or person, as the case may be, categorized as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in terms of regulation 2(1) (III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Working Day	In accordance with Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working days means, all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. However, in respect of– (a) announcement of Price Band; and (b) Issue period, working days shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; (c) the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange, working day shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchange, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI.

Technical and Industry Related Terms

Term	Description
1D	One dimension
2D	Two dimensions
3D	Three dimensions
AMC	Annual maintenance contract
B2B	Business to business
FMCG	Fast moving consumer goods
ID	Identity card
IT	Information technology
MOU	Memorandum of understanding
NOC	No objection certificate
OEM	Original equipment manufacturer
PO	Purchase order
POS	Point of sale
RFID	Radio-Frequency Identification
SA	Self-amalgamating

Conventional and General Terms / Abbreviations

Term	Description
A/C	Account
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AIF	Alternative Investments Fund as defined in and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investments Funds) Regulations, 2012, as amended
Amt / AMT	Amount
AS/ Accounting Standard	Accounting Standards as issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
A.Y.	Assessment Year
AOA	Articles of Association
Approx	Approximately
ASBA	Application Supported by Blocked Amount
BG / LC	Bank Guarantee / Letter of Credit
BIFR	Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction
Bn	Billion
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CAN	Confirmation of Allocation Note
CC	Cash Credit
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CENVAT	Central Value Added Tax
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIN	Corporate Identification Number
CIS	Commonwealth of Independent States
CMD	Chairman and Managing Director
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956 (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon notification of the Notified Sections).
Companies Act	The Companies Act, 2013, to the extent in force pursuant to the notification of the notified sections
Competition Act	The Competition Act, 2002
Consolidated FDI Policy	Consolidated FDI Policy with effect from August 28, 2017 issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, and any modifications thereto or substitutions thereof, issued from time to time.
CS	Company Secretary
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility

Term	Description
CST	Central Sales Tax
Depositories	NSDL (National Securities Depository Limited) and CDSL (Central Depository Services Limited); Depositories registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time.
DGFT	Directorate General of Foreign Trade
DIN	Director Identification Number
DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (<i>earlier known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion</i>)
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant 's Identity
EBIDTA	Earnings before interest, depreciation, tax, amortization and extraordinary items
ECS	Electronic Clearing Services
EGM/EOGM	Extra-Ordinary General Meeting
EPS	Earnings Per Share
ESIC	Employee State Insurance Corporation
ESOP	Employee Stock Option Plan
EXIM/EXIM Policy	Export-Import Policy
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act 1999, as amended from time to time and the regulations framed there under
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors, as defined under the FII Regulations and
FII Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended from time to time.
FIs	Financial Institutions
FPI(s)	Foreign Portfolio Investor means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 and has been registered under Chapter II of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the SEBI Act,1992
FTA	Foreign Trade Agreement.
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investor registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000
FV	Face Value
F.Y./FY/Fiscal	Financial Year
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GoI/ Government	Government of India
GST	Goods and Services Tax
HNI	High Net Worth Individual
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICMAI	The Institute of Cost Accountants of India
ICSI	Institute of Company Secretaries of India
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
IIP	Index of Industrial Production
IMF	International Monetary Fund
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
INR/Rs. /Rupees/₹	Indian National Rupee
Income Tax Act or the I.T. Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961
IPO	Initial Public Offering
Ind AS	New Indian Accounting Standards notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs on February

Term	Description
	16, 2015, applicable from Financial Year commencing April 1, 2016.
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number
IST	Indian Standard Time
IT Authorities	Income Tax Authorities
Key Managerial Personnel/KMP	Key Managerial Personnel
LM	Lead Manager
Ltd.	Limited
MAPIN	Market Participants and Investors Database
MICR	Magnetic Ink Character Recognition
Mn	Million
MoA	Memorandum of Association
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
Mtr	Meter
N.A.	Not Applicable
NACH	National Automatic Clearing House
NAV	Net Asset Value
NBFC	Non-Banking Finance Company
NECS	National Electronic Clearing Services
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer
Net Worth	The aggregate of the paid-up share capital, share premium, and reserves & surplus (excluding revaluation reserve) as reduced by the aggregate of miscellaneous expenditure (to the extent not written off) and the debit balance of the profit and loss account
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NPV	Net Present Value
NR	Non-Resident
NRE Account	Non-Resident External Account
NRI	Non-Resident Indian, is a person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a person of Indian origin and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2000, as amended.
NRO Account	Non-Resident Ordinary Account
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NTA	Net Tangible Assets
p.a.	per annum
PAC	Persons Acting in Concert
PAN	Permanent Account Number
PAT	Profit After Tax
PBT	Profit Before Tax
P/E Ratio	Price Earnings Ratio
POA	Power of Attorney
Pvt.	Private
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Act	The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, as amended
ROE	Return on Equity
R&D	Research & Development
RoNW	Return on Net Worth
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 as amended.
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 as amended.
SCSB	Self-Certified Syndicate Bank
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 2015, as amended.

Term	Description
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternate Investments Funds) Regulations, 2012, as amended.
SEBI FII Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended from time to time.
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, as amended from time to time.
SEBI FVCI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000, as amended from time to time.
SEBI Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended.
SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations / PFUTP Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Markets) Regulations, 2003
SEBI Regulations/ SEBI ICDR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended.
SEBI SBEB Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.
SEBI Takeover Regulations / Takeover Regulations / Takeover Code	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended.
SEBI VCF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time.
SME	Small Medium Enterprise
SSI Undertaking	Small Scale Industrial Undertaking
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
Sub-Account	Sub-accounts registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investor) Regulations, 1995, other than sub-accounts which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals.
Sq. mtr	Square Meter
TAN	Tax Deduction Account Number
TRS	Transaction Registration Slip
TIN	Taxpayers Identification Number
u/s	Under Section
UIN	Unique Identification Number
US/ States U.S./ USA/ United States	United States of America
USD/ US\$/ \$	United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America
U.S. GAAP	Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America
U.S. Securities Act, 1933	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended
UOI	Union of India
VAT	Value Added Tax
VCF / Venture Capital Fund	Foreign Venture Capital Funds (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
WDV	Written Down Value
w.e.f.	With effect from
WHO	World Health Organization
Willful Defaulter	Willful Defaulter as defined under Regulation 2(1) (III) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
WTD	Whole-Time Director
YoY	Year over year

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION & MARKET DATA & CURRENCY OF FINANCIAL PRESENTATION

Certain Conventions

All references in this Draft Prospectus to “India” are to the Republic of India. All references in this Draft Prospectus to the “U.S.”, “USA” or “United States” are to the United States of America.

In this Draft Prospectus, the terms “we”, “us”, “our”, the “Company”, “our Company”, “Labelkraft Technologies Limited”, and “LTL”, and, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to Labelkraft Technologies Limited. In this Draft Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to one gender also refers to another gender and the word “Lac / Lakh” means “one hundred thousand”, the word “million (Mn)” means “Ten Lac / Lakh”, the word “Crore” means “ten million” and the word “billion (bn)” means “one hundred crores”. In this Draft Prospectus, any discrepancies in any table between total and the sum of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off. All figures in decimals have been rounded off to the second decimal and all percentage figures have been rounded off to two decimal places. In certain instances, (i) the sum or percentage change of such numbers may not conform exactly to the total figure given; and (ii) the sum of the numbers in a column or row in certain tables may not conform exactly to the total figure given for that column or row.

Use of Financial Data

Unless stated otherwise, throughout this Draft Prospectus, all figures have been expressed in Rupees and Lakh. Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in the Draft Prospectus is derived from our restated financial statements prepared for the period starting from the incorporation of our company to November 30, 2022 in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 included under Section titled “*Financial Information of the Company*” beginning on page 124 of this Draft Prospectus.

There are significant differences between Indian GAAP, the International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) and the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”). Accordingly, the degree to which the Indian GAAP financial statements included in this Draft Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader’s level of familiarity with Indian accounting practice and Indian GAAP. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Draft Prospectus should accordingly be limited. We have not attempted to explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included herein, and we urge you to consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our financial data.

Our Company does not have any Associate or Subsidiary Company as on date of this Draft Prospectus. Our fiscal year commences on April 1 of every year and ends on March 31st of every next year.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in “Risk Factors”, “Our Business”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in the Draft Prospectus unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated on the basis of the Company’s restated financial statements prepared in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, Indian GAAP and restated in accordance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as stated in the report of our Statutory Auditor, set out in section titled “*Financial Information of the Company*” beginning on page 124 of this Draft Prospectus. Our Company does not have any subsidiary or Associate company as on date of the Draft Prospectus. Our fiscal year commences on April 1 of every year and ends on March 31st of every next year.

For additional definitions used in this Draft Prospectus, see the section “*Definitions and Abbreviations*” on page 1 of this Draft Prospectus. In the section titled “*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*”, on page 209 of the Draft Prospectus defined terms have the meaning given to such terms in the Articles of Association of our Company.

Use of Industry & Market Data

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used throughout this Draft Prospectus has been obtained and derived from internal Company reports, data, websites, Industry publications report as well as Government Publications. Industry publication data and website data generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but that their accuracy and completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured.

Although, we believe industry and market data used in the Draft Prospectus is reliable, it has not been independently verified by us or the LM or any of their affiliates or advisors. Similarly, internal Company reports and data, while believed by us to be reliable, have not been verified by any independent source. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different market and industry sources.

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 the section titled ***“Basis for Issue Price”*** on page 70 of the Draft Prospectus includes information relating to our peer group companies. Such information has been derived from publicly available sources, and neither we, nor the LM, have independently verified such information.

Currency of Financial Presentation

All references to “Rupees” or “INR” or “Rs” are to Indian Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India. Except where specified, including in the section titled ***“Industry Overview”*** throughout this Draft Prospectus all figures have been expressed in thousands, Lakhs/Lacs, Million and Crore.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in ***“Risk Factors”***, ***“Our Business”***, ***“Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operation”*** on page 21, 85 & 147 in this Draft Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated based on our restated respectively financial statement prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP.

This Draft Prospectus may contain conversion of certain US Dollar and other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that those US Dollar or other currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Draft Prospectus includes certain “forward-looking statements”. We have included statements in the Draft Prospectus which contain words or phrases such as “will”, “aim”, “is likely to result”, “believe”, “expect”, “will continue”, “anticipate”, “estimate”, “intend”, “plan”, “contemplate”, “seek to”, “future”, “objective”, “goal”, “project”, “should”, “will pursue” and similar expressions or variations of such expressions, that are “forward-looking statements”. Also, statements which describe our strategies, objectives, plans or goals are also forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our expected financial conditions, results of operations, business plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to our business strategy, plans, revenue and profitability (including, without limitation, any financial or operating projections or forecasts) and other matters discussed in this Draft Prospectus that are not historical facts. However, these are not the exclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements.

All forward looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. Forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include but are not limited to:

1. General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional, national and international economies;
2. Changes in consumer demand;
3. Failure to successfully upgrade our product portfolio, from time to time;
4. Any change in government policies resulting in increases in taxes payable by us;
5. Our ability to retain our key managements persons and other employees;
6. Changes in laws and regulations that apply to the industries in which we operate.
7. Our failure to keep pace with rapid changes in technology;
8. Our ability to grow our business;
9. Our ability to make interest and principal payments on our existing debt obligations and satisfy the other covenants contained in our existing debt agreements;
10. general economic, political and other risks that are out of our control;
11. Inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
12. Company’s ability to successfully implement its growth strategy and expansion plans;
13. failure to comply with regulations prescribed by authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate;
14. inability to successfully obtain registrations in a timely manner or at all;
15. occurrence of Environmental Problems & Uninsured Losses;
16. conflicts of interest with affiliated companies, the promoter group and other related parties;
17. any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which we are involved;
18. Concentration of ownership among our Promoter;
19. The performance of the financial markets in India and globally;
20. Impact of covid-19 on our business and operations; and
21. Global distress due to pandemic, war or by any other reason.

For a further discussion of factors that could cause our actual results to differ, refer to section titled “**Risk Factors**” and chapter titled “**Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**” beginning on pages 21 & 147 respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates’ and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

There can be no assurance to investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements to be a guarantee of our future performance.

Neither our Company or our Directors or our Officers or Lead Manager or Underwriter nor any of their respective affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to

reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI requirements, our Company and the LM will ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments until such time as the grant of listing and trading permission by the Stock Exchange for the Equity Shares allotted pursuant to this Issue.

SUMMARY OF OFFER DOCUMENT

PRIMARY BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY

Our company is engaged in the business of providing complete barcode code solutions, catering to many different segments of industries. We supply barcode printers, software, scanners, mobile computers etc. and are also engaged in the business of manufacturing the regular consumables required for the barcode printers namely the barcode ribbons, self-adhesive barcode and product labels in roll and sheet forms with help of our state of art machines. Apart from the above, we are engaged in the business of trading of duty credit scrips required to pay customs duty by the importers.

SUMMARY OF INDUSTRY IN WHICH THE COMPANY IS OPERATING

Bar codes are machine-readable symbols used to encode information about a product. They comprise a pattern of lines with varying widths (1D bar codes) or rectangles, dots, hexagons, and other geometric patterns in two dimensions (2D bar codes).

The retail sector is continuously growing and evolving. ‘Beep’ of a barcode scan is heard over 6 billion times a day all across the world. Whether it is a neighbourhood Kirana store, a supermarket or an e-commerce site, the customer wants a seamless shopping experience.

NAME OF PROMOTER

The promoter of our company – Ranjeet Kumar Solanki.

SIZE OF THE ISSUE

Initial public offer consisting of up to 8,64,000 Equity shares of face value of ₹10.00 each (“equity shares”) of Labelkraft Technologies Limited (the “Company” or the “Issuer”) for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per equity share including a share premium of ₹ [●] per equity share (the “Offer Price”) aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakh (“The Offer”), of which [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per equity share including a share premium of ₹ [●] per equity share aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakh will be reserved for subscription by market maker to the offer (the “Market Maker Reservation Portion”). The Offer less the Market Maker Reservation Portion i.e., Net offer of [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each at a price of ₹ [●] per equity share aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakh are herein after referred to as the “Net Offer”. The Offer and the Net Offer will constitute 26.63% and [●] respectively of the post offer paid up equity share capital of the company.

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The Issue Proceeds are proposed to be used in accordance with the details as set forth below:

S. No	Particulars	Amt (₹ in Lakh)
1.	Capital Expenditure towards installation of additional plant and machinery	180.69
2.	Funding working capital requirements	[●]
3.	General Corporate Purpose	[●]
4.	Issue Expenses	[●]
	Total	[●]

PRE-ISSUE SHAREHOLDING OF PROMOTER & PROMOTER GROUP

The aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group as a percentage of the paid-up capital of the issuer is as below-

Sr. No	Names	Pre IPO		Post IPO	
		Shares Held	%	Shares Held	%
	Promoter				
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	94.00	22,37,200	68.96
	Sub Total (A)	22,37,200	94.00	22,37,200	68.96

	Promoter Group				
2.	Hemalatha	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
3.	Shraddha	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
4.	Raashi Jain	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
5.	Ayush Chopra	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
	Sub Total (B)	1,36,000	5.72	1,36,000	4.19
	Grand Total (A+B)	23,73,200	99.71	23,73,200	73.16

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Following are details as per the restated financial statements for period ending November 30, 2022:

Amt (₹ in Lakh)

Sr. No.	Particulars	For period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022
1.	Paid up Share Capital	5.00
2.	Net worth	9.09
3.	Total Net Revenue (Operations)	67.94
4.	Profit After Tax	4.09
5.	Earnings Per Share – Basic*	0.24
6.	Earnings Per Share – Diluted*	0.17
7.	NAV per Equity Shares	18.18 [#]
8.	NAV per Equity Shares (Post Bonus)	19.92
9.	Total Borrowings (As per Restated Balance Sheet)	67.10

* Not annualized.

[#]Further the Company has issued 20000 equity shares on preferential basis to the promoter of our company Ranjeet Kumar Solanki on December 30, 2022 against the payment of consideration for the acquisition of Solanki Enterprises (Proprietorship of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki)”

Further, the Company has issued 2310000 equity share by way of bonus issue in the ratio of 33:1 on January 6, 2023.

Below are the financials of the proprietorship firm “M/s Solanki Enterprises”

Amt (₹ in Lakh)

Particular	November 10, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Total revenue from operations	7661.80	5293.06	6221.44	8329.74
Revenue from sale of Import licenses	6813.04	4296.47	5417.07	7478.46
Revenue from sale of Barcode labels and related items	848.76	996.59	804.37	851.28
Profit Before Tax for the year	211.57	144.02	91.03	80.13

*M/s Solanki Enterprises was taken over by our Company vide a Business purchase agreement dated November 11, 2022.

AUDITORS QUALIFICATIONS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN GIVEN EFFECT TO IN THE RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

There are no such Auditor’s Qualifications in the Financial Statements of the Company which requires any effect to be given in the restated financial statement.

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS

Litigations/Matters involving our Promoters: -

Nature of Cases	No. of Outstanding Cases	Amount Involved (in ₹ Lacs)
Civil Case	1	35.00

Amount mentioned to the extent quantifiable. The amount may be subject to additional interest/other charges being levied by the concerned authorities which are unascertainable as on date of this Draft Prospectus

For further details of the outstanding litigation proceedings, see “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” beginning on page 157 of this Draft Prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

Please see “Risk Factors” beginning on page 21 of this Draft Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF THE COMPANY

Following is the summary of the Contingent Liabilities of the Company for the period November 30, 2022-

(in Rs Lacs)

Particulars	As at 30th November 2022
1. Bank Guarantee/ LC Discounting for which FDR margin money has been given to the bank as security	-
2. Capital Commitment	-
3. Income Tax Demand	-
4. TDS Demands	-
5. ESIC Demand	-
Total	-

For detailed information on the Contingent Liabilities on our Company, please refer “Annexure - H” appearing on page 143 of this Draft Prospectus under Chapter titled “Restated Financial Information” beginning on page no 124 of this Draft Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As required under Accounting Standard 18 "Related Party Disclosures" as notified pursuant to Company (Accounting Standard) Rules 2006, following are details of transactions during the year with related parties of the company as defined in AS 18.

List of Related Parties and Nature of Relationship

Particulars	Name of Related parties
Director	Raashi Jain
	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki
	Shraddha
	Hemalatha
Key Management Personnel	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki
	Shraddha
	Raashi Jain

Closing Balances with related parties referred to in (1) above, in ordinary course of business

Particulars	Name of Related parties	For the period 10th oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Remuneration	Raashi Jain	0.33
Loan received	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	67.10
Interest on Loan	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	0.17
Business Purchase	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	465.00

Closing Balances with related parties referred to in (1) above, in ordinary course of business

Particulars	Name of Related parties	As at 30th Nov 2022
Short term borrowing	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	67.10
Interest Payable	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	0.17
Business Purchase	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	465.00

For detailed information on the related party transactions executed by our Company, please refer “Annexure - J” appearing on page no 144 of this Draft Prospectus under Chapter titled “Restated Financial Information” beginning on page no 124 of this Draft Prospectus.

FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

The promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the Directors of the issuer and their relatives have not financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the Company other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

WEIGHTED AVERAGE PRICE AT WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES WERE ACQUIRED BY OUR PROMOTER IN THE ONE YEAR PRECEDING THE DATE OF THIS DRAFT PROSPECTUS

Weighted average price at which the Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoters in Last one year:

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoter	No. of Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹)
1	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	20.99

**The Weighted Average Price for Equity Shares acquired during last one year has been calculated by taking into account the amount paid by the Promoters to acquire, by way of fresh issuance or transfer, the Equity Shares and the net cost of acquisition has been divided by total number of shares acquired during last one year.*

AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION OF SHARES FOR PROMOTERS

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoter	No. of Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹)
1	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	20.99

** The average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters has been calculated by taking into account the amount paid by them to acquire, by way of fresh issuance or transfer, the Equity Shares less amount received by them for the sale of Equity Shares through transfer, if any and the net cost of acquisition has been divided by total number of shares held as on date.*

DETAILS OF PRE-ISSUE PLACEMENT

Our Company does not contemplate any issuance or placement of Equity Shares from the date of this Draft Prospectus till the listing of the Equity Shares.

ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Except for the details mentioned below, we have not issued Equity Shares for consideration other than cash in the preceding one year.

Date of Allotment of Equity Shares	No. of Equity Shares allotted	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (including Premium if applicable (₹))	Nature of Allotment
December 30, 2022	20,000	10	2325	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprises
January 6, 2023	23,10,000	10	Nil	Bonus Issue in the ratio of 33:1

EXEMPTION FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS, IF ANY, GRANTED BY SEBI

Our Company has not taken any exemption from complying with any provisions of the Securities Law from SEBI as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

SPLIT / CONSOLIDATION OF EQUITY SHARES IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Our Company has not undertaken a split or consolidation of the Equity Shares in the one (1) year preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

SECTION III: RISK FACTORS

An investment in Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. prospective investors should carefully consider all the information in this Draft Prospectus, particularly the “Financial Information of the Company” and the related notes, “Our Business” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” beginning on pages 124, 85 & 147 respectively and the risks and uncertainties described below, before making a decision to invest in our Equity Shares.

The risk factors set forth below are not exhaustive and do not purport to be complete or comprehensive in terms of all the risk factors that may arise in connection with our business or any decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Equity Shares. This section addresses general risks associated with the industry in which we operate and specific risks associated with our Company. Any of the following risks, individually or together, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects, which could result in a decline in the value of our Equity Shares and the loss of all or part of your investment in our Equity Shares. While we have described the risks and uncertainties that our management believes are material, these risks and uncertainties may not be the only risks and uncertainties we face. Additional risks and uncertainties, including those we currently are not aware of or deem immaterial, may also have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

This Draft Prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Draft Prospectus. The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors below. However, there are risk factors the potential effects of which are not quantifiable and therefore no quantification has been provided with respect to such risk factors. In making an investment decision, prospective investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the terms of the Issue, including the merits and the risks involved.

Materiality

The Risk factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality.

- 1. Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively.*
- 2. Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively.*
- 3. Some events may not be material at present but may be having material impact in future.*

Note:

The risk factors as envisaged by the management along with the proposals to address the risk if any. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial implication of any of the risks described in this section.

In this Draft Prospectus, any discrepancies in any table between total and the sums of the amount listed are due to rounding off. Any percentage amounts, as set forth in “Risk Factors” beginning on page 21 and “Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” beginning on page 147 unless otherwise indicated, has been calculated on the basis of the amount disclosed in the “Audited Financial Statements, as restated” prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP).

- 1. Our Company has been recently incorporated and post incorporation has taken-over the running business of M/s Solanki Enterprises (Proprietorship firm of our Promoter) thus we have limited operating history as a Company which may make it difficult for investors to evaluate our historical performance or future prospects.***

Our Company was originally incorporated as a public limited Company under the Companies Act, 2013 with Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre through a certificate of incorporation dated October 10, 2022. After incorporation, company has taken-over the running business of proprietorship firm of our Promoter i.e., M/s Solanki Enterprises for the expansion of the business of our Company. We have very limited operating history as a company from which one can evaluate our business, future prospects and viability. Our future revenues and profitability are difficult to estimate and could fluctuate

significantly and as a result the price of our Equity Shares may remain volatile. Further our business prospects must be considered in light of the risks and uncertainties in respect of manufacturing of barcode labels, RFID labels and trading of duty credit scrips and equipment used in barcode printing, reading and storing. Although the proprietorship concern has retained the growth path in past years, and we will continue to undertake all possible steps towards our grow path, but there is no assurance that this growth will be met successfully in future. In case we are unable to meet the desired growth in revenues and profitability, our results of operations and financial condition will be adversely affected.

Further, any future acquisition may not be beneficial to our Company, we may have to pay a certain amount of premium to the outgoing management / shareholders for synergic benefits that we may accrue compared to valuations of those firms / businesses / companies. Our inability to identify suitable acquisition opportunities in the future, or adequately priced acquisitions, entering into agreement with such parties or obtaining the necessary financing to make such acquisitions could adversely affect our future growth. Further, we have purchased a piece of land for setting up our manufacturing facility at No. 14/11, Sudhama Nagar, Jayachamarajendra road cross, Bengaluru - 560002, Karnataka for which we have been sanctioned a term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank. However, we have not yet entered into any definitive agreement for the construction of the building on the purchased land, also a portion of the purchase cost and construction cost will be financed from bank which may increase the interest and depreciation cost of the company. Our plans remain subject to the potential problems and uncertainties like delays in receiving governmental, statutory and other regulatory approvals, incremental pre-operating expenses and other external factors which may not be within the control of our management. In case, we are not able to achieve the intended economic benefits our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

Further, our growth exposes us to a wide range of increased risks. It will also place significant demands on our management, financial and other resources and will require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial and internal controls. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully pursue our growth strategies, or that pursuing these strategies will provide us the anticipated benefits. Any inability to pursue our growth strategies successfully or at all, or an inability to manage our growth, may adversely affect our prospects. For further details, see the chapter titled “History and Corporate Structure” and “Restated Financial Statements” on page 104 and 124 respectively of the Draft Prospectus.

2. Demand for our products may decrease due to introduction of alternative practices caused by changes in technology or consumer preferences or innovation of new technology, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

The demand for our products is based on our strength in identification of the latest trends and our continued ability to offer products that are acceptable to the consumers. If consumer preferences change due to changes in technology or innovation of new technology, which we are not able to adapt, our consumers may begin to seek alternative options, which would adversely affect our financial results. If we are unable to procure products to successfully meet changes in technology required, our business and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected. Our success in responding to consumer demands depends in part on our ability to anticipate consumer preferences and introduce new and cost-effective products to address these preferences in a timely manner. Any failure to successfully anticipate and address changing customer preferences could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

3. We rely on suppliers for raw materials and equipment manufacturers for our trading goods. In case of any disruption in supply of these materials, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We rely on suppliers for raw materials and traded goods like paper rolls, printing chemicals, scanners etc., with whom we generally do not enter into any long-term supply contact or agreements. The order for the materials are placed on requirement basis. In the event that, there are any delays or disruptions in the supply of these materials from our suppliers, our ability to deliver the products may be affected. Any of our supplier’s failure to adhere to agreed timelines, whether due to their inability to comply with, or obtain, regulatory approvals, or otherwise, may result in delays and disruptions to our sales, increased costs, delayed payments for our products and damage to our reputation leading to an adverse effect on our results of operations.

In the event any of our supplier cease to be available to us at terms acceptable to us or we experience problems with, or interruptions in, such supplies, and we are unable to find other suppliers to provide similar materials on comparable terms and on a timely basis, our operations may be disrupted and our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected. For further details of our business, please refer chapter titled “Business Overview” beginning on page 85 of this Draft Prospectus.

4. *Orders placed by customers may be delayed, modified, cancelled or not fully paid for by our customers, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

We may encounter problems in executing the orders in relation to our products, or executing it on a timely basis. Moreover, factors beyond our control or the control of our customers may postpone the delivery of such products or cause its cancellation, including delays or failure to obtain necessary permits, authorizations, permissions and other types of difficulties or obstructions. Due to the possibility of cancellations or changes in scope and schedule of delivery of such products, resulting from our customer's discretion or problems we encounter in the delivery of such products or reasons outside our control or the control of our customers, we cannot predict with certainty when, if or to what extent we may be able to deliver the orders placed.

Additionally, delays in the delivery of such products can lead to customers delaying or refusing to pay the amount, in part or full, that we expect to be paid in respect of such products. In addition, even where a delivery proceeds as scheduled, it is possible that the contracting parties may default or otherwise fail to pay amounts owed. Our trade receivable as on November 30, 2022 stood at Rs. 188.33 Lakhs. While we have not yet experienced any material delay, reduction in scope, cancellation, execution difficulty, payment postponement or payment default with regard to the orders placed with us, or disputes with customers in respect of any of the foregoing, any such adverse event in the future could materially harm our cash flow position and income. For further details of our business, please refer chapter titled "Business Overview" beginning on page 85 of this Draft Prospectus.

5. *A significant portion of revenues in the past of the proprietorship concern is derived from the trading of duty credit scrips required to pay customs duty by the importers. Any reduction or disruption in the said business may adversely affect our revenues, business, results of operations and prospects*

Under the proprietorship concern we derive significant portion of our revenue from the trading of duty credit scrips required to pay customs duty by the importers. These scrips are transferable as per Foreign Trade Policy of Government of India. These are procured from exporters of various products and sold to importers for their customs duty payments. The revenue from trading of duty credit scrips during the Fiscal 2021, 2022 and period ending November 30, 2022 contributed 87.07%, 81.17% and 88.92% of our revenues from operations. However, going forward we may experience reduction in cash flows and liquidity, and our results of operations may be adversely affected, if our revenues from the trading of duty credit scrips are reduced for any reason.

6. *Failure to manage our inventory could have an adverse effect on our net sales, profitability, cash flow and liquidity.*

The results of operations of our business are dependent on our ability to effectively manage our inventory. Our inventory levels as on November 30, 2022 were Rs. 152.99 lakhs. To effectively manage our inventory, we must be able to accurately estimate customer demand and supply requirements and plan our purchases accordingly. If our management fails to estimate the expected customer demand it could adversely impact the results by causing either a shortage of products or an accumulation of excess inventory which could affect the cost. Further, our products are technology driven and there is a possibility the due to any technological advancement our existing inventory may become obsolete and we may be required to write-down our inventory or pay our suppliers for new purchases with latest technology which could have an adverse impact on our income and cash flows. We estimate our sales based on the demand and requirements and also on the customer specifications. Further, any disruptions to the delivery of materials may occur for reasons such as poor handling, transportation bottlenecks or labour strikes, which could lead to delayed or lost deliveries or damaged products and disrupt our supply of these products. An optimal level of inventory is important to our business as it allows us to respond to customer demand effectively. If we overstock inventory, our capital requirements will increase and we will incur additional financing costs. If we under-stock inventory, our ability to meet customer demand and our operating results may be adversely affected. Any mismatch between our planning and actual consumer demand could lead to potential excess inventory or out-of-stock situations, either of which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation. For further details of our business, please refer chapter titled "Business Overview" beginning on page 85 of this Draft Prospectus.

7. *We are heavily dependent on our Promoter for the continued success of our business through his continuing services, strategic guidance and support.*

We are heavily dependent upon the continued services of our Promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, along with support of our management team for the continuous success and growth of our organization. Our promoter is responsible for the overall

management and execution of our day-to-day business affairs. Also prior to the incorporation and acquisition of the business he was running the business under his proprietorship concern which have been taken-over by our Company. The loss of our Promoter or failure to recruit suitable or comparable replacements could have an adverse effect on our business operations and growth strategies. For details of our Promoter, please refer chapter titled “Our Promoter and Promoter Group” beginning on page 120 of this Draft Prospectus.

8. *The shortage or non-availability of power may adversely affect our manufacturing process and have an adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition. Further, any fluctuations in the prices of power an inability to pass on increased costs may adversely affect our profitability.*

Our manufacturing process requires substantial amount of power facilities. We source the power requirements for our manufacturing facilities mainly from state electricity boards. We are also exposed to fluctuations in prices of power. Although, we generally attempt to pass on increases in energy costs to our customers, our ability to do so is dependent upon the rate of increase, competitive pressures and market conditions for our products. Our inability to pass on any increased costs to the customers, may adversely affect our profitability.

9. *We require certain approvals or licenses in the ordinary course of business and the failure to renew, obtain or retain them in a timely manner, or at all, may adversely affect our operations.*

We are governed by various laws and regulations for our business and operations. We are required, and will continue to be required, to obtain and hold relevant licenses, approvals and permits for doing our business. The approvals, licenses, registrations and permits obtained by us may contain conditions, some of which could be onerous. Further due to change in constitution from sole proprietorship to Company, the registration on the name of the firm will be transferred or updated on name of our Company. Additionally, we will need to apply for renewal of certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, which expire or seek fresh approvals, from time to time, as and when required in the ordinary course of our business. An inability to obtain or maintain approvals or licenses required for our operations may adversely affect our operations.

Further, we are yet to apply for the registration under the Factories Act, 1948. In case we are unable to obtain these specified approvals or any new registration required to be maintained by our company for our operations may adversely affect our operations. For Further details, please see the chapter entitled “Government and other Approvals” on page 161 of this Draft Prospectus.

10. *Our top 10 customers contribute majority of our revenues from operations for the period ended November 30, 2022. Any loss of business from one or more of them may adversely affect our revenues and profitability.*

Our top 10 and top 5 customers contributed 43.59% and 32.66% of our revenues for the period ended November 30, 2022. Such concentration of our business on few clients may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and result in a significant reduction in the revenue from operations which could also adversely affect our business if we do not achieve our expected margins or suffer losses, from such clients. We cannot assure that we shall generate the same quantum of business, or any business at all, and the loss of business from one or more of them may adversely affect our revenues and results of operations. However, the composition and revenue generated from these customers might change as we continue to add new customers in the normal course of business. While we believe that we shall not face challenges in finding new customers in the ordinary course of business, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected if we remain dependent on few customers.

11. *Our clients operate in various industry segments/verticals and fluctuations in the performance of the industries in which our clients operate may result in a loss of clients, a decrease in the volume of work we undertake or the price at which we offer our products.*

Our business operations are exposed to fluctuations in the performance of the industries in which our significant clients operate. Our clients may also decide to reduce spending on services due to a changing economic environment and other factors relating to the industry in which they operate. For instance, during the period of pandemic wherein many of the industries were facing a slowdown and cash crunch due to the lockdown and other restrictions imposed by several State Governments has resultant in a widespread impact on the industry. Any loss of any of our significant clientele, a decrease in the volume of work our clients outsource to us or a decline in our prices may materially and adversely affect our business, operations, financial condition, results of operations.

12. Any failure by us or our promoter to protect the brand could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business depends on confidence and trust on the brand and the product delivered under the Labelkraft brand name. In addition, one of our key strategies is to increase brand awareness and loyalty towards the brand. However, our efforts to protect this intellectual property and other proprietary information may prove to be inadequate and, as a result, the value of the brand could be harmed. There may be circumstances in which we may not be able to detect the unauthorized use of the Trademark by any party. If any of these occur it may affect our brand image as a result, our competitive position in the industry and our ability to grow our business could be negatively impacted, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

13. Our Promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki was director/designated partner of a company/LLP which has either been struck off or remained defunct.

Our Promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki was director of Makersbest Builders India Private Limited which have been voluntarily struck off. Further, he has also been designated partner of Royal TTR & Barcode Solution LLP which has remained defunct. In case any action is taken against these company or LLP or the signatories of these company or LLP our promoter may be held liable under the provision of the law. Although, no notice has been received by our promoter for the above, but there cannot be any assurance that the regulatory authority will not take any penal action against that company or our promoter. In case any such action is taken it may have an adverse effect on our promoter and may affect the reputation of our Company.

14. We are subject to quality requirements and strict technical specifications by our customers. Our failure to comply with the quality standards and technical specifications prescribed by such customers may lead to loss of business from such customers and could negatively impact our reputation, which would have an adverse impact on our business prospects and results of operations.

We manufacture and market barcode labels which include barcode which are machine readable and used for various purposes like inventory management, logistic movement, billing etc. In case of any fault in printing the entire process may get hampered. Further, our customers maintain strict quality standards. Our products go through various quality checks at various stages at our manufacturing facilities. Failure of our products to meet the quality standards expected by our customers may result in rejection and reworking of our products. This may result in our customers cancelling present or future purchases of our products.

Further, we may also be subject to the liability claims being initiated against us by our customers. We do not have any product liability insurance to protect us against such claims and any liability incurred pursuant to such claims is required to be funded by the Company. While we have put in place quality control procedures, we cannot assure that our products will always be able to achieve the quality standards expected by our customers. Our quality control procedures may fail to test for all possible conditions of use or identify all defects in the manufacturing of our products. Further, any lapses in quality may impact our long-term relationships with customers, which is one of our key strengths. Any failure on our part to successfully maintain quality standards for our products may affect our customer relationships, which may adversely affect our business, prospectus and results of operations.

15. Our company has not complied with some statutory provisions of the Companies Act. Such non-compliance may attract penalties against our Company which could impact the financial position of us to that extent.

Our Company has been recently incorporated and post incorporation it has acquired the entire business with the assets and liabilities of M/s Solanki Enterprises, sole proprietorship concern of our Promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 11, 2022. The provisions of the Companies Act were not applicable to us earlier. However, consequent to the aforesaid incorporation, our Company is subject to compliance of various provisions of the Companies Act such as repayment of amounts falling under the definition of deposits under the Companies Act, 2013, prior approval for entering into related party transactions, filing of relevant RoC forms, rules pertaining to declaration of dividends etc.

Though our Company will endeavor to take all possible steps comply with the provisions of the Companies Act, but in case of our inability to do so or in case of any delay, we may be subject to penal action from the appropriate authorities which may have an adverse effect on our financial and operational performance and reputation

Any penalty or action taken by any regulatory authorities in future for non-compliance with provisions of corporate and other law could impact the financial position of the Company to that extent. Although no show cause notice has been issued against our Company, in the event of any cognizance being taken by the concerned authorities in respect of above, actions may be taken against our Company and its directors, in which event the financials of our Company and our directors may be affected.

16. We do not have operational or financial control over the businesses of our distributor, and they could take actions that could harm our business.

Our promoter have entered into a MOU dated June 30, 2016, as per the terms of the MOU we have opened a display store and appointed Ess Ess Industry as a distributor for our company. These third parties are independent operator and, while we can mandate certain operational standards and procedures through the enforcement of our agreements, they may take actions or conduct their businesses in a manner that could harm our business reputation and we may not be able to enforce our rights under the agreement in sufficient time to prevent damage to our reputation or at all. In addition, we cannot prevent them from taking actions that could adversely affect their financial viability, such as incurring significant indebtedness, or the profitability. Further, our company and Ess Ess Industry through their proprietor have mutually agreed to extend the terms of the said agreement for a period of 3 years from November 11, 2022, however, in case of any dispute between the parties, we may not be able to enforce the terms of the above MOU dated June 30, 2016 in favour of our company which may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operation. Further, these parties may be less interested in preserving or enhancing the brand and reputation than we are. Further, in case of any failure by them to operate and maintain the requisite regulatory or statutory approvals may have an adverse effect on our business.

17. Our operations are geographically located in one area i.e., Bangalore and any localized social unrest, natural calamities, etc. could have material adverse effect on business and financial operations.

Our business operations are based and concentrated in one area i.e., Bangalore. As a result, any localized social unrest, natural calamities, distress or breakdown of services and utilities in and around this region, could have material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations. Further, any continuous addition of similar industries/competitors in and around these areas, without commensurate growth of its infrastructural facilities may put pressure on the existing infrastructure and also increase competition in the area, which may affect our business and results of operation.

18. We do not own the registered office and display store from which we carry out our business activities. Any dispute in relation to use of the premises would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

All our existing offices are obtained by us on rent from third parties. For details on the duration of existing rent agreements for our offices, please refer to Chapter titled “***Our Business***” beginning on page 85 of this Draft Prospectus. In addition, the above rent agreement is required to be registered by payment of stamp duty, which may affect the specific performance or other injunctive procedures in a court of law, and could impair our operations. Further, it may also result in levy of penal charges, in case cognizance being taken by concerned Authorities In the event that the existing rent agreements are terminated or they are not renewed on commercially acceptable terms, we may suffer a disruption in our operations. If alternative premises are not available at the same or similar costs, size or locations, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

19. Non-compliance with increasingly stringent safety, health, environmental and labour laws and other applicable regulations, may adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We are subject to the laws and regulations governing employees, including in relation to minimum wage and maximum working hours, overtime, working conditions, maternity leave, hiring and termination of employees, contract labour and work permits. We have incurred and expect to continue incurring costs for compliance with such laws and regulations. We have also made and expect to continue making capital expenditures on an on-going basis to comply with all applicable environmental, health and safety and labour laws and regulations. These laws and regulations have, however, become increasingly stringent and it is possible that they will become significantly more stringent in the future. If we are unable to remain in compliance with all applicable environmental, health and safety and labour laws, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected

20. If we are unable to collect our receivables from our clients, our results of operations and cash flows could be adversely

affected.

Recovery of our receivables and timely collection of client balances depends on our ability to complete our commitments. We might experience delays in collection of and/or be unable to collect our client balances, and if this occurs, our results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected. . Our trade receivable as on November 30, 2022 stood at Rs. 188.33 Lakhs. In addition, if we experience an increase in the time to bill and collect for our goods, our cash flows could be adversely affected. If client's default in their payments to which the Company has devoted significant resources or in which it has invested significant resources is delayed, cancelled or does not proceed to completion, it could have an adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

21. Our Company is in use of trademark which is not yet updated in the name of our company as on date of Draft Prospectus. Thus, we may be subject to claims alleging breach of third-party intellectual property rights.

The trademark which we are using was owned by M/s Solanki Enterprises proprietorship of our promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, which has been acquired by the company along with the assets and liabilities of M/s Solanki Enterprises. However, we have not yet applied for the rectification of the same in the records of the Trade Marks Registry. Until the said trademark is not registered in the name of our company we do not enjoy the statutory protections accorded to a registered trademark.

Our Company is in use of the aforesaid trademark in its regular business operations. In the event if any injunctive or other adverse order is issued against us in respect of the said trademark, we may not be able to avail the legal protection and may be subject to claims alleging breach of third-party intellectual property rights, which may adversely affect our goodwill, business and results of operations. For further details on the trademarks, please refer to Chapter titled ***"Government and Other Approvals"*** beginning on page 161 of this Draft Prospectus.

22. Fraud, theft, employee negligence or similar incidents may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

As on November 30, 2022, we had total inventory consisting of goods to the value of Rs. 152.99 lakhs. Our business operations require us to maintain large amounts of inventory at all times. Our operations may be subject to incidents of theft or damage to inventory in transit, prior to or during stocking and display. Although we have set up various security measures and follow stringent operational processes such as stock taking, there can be no assurance that we will not experience any fraud, theft, employee negligence, security lapse, loss in transit or similar incidents in the future, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, in case of losses due to theft, fire, breakage or damage caused by other casualties, there can be no assurance that we will be able to recover from our insurer the full amount of any such loss in a timely manner, or at all. If we incur a significant inventory loss due to third-party or employee theft and if such loss exceeds the limits of, or is subject to an exclusion from, coverage under our insurance policies, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

23. Our Company has during the preceding one year from the date of the Prospectus have allotted Equity Shares at a price which is lower than the Issue Price.

In the last 12 months, we have made allotment of Equity Shares to our promoters and promoter group, which is lower than the Issue Price. The details of allotment are –

- The Company has issued 20000 equity shares on preferential basis to the promoter of our company Ranjeet Kumar Solanki on December 30, 2022 against the payment of consideration for the acquisition of Solanki Enterprises (Proprietorship of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki)"
- The Company has issued 2310000 equity share by way of bonus issue in the ratio of 33:1 on January 6, 2023.

For further details relating to number of shares issued, date of allotment etc. please refer to section titled ***"Capital Structure"*** on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus. The Issue Price is not indicative of the price that will prevail in the open market following listing of the Equity Shares.

24. Our Company has taken unsecured loans that may be recalled by the lenders at any time and our Company may not

have adequate working capital to make timely payments or at all.

Our Company has availed unsecured loans which may be recalled by its lenders at any time. As of November 30, 2022, such loans amounted to Rs. 67.10 lacs. In the event that any lender seeks a repayment of any such loan, our Company would need to find alternative sources of financing, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. As a result, any such demand may materially affect our business, cash flows, financial condition and results of operations. For further details, please see the section entitled “**Statement of Financial Indebtedness**” on page 155 of this Draft Prospectus.

25. Our net cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities have been negative in some years in the past. Any negative cash flow in the future may affect our liquidity and financial condition.

Our cash flow from our operating, investing and financing activities have been negative in the past. Following are the details of our cash flow position based on restated financial statements are: -

Particulars	For the period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022
Net cash flow from Operating activities	(334.53)
Net cash flow from Investing activities	377.86
Net cash flow from Financing activities	72.10

For details, please see the chapter titled “**Financial Information of Our Company**” on 124 of this Draft Prospectus. Any negative cash flows in the future could adversely affect our results of operations and consequently our revenues, profitability and growth plans.

26. There are certain outstanding legal proceedings involving our Promoter & Director. Any failure to defend these proceedings successfully may have an adverse effect on our business prospects, reputation, financial conditions and result of ongoing operations.

Our Promoter & Director are involved in certain legal proceedings, which if determined, against us could have an adverse impact on our business prospects, reputation, financial conditions and result of ongoing operations. For details kindly refer chapter titled “**Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments**” at page 157 of this Draft Prospectus. A brief detail of such outstanding litigations as on the date of this Prospectus are as follows:

Litigations/Matters involving our Promoters: -

Nature of Cases	No. of Outstanding Cases	Amount Involved (in ` Lacs)
Civil Case	1	35.00

For further details on above litigations, please refer to the chapter titled “**Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments**” on page 157 of this Draft Prospectus.

27. Our Promoters, Directors and Key Management Personnel have interest in our Company, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or remuneration.

Our Promoters, Directors and Key Management Personnel can be deemed to be interested to the extent of the Equity Shares held by them, or their relatives, dividend entitlement, or loans advanced, properties taken on rent by the Company and personal guarantee, if any provided by them to/for the Company, and benefits deriving from the directorship in our Company. Our Promoters are interested in the transactions entered into between our Company and our Promoter Group. For further information, please refer to the chapters titled “**Our Business**”, “**Our Promoter and Promoter Group**” and “**Annexure – J**” **Related Party Transactions**”, beginning on pages 85, 120 & 144 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

28. We face competition in our business from organized and unorganized players, which may adversely affect our business operation and financial condition.

We operate in a competitive and fragmented label die cutting & printing industry with major focus towards barcoding and dealing in all barcode and RFID devices. There are no entry barriers in our industry which puts us to the threat of competition from new entrants. There are numerous players operating in the industry. We face competition in our business from a large number of unorganized and a few organized players. We may have to confront pressures in respect of pricing; product quality etc. from the clients and such pressures may put strain on our profit margins which may consequently affect the financial position of our Company. Our inability to compete with this intense competition; local, national and international will have material adverse impact on our Company's financial position.

For further details of our business, please refer chapter titled “Business Overview” beginning on page 85 of this Draft Prospectus.

29. Our Company in the past has entered into Related Party Transactions and may continue to do so in future also, which may affect our competitive edge and better bargaining power if entered with non-related parties resulting into relatively more favourable terms and conditions and better margins.

Our Company has entered into various transactions with our Directors, Promoter, Promoter Group entities. These transactions, inter-alia includes sale and purchase of material, remuneration, loans and advances, etc. Our Company has entered into such transactions due to easy proximity and quick execution. However, there is no assurance that we could not have obtained better and more favorable terms than from transaction with related parties. Additionally, while it is our belief that all our related party transactions have been conducted on an arm's length basis, we cannot provide assurance that we could have achieved more favorable terms had such transactions been entered with third parties. Our Company may enter into such transactions in future also and we cannot assure that in such events there would be no adverse effect on results of our operations, although going forward, all related party transactions that we may enter will be subject to board or shareholder approval, as under the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations.

For details of transactions, please refer to “Annexure - J” on “Related Party Transactions” of the Auditor's Report under Section titled “Financial Information of the Company” and Chapter titled “Capital Structure” beginning on page 144 and 47 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

30. We have incurred substantial indebtedness which exposes us to various risks which may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations

Our ability to borrow and the terms of our borrowings will depend on our financial condition, the stability of our cash flows, general market conditions, economic and political conditions in the markets where we operate and our capacity to service debt. As on November 30, 2022 our total outstanding indebtedness was ₹ 67.10 Lakhs.

Our significant indebtedness results in substantial amount of debt service obligations which could lead to:

- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic, industry and competitive conditions;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry;
- affecting our credit rating;
- limiting our ability to borrow more money both now and in the future; and
- increasing our interest expenditure and adversely affecting our profitability.

If the loans are recalled on a short notice, we may be required to arrange for funds to fulfil the necessary requirements. The occurrence of these events may have an adverse effect on our cash flow and financial conditions of the company. For further details regarding our indebtedness, see “*Statement of Financial Indebtedness*” on page 155 of this Draft Prospectus.

31. Our Promoters/Directors and Promoter Group Member have provided guarantees of their personal assets for loan facilities obtained by our Company, and any failure or default by our Company to repay such loans in accordance with the terms and conditions of the financing documents could trigger repayment obligations on them, which may impact their ability to effectively service their obligations as our Promoters/Directors and thereby, impact our business and operations.

Our Promoters/Directors and Promoter Group Member have extended guarantee of their personal assets towards loan facilities taken by our Company. Any default or failure by us to repay the loans in a timely manner, or at all could trigger repayment

obligations of our guarantors in respect of such loans, which in turn, could have an impact on their ability to effectively service their obligations as Promoters/Directors of our Company, thereby having an effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition. Furthermore, in the event that these individuals withdraw or terminate their guarantees, our lenders for such facilities may ask for alternate guarantees, repayment of amounts outstanding under such facilities, or even terminate such facilities. We may not be successful in procuring guarantees satisfactory to the lenders, and as a result may need to repay outstanding amounts under such facilities or seek additional sources of capital, which could affect our financial condition and cash flows.

32. We have not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to mobilize the required resources or any shortfall in the Issue proceeds may delay the implementation schedule.

The proposed fund requirement for our business expansion, as detailed in the section titled "Objects of the Issue" is to be funded from the proceeds of this IPO. We have not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to mobilize the required resources or any shortfall in the Issue proceeds may delay the implementation schedule. We therefore, cannot assure that we would be able to execute our future plans/strategy within the given timeframe. For details, please refer to the Chapter titled "***Objects of the Issue***" beginning on page 63 of this Draft Prospectus.

33. We are subject to the restrictive covenants of banks in respect of the Loans/ Credit Limits and other banking facilities availed from them.

Our financing arrangements contain restrictive covenants whereby we are required to obtain approval from our lender, regarding, among other things such as, all future borrowings, undertake any guarantee obligation etc. There can be no assurance that such consents will be granted or that we will be able to comply with the financial covenants under our financing arrangements. In the event we breach any financial or other covenants contained in any of our financing arrangements, we may be required under the terms of such financing arrangements to immediately repay our borrowings either in whole or in part, together with any related costs. This may adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows. For further details on the Cash Credit Limits and other banking facilities, please see "***Statement of Financial Indebtedness***" on page 155 of the Draft Prospectus.

34. Our insurance coverage may not be adequate to protect us against certain operating hazards and this may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our company has obtained insurance coverage in respect of certain risks. Our insurance coverage consists of Vehicle insurance, Staff insurance, Burglary insurance for stock & Insurance of loss caused to Plant and machinery, printers, computers office equipment, electrical fittings and stock due to fire and other hazards insurance. We have not sought any kind of transit insurances for delivery of material to and from the customer or suppliers respectively. We believe that the insurance coverage maintained by us is adequate and consistent with the size of our business. However, there is no assurance that the insurance policy taken by us will be adequate for us to cover the losses. If we suffer any uninsured loss or if claim made by us in respect of an insurance is not accepted or any loss occurred by us is in excess of the insurance coverage may adversely affect our operation, results and financials. For further information, see the section titled "***Our Business***" on page 85 of this Draft Prospectus.

35. Our operations are subject to high working capital requirements. Our inability to maintain an optimal level of working capital required for our business may impact our operations adversely.

Our business requires significant amount of working capital and major portion of our working capital is utilized towards operating expenses, inventories and cash and cash equivalents. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our working capital facility stood at Rs. 150 lakhs from Kotak Mahindra Bank. Our growing scale and expansion, if any, may result in increase in the quantum of current assets. Our inability to maintain sufficient cash flow, credit facility and other sources of funding, in a timely manner, or at all, to meet the requirement of working capital or pay out debts, could adversely affect our financial condition and result of our operations. Further, we have high outstanding amount due from our debtors which may result in a high risk in case of non-payment by these debtors. In case of any such defaults from our debtors, may affect our business operations and financials. For further details regarding working capital requirement, please refer to the section "***Objects of the Issue***" on page 63 of this Draft Prospectus.

36. Any Penalty or demand raised by statutory authorities in future will affect our financial position of the Company.

Our Company has been recently incorporated to acquire the entire business with the assets and liabilities of M/s Solanki Enterprises, sole proprietorship concern of our Promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 11, 2022. Post incorporation we have applied for change/new registration required in the name of the Company. Further, we are engaged in the business of providing complete barcode code solutions, catering to many different segments of industries including FMCG, logistics service providers, chemicals, garments which attracts tax liability such as Goods and Service Tax, Income Tax, and Professional Tax as per the applicable provisions of Law. However, we have deposited the required returns under various applicable Acts but any demand or penalty raised by the concerned authority in future for any previous year and current year will affect the financial position of the Company.

37. Our ability to pay any dividends will depend upon future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements and capital expenditures.

We may retain all our future earnings, if any, for use in the operations and expansion of our business. As a result, we may not declare dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to the declaration and payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on factors that our Board of Directors deem relevant, including among others, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, business prospects and any other financing arrangements. Accordingly, realization of a gain on shareholders investments may largely depend upon the appreciation of the price of our Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that our Equity Shares will appreciate in value. For details of our Dividend history refer to the Section “**Dividend Policy**” on page 123 of the Draft Prospectus.

38. The Objects of the Issue for which funds are being raised have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. Any variation between the estimation and actual expenditure as estimated by the management could result in execution delays or influence our profitability adversely.

The deployment of funds as stated in the “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 63 of the Draft Prospectus is entirely at the discretion of our management and has not been appraised by any independent agency. Further, the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are to be utilized have not been appraised by an independent entity and are based on our estimates and on third-party quotations. In the event, for whatsoever reason, we are unable to execute our plans, we could have a significant amount of unallocated net proceeds.

In such a situation, we would have broad discretion in allocating these net proceeds from the Issue without any action or approval of our shareholders. In case the assumptions on which these estimates have been made are not correct or they become un-realistic then there will be a variation in the estimates and the actual expenditure incurred which could result in execution delays and have an adverse effect on our operations and profitability. The cost estimated by our management are based on their experience and the quotations received from third parties. However, we may have to reconsider our estimates or business plans due to changes in underlying factors, some of which are beyond our control, such as interest rate fluctuations, changes in input cost and other financial and operational factors. Accordingly, prospective investors in the issue will need to rely upon our management’s judgment with respect to the use of proceeds. If we are unable to deploy the proceeds of the issue in a timely or an efficient manner, it may affect our business and results of operations

39. There is no monitoring agency appointed by Our Company to monitor the utilization of the Issue proceeds.

As per SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended, appointment of monitoring agency is required only for Issue size above ₹10,000.00 Lacs. Hence, we have not appointed any monitoring agency to monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds. However, the audit committee of our Board will monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds in terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Further, our Company shall inform about material deviations in the utilization of Issue proceeds to the stock exchange and shall also simultaneously make the material deviations / adverse comments of the audit committee public.

40. Any future issuance of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity linked securities by us and any sale of Equity Shares by our significant shareholders may dilute your shareholding and adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.

Any future issuance of the Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by us may dilute your shareholding in the Company, adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the

trading price of the Equity Shares. No assurance may be given that we will not issue additional Equity Shares. The disposal of Equity Shares by any of our significant shareholders, or the perception that such sales may occur may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that we will not issue Equity Shares or that such shareholders will not dispose of, pledge or encumber their Equity Shares in the future.

41. Our Promoters and the Promoter Group will jointly continue to retain majority shareholding in our Company after the issue, which will allow them to determine the outcome of the matters requiring the approval of shareholders.

Our promoters along with the promoter group will continue to hold collectively [●] of the equity share capital of the company. As a result of the same they will be able to exercise significant influence over the control of the outcome of the matter that requires approval of the majority shareholder's vote. Such a concentration of the ownership may also have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring any change in the control of our company. In addition to the above, our promoters will continue to have the ability to take actions that are not in, or may conflict with our interest or the interest of some or all of our minority shareholders, and there is no assurance that such action will not have any adverse effect on our future financials or results of operations.

42. The Issue price of our Equity Shares may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Issue and the market price of our Equity Shares may decline below the issue price and you may not be able to sell your Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price.

The issue price of the equity shares has been based on many factors and may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Issue. For further information please refer the section titled "**Basis for Issue Price**" beginning on page 70 of the Draft Prospectus. The market price of our Equity Shares could be subject to significant fluctuations after the Issue, and may decline below the Issue Price. We cannot assure you that you will be able to sell your Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price.

43. Certain data mentioned in this Draft Prospectus has not been independently verified.

We have not independently verified data from industry publications contained herein and although we believe these sources to be reliable, we cannot assure that they are complete or reliable. Such data may also be produced on a different basis from comparable information compiled with regard to other countries. Therefore, discussions of matters relating to India and its economy are subject to the limitation that the statistical and other data upon which such discussions are based have not been verified by us and may be incomplete or unreliable.

EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS

44. Our operating results could be adversely affected by weakening of economic conditions due to previous lock-down in all parts of India & other situation due to pandemic covid-19.

Our overall performance depends in part on the economic conditions of India. Certain economies have experienced periods of downturn due to the present situation prevailing in India and outside India due to pandemic disease of Covid-19 which impact financial markets, concerns regarding the stability and viability of major financial institutions, declines in gross domestic product, and increases in unemployment and volatility in commodity prices and worldwide stock markets, and excessive government debt. The pandemic disease has adversely affected the business. Moreover, the instability in the global economy affects countries in different ways, at different times and with varying severity, which makes the impact to our business unforeseeable and indeterminate. Any of these events, as well as a general weakening of, or declining corporate confidence in the global economy, or a curtailment in government or customer spending could delay or decrease our revenues and therefore have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

45. Any changes in the regulatory framework could adversely affect our operations and growth prospects.

Our Company is subject to various regulations and policies. For details see section titled "Key Industrial Regulations and Policies" beginning on page no. 94 of this Draft Prospectus. Our business and prospects could be materially adversely affected by changes in any of these regulations and policies, including the introduction of new laws, policies or regulations or changes in the interpretation or application of existing laws, policies and regulations. There can be no assurance that our Company will succeed in obtaining all requisite regulatory approvals in the future for our operations or that compliance issues will not be raised in respect of our operations, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and

results of operations.

46. If there is any change in tax laws or regulations, or their interpretation, such changes may significantly affect our financial statements for the current and future years, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial position, business and results of operations

The Government of India may implement new laws or other regulations that could affect the industry, which could lead to new compliance requirements. New compliance requirements could increase our costs or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, the manner in which new requirements will be enforced or interpreted can lead to uncertainty in our operations and could adversely affect our operations. To the extent that we are entitled to certain tax benefits in India which are available for a limited period of time, our profitability will be affected if such benefits will no longer be available, or are reduced or withdrawn prematurely or if we are subject to any dispute with the tax authorities in relation to these benefits or in the event we are unable to comply with the conditions required to be complied with in order to avail ourselves of each of these benefits. Please see “Statement of Tax Benefits” on page no. 74 of this Draft Prospectus. In the event that any adverse development in the law or the manner of its implementation affects our ability to benefit from these tax incentives, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be adversely affected.

47. A decline in economic growth or political instability nationally or internationally or changes in the Government in India could adversely affect our business.

Our performance and the growth of our business are necessarily dependent on the health and performance of the overall Indian economy. In the recent past, Indian economy has been affected by global economic uncertainties and liquidity crisis, domestic policy and political environment, volatility in interest rates, currency exchange rates, commodity and electricity prices, rising inflation rates and various other factors. Risk management initiatives by banks and lenders in such circumstances could affect the availability of funds in the future or the withdrawal of our existing credit facilities. The Indian economy is undergoing many changes and it is difficult to predict the impact of certain fundamental economic changes on our business. Conditions outside India, such as a slowdown or recession in the economic growth of other major countries, especially the United States, have an impact on the growth of the Indian economy. Additionally, an increase in trade deficit, a downgrading in India's sovereign debt rating or a decline in India's foreign exchange reserves could negatively affect interest rates and liquidity, which could adversely affect the Indian economy and our business. Any downturn in the macroeconomic environment in India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operation and the trading price of our Equity Shares. Changing demand patterns from economic volatility and uncertainty could have a significant negative impact on our results of operations. Further, our performance and the market price and liquidity of the Equity Shares may be affected by changes in exchange rates and controls, interest rates, government policies, taxation, social and ethnic instability and other political and economic developments affecting India.

48. Terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence or war involving India and other countries could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.

Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war may negatively affect the Indian markets on which our Equity Shares will trade and also adversely affect the worldwide financial markets. These acts may also result in a loss of business confidence, impede travel and other services and ultimately adversely affect our business. In addition, any deterioration in relations between India and any other country might result in investor concern about stability in the region, which could adversely affect the price of our Equity Shares. India has also witnessed civil disturbances in recent years and it is possible that future civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic and political events in India could have a negative impact on the value of share prices generally as well as the price of our Equity Shares. Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse impact on our business and the price of our Equity Shares.

49. Instability in financial markets could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy and financial markets are significantly influenced by worldwide economic, financial and market conditions. Any financial turmoil, especially in the United States of America or Europe, may have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Although economic conditions differ in each country, investors' reactions to any significant developments in one country can have adverse effects on the financial and market conditions in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems, particularly in other emerging markets, may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets.

Indian financial markets have also in the past experienced the contagion effect of the global financial turmoil, evident from the sharp decline in SENSEX, BSE's benchmark index. Any prolonged financial crisis may have an adverse impact on the Indian economy and us, thereby resulting in a material and adverse effect on our business, operations, financial condition, profitability and price of our Equity Shares.

50. Any downgrading of India's debt rating by a domestic or international rating agency could adversely affect our Company's business.

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by domestic or international rating agencies may adversely affect our Company's ability to raise additional financing, and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could harm our Company's business and financial performance and ability to obtain financing for capital expenditures.

51. Natural disasters, fires, epidemics, pandemics, acts of war, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other events could materially and adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters (such as typhoons, flooding and earthquakes), epidemics, pandemics such as COVID-19, acts of war, terrorist attacks and other events, many of which are beyond our control, may lead to economic instability, including in India, or globally, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our operations may be adversely affected by fires, natural disasters and/or severe weather, which can result in damage to our property or inventory and generally reduce our productivity and may require us to evacuate personnel and suspend operations.

SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION

THE ISSUE

Following table summarises the present Issue in terms of this Draft Prospectus:

Particulars	Details of Equity Shares
Issue of Equity Shares ⁽¹⁾	Issue of upto 8,64,000 Equity Shares face value of Rs.10 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs.
Out of which:	
Market Maker Reservation Portion	[●] Equity Shares of Rs.10 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs.
Net Issue to the Public	[●] Equity Shares of Rs.10 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs.
Out of which:	
A. Retail Individual Investors	[●] Equity Shares of Rs.10 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs will be available for allocation to Retail Individual Investors ^(a) .
B. Other than Retail Individual Investors (including Non-Institutional Investors and Qualified Institutional Buyers)	[●] Equity Shares of Rs.10 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs will be available for allocation to investor other than Retail Individual Investors (including Non- Institutional Investors and Qualified Institutional Buyers) ^(b)
Pre- and Post-Issue Equity Shares	
Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	23,80,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue	Upto 32,44,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each
Use of Net Proceeds by our Company	Please refer to the section titled " <i>Objects of the Issue</i> " beginning on page 63 of this Draft Prospectus.

⁽¹⁾ Public issue of upto 8,64,000 Equity Shares face value of Rs.10.00 each for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share of our Company aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs. This issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time. For further details please refer to section "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 175 of this Draft Prospectus.

The present Issue has been authorized by our Board pursuant to a resolution passed at its meeting held on January 05, 2023 and by our Equity Shareholders pursuant to a special resolution passed pursuant to Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the Extra-ordinary general meeting held on January 05, 2023.

Since present issue is a fixed price issue, the allocation in the net offer to the public category in terms of Regulation 253 (2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 shall be made as follows:

(a) minimum fifty per cent to retail individual investors; and

(b) remaining to:

(i) Individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and

(ii) Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;

Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category.

If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than the allocated portion on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage. For further details please refer to the chapter titled "Issue Structure" beginning on page no 181 of this Draft Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

RESTATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(All amounts in Rs. lakhs unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at 30-11-2022
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
Shareholders' funds	
(a) Share capital	5.00
(b) Reserves and surplus	4.09
	9.09
Non-current liabilities	
(a) Other Non- current liabilities	465.00
(b) Long term Provision	5.41
	470.41
Current liabilities	
(a) Short-term borrowings	67.10
(b) Trade Payables: -	-
(A) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises; and	1.05
(B) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises; and	19.67
(c) Other current liabilities	17.56
(d) Short-term provisions	2.27
	107.66
TOTAL	587.16
ASSETS	
Non-current assets	
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets	
(i) Property, Plant and Equipment	84.57
(ii) Intangible Assets	0.22
(b) Deferred tax asset (net)	0.34
(c) Other Non-current Assets	14.92
	100.05
Current assets	
(a) Inventories	152.99
(b) Trade receivables	188.33
(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents	115.42
(d) Short-term loans and advances	5.49
(e) Other current assets	24.89
	487.11
TOTAL	587.16

ANNEXURE – B: RESTATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS
(All amounts in Rs. lakhs unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period from 10.10.22 to 30.11.2022
Revenue:	
Revenue from operations	67.94
Other income	0.73
Total Income (I+II)	68.68
Expenses:	
Cost of materials Consumed	34.47
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade	33.23
Changes in inventory of finished goods, work-in-progress and Stock-in- Trade	(27.49)
Employee benefit expense	9.82
Finance Cost	0.17
Depreciation and Amortization	2.36
Other expenses	10.60
Total Expenses	63.16
Profit Before Tax	5.52
Tax Expense	
Current tax	1.77
Deferred tax	(0.34)
Profit/ (Loss)	4.09
Earnings per equity share of Rs.10 each	
(1) Basic	0.24
(2) Diluted	0.17

RESTATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(All amounts in Rs. lakhs unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period from 10.10.2022 to 30.11.2022	
A. Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit before tax	5.52	
Adjustments for:		
Interest Expense	0.17	
Provision for gratuity	5.55	
Depreciation and Amortization expenses	2.36	13.60
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes		13.60
(Increase)/Decrease in other non-current assets	(14.92)	
(Increase)/Decrease in short term loans and advances	(5.49)	
(Increase)/Decrease in trade receivables	(188.33)	
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(152.99)	
Increase/(Decrease) in trade payables	20.72	
Increase/(Decrease) in other current liabilities	17.40	
Increase/(Decrease) in provisions	0.36	
(Increase)/Decrease in other current assets	(24.89)	(348.13)
Cash flows from operating activities before taxes paid		(334.53)
Income taxes paid		-
Net cash flows from operating activities		(334.53)
B. Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of purchase of property, plant and equipment	(87.14)	
Business take over	465.00	
Net Cash flows from investing activities		377.86
C. Cash flows from Financing activities		
Proceeds from Issue of Share Capital	5.00	
Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings	67.10	
Net Cash flows from financing activities		72.10
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents [D]= [A]+[B]+[C]		115.42
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year [E]		-
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year [D]+[E]		115.42
Cash and Cash equivalents comprises of		
Cash in Hand		2.12
Balance with Banks		113.30

GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was incorporated as 'Labelkraft Technologies Limited' under the Companies Act, 2013, pursuant to a Certificate of Incorporation dated October 10, 2022, issued by the ROC, Central Registration Centre having CIN as U31900KA2022PLC166857. Later, on November 11, 2022, the running business of the proprietorship concern of our Promoter namely "Solanki Enterprises" was taken-over by the company, along with the assets and liabilities of the proprietorship concern as going concern.

For further details please refer to chapter titled "**History and Corporate Structure**" beginning on page 104 of this Draft Prospectus.

Registered Office:

LABELKRAFT TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru

Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India

Tel. No.- 080-40927665

E-mail: info@labelkraft.com

Website: www.labelkraft.com

CIN: U31900KA2022PLC166857

Registration Number: 166857

Address of the RoC:

Registrar of Companies

'E' Wing, 2nd Floor, Kendriya Sadana,

Kormangala, Bangalore-560034, Karnataka, India

Tel No: - 080-25633105, 080-25537449/25633104

Email id: roc.bangalore@mca.gov.in

Website: www.mca.gov.in

Board of Directors of our Company:

The Board of Directors of our Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus consists of:

Name	Designation	Address	DIN
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Chairman & Managing Director	No. 101, I H F D Apartments No. 11, Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram, Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India.	00922338
Hemalatha	Non-Executive Director	101 01 Floor, 'IHFD' Apts11 Vasavi Temple Road, Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India.	03280185
Shraddha	Whole Time Director& CFO	101, IHFD Apts, 1st Floor, 11 Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India.	09759925
Raashi Jain	Whole Time Director	101, IHFD Apts, 1st Floor, 11 Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India.	09759926
Ravi Kant Jagetiya	Independent Director	B-303, Eklavya Co-operative Housing Society, N L Complex, Near Mugraneshwar Mahadev Mandir, Dahisar East, Mumbai – 400-068, Maharashtra	08734797
Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian	Independent Director	205, 6th A Cross, Ram Lake View Apartment, Vishwajith Layout, Vigyanagar, Marathalli Colony, Bangalore, Karnataka-560037 India	01710799

For further details in relation to our directors, please refer to chapter titled "**Our Management**" on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus.

Chief Financial Officer

Shraddha
14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru
Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India
Tel. No.-080-40927665
E-mail: cfo@labelkraft.com
Website: www.labelkraft.com

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Mritunjay Kumar
14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru
Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India.
Tel. No.-080-40927665
E-mail: cs@labelkraft.com
Website: www.labelkraft.com

Investor Grievances

Investors can contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, the LM or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related problems, such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment, noncredit of Allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, non-receipt of refund orders and non-receipt of funds by electronic mode.

All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary with whom the ASBA Form was submitted. The Applicant should give full details such as name of the sole or first Applicant, ASBA Form number, Applicant DP ID, Client ID, PAN, date of the ASBA Form, details of UPI IDs (if applicable), address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for and the name and address of the Designated Intermediary where the ASBA Form was submitted by the ASBA Applicant.

Further, the investors shall also enclose the Acknowledgment Slip from the Designated Intermediaries in addition to the documents/information mentioned hereinabove.

Details of Key Intermediaries pertaining to this Issue and Our Company:

Lead Manager of the Issue	Legal Advisor to the Issue
Hem Securities Limited Address: 904, A Wing, Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Lower Parel, Mumbai-400013, Maharashtra, India Tel No.: +91-22-4906 0000 Email: jb@hemsecurities.com Investor Grievance Email: redressal@hemsecurities.com Website: www.hemsecurities.com Contact Person: Sourabh Garg SEBI Regn. No.: INM000010981	Singhi & Singhi Law Chambers LLP Address: “Amolak”, 17, Vivek Vihar, J.L.N Marg, Near Vidhyashram School, Jaipur -302015, Rajasthan, India Tel: +91- 141 -2701199, 2709555, 9414052225 Fax: +91- 141 -2709555 Email: anuroopsinghi@yahoo.com Contact Person: Anuroop Singhi
Registrar to the Issue	Statutory Auditors
Bigshare Services Private Limited Address: S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400 093, Maharashtra Telephone: +91 22 6263 8200 Fax: +91 22 6263 8299	M/s. Singhi & Co. Chartered Accountants Address: No. 28, R V Layout, V S Raju Road, Palace Guttahali, Kumara Park West, Bangalore - 560020. Tel. No.: +91 (0) 80 23463462/ 65 Website: www.singhico.com

Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com Contact Person: Babu Rapheal Website: www.bigshareonline.com SEBI Registration Number: INR000001385	Email: bangalore@singhico.com Firm Registration No.: 302049E Contact Person: Vijay Jain Membership No.: 077508 Peer Review Certificate Number: 014484
Bankers to the Company	Bankers to the Issue/Sponsor Bank
Kotak Mahindra Bank Address: #3 Middle School Road, V.V. Puram, Bangalore, 560004, Karnataka, India. Telephone: +91 9916729995 Website: www.kotak.com Email: prabhatranjan.kumar@kotak.com Contact Person: Prabhat Ranjan Kumar Designation: Chief Manager	Axis Bank Ltd Address: No 09, Block A, Esquire Centre, MG Road, Bangalore 560001 Telephone: +08 025370611/630 Email: bangalore.operationshead@axisbank.com Website: www.axisbank.com Contact Person: Diana Currie SEBI Registration Number: INBI00000017 CIN: L65110GJ1993PLC020769

Designated Intermediaries

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSB's)

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) and updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Bid-cum-Application Forms, refer to the above-mentioned SEBI link.

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks eligible as Sponsor Banks for UPI

The list of Self Certified Syndicate Banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as Investors Bank or Issuer Bank for UPI mechanism are provide on the website of SEBI on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=41>

Syndicate SCSB Branches

In relation to ASBA Bids submitted to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of Bid cum Application Forms from the members of the Syndicate is available on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) and updated from time to time. For more information on such branches collecting Bid-cum-Application Forms from the Syndicate at Specified Locations, refer to the above-mentioned SEBI link.

Registered Brokers

The list of the Registered Brokers eligible to accept ASBA forms, including details such as postal address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the website of the SEBI at (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>), respectively, as updated from time to time.

Registrar and Share Transfer Agents

The list of the RTAs eligible to accept ASBA Forms at the Designated RTA Locations, including details such as address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the website of SEBI i.e(<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>), respectively, as updated from time to time.

Collecting Depository Participants

The list of the CDPs eligible to accept ASBA Forms at the Designated CDP Locations, including details such as name and contact details, is provided on the website of SEBI on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> from time to time.

Expert Opinion

Except for the reports in the section “*Financial Information of the Company*” and “*Statement of Tax Benefits*” on page 124 and 74 respectively of this Draft Prospectus from the Statutory Auditor, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions. We have received written consent from the Statutory Auditors for inclusion of their name. However, the term “expert” shall not be construed to mean an “expert” as defined under the U.S. Securities Act, 1933.

Inter-se Allocation of Responsibilities

Since, Hem Securities Limited is the sole Lead Manager to this Issue, a statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities among Lead Manager is not applicable.

Monitoring Agency

Since the proceeds from the Fresh Issue do not exceed ₹1,000 million, in terms of Regulation 262(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for the purposes of this Issue.

Appraising Entity

None of the objects for which the Net Proceeds will be utilized have been appraised by any agency.

Credit Rating

As this is an issue of Equity Shares, there is no credit rating for the Issue.

IPO Grading

No credit rating agency registered with SEBI has been appointed for grading the Issue.

Trustees

As this is an issue of Equity Shares, the appointment of trustees is not required.

Filing of Draft Prospectus

The Draft Prospectus is being filed with SME Platform of BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400001, Maharashtra, India.

The Draft Prospectus will not be filed with SEBI, nor will SEBI issue any observation on the Offer Document in terms of Regulation 246(2) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. However, pursuant to Regulation 246 (5) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, a soft copy of Prospectus shall be furnished to SEBI.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular Number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011 dated January 19, 2018, a copy of Prospectus will be filed online through SEBI Intermediary Portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in>.

A copy of the Prospectus, along with the documents required to be filed under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 will be filed to the RoC Office situated at Registrar of Companies, Bangalore, Karnataka 'E' Wing, 2nd Floor, Kendriya Sadana, Kormangala, Bangalore-560034, Karnataka, India.

WITHDRAWAL OF THE ISSUE

Our Company in consultation with the LM, reserve the right to not to proceed with the Issue at any time before the Issue Opening Date without assigning any reason thereof.

If our Company withdraws the Issue any time after the Issue Opening Date but before the allotment of Equity Shares, a public notice within 2 (two) working days of the Issue Closing Date, providing reasons for not proceeding with the Issue shall be issued by our Company. The notice of withdrawal will be issued in the same newspapers where the pre- Issue advertisements have appeared and the Stock Exchange will also be informed promptly. The LM, through the Registrar to the Issue, will instruct the SCSBs to unblock the ASBA Accounts within 1 (one) working Day from the day of receipt of such instruction.

If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to proceed with an Issue of the Equity Shares, our Company will have to file a fresh Draft Prospectus with the stock exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is subject to obtaining (i) the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange with respect to the Equity Shares issued through the Draft Prospectus, which our Company will apply for only after Allotment; and (ii) the registration of Prospectus with RoC.

UNDERWRITING

The Company and the Lead Manager to the Issue hereby confirm that the Issue will be 100% Underwritten by the Underwriter Hem Securities Limited.

Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement dated January 16, 2023 entered into by Company, Underwriter, the obligations of the Underwriter are subject to certain conditions specified therein. The Details of the Underwriting commitments are as under:

Details of the Underwriter	No. of shares underwritten	Amount Underwritten (₹ in Lakhs)	% Of Total Issue Size Underwritten
Hem Securities Limited Address: - 904, A Wing, Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013, India Tel No.: +91-22-4906 0000 Email: ib@hemsecurities.com Investor Grievance Email: redressal@hemsecurities.com Website: www.hemsecurities.com Contact Person: Mr. Rohit Sharma SEBI Registration Number.: INM000010981	8,64,000	[•]	100%

**Includes up to [•] Equity Shares of the Market Maker Reservation Portion which are to be subscribed by the Market Maker, Hem Securities Limited in its own account in order to claim compliance with the requirements of Regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended.*

In the opinion of the Board of Directors of our Company, the resources of the above-mentioned Underwriter are sufficient to enable them to discharge their respective obligations in full.

CHANGES IN AUDITORS DURING LAST THREE FINANCIAL YEARS

Except as stated below, there have been no changes in our Company's auditors in the last three (3) years.

Details of the Statutory Auditor	Date of Change	Reason
M/s. Singhi & Co. Chartered Accountants Address: No. 28, R V Layout, V S Raju Road, Palace Gutthali, Kumara Park West, Bangalore - 560020. Tel. No.: +91 (0) 80 23463462/ 65 Website: www.singhico.com Email: bangalore@singhico.com	November 01, 2022	Appointment as Statutory Auditors of the Company

Firm Registration No.: 302049E Contact Person: Vijay Jain Membership No.: 077508 Peer Review Certificate Number: 014484		
--	--	--

DETAILS OF THE MARKET MAKING ARRANGEMENT FOR THIS ISSUE

Our Company and the Lead Manager has entered into Market Making Agreement dated January 16, 2023 with the following Market Maker, to fulfill the obligations of Market Making for this issue:

Name	Hem Securities Limited
Correspondence Address:	203, Jaipur Tower, M I Road, Jaipur, Rajasthan 302001, India
Tel No.:	0141-4051000
E-mail:	ib@hemsecurities.com
Website:	www.hemsecurities.com
Contact Person:	Mr. Rohit Sharma
SEBI Registration No.:	INZ000168034
Market Maker Registration No.	SMEMM0024801022013

The Market Maker shall fulfil the applicable obligations and conditions as specified in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and its amendments from time to time and the circulars issued by the BSE and SEBI regarding this matter from time to time.

Following is a summary of the key details pertaining to the Market making arrangement:

- A. The Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) shall be required to provide a 2-way quote for 75% of the time in a day. The same shall be monitored by the stock exchange. Further, the Market Maker(s) shall inform the exchange in advance for each and every black out period when the quotes are not being offered by the Market Maker(s).
- B. The prices quoted by Market Maker shall be in compliance with the Market Maker Spread Requirements and other particulars as specified or as per the requirements of the BSE SME and SEBI from time to time.
- C. The minimum depth of the quote shall be ₹1,00,000/-. However, the investors with holdings of value less than ₹ 1,00,000/- shall be allowed to offer their holding to the Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) in that scrip provided that he sells his entire holding in that scrip in one lot along with a declaration to the effect to the selling broker.
- D. The Market Maker shall not sell in lots less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the BSE SME (in this case currently the minimum trading lot size is [●] Equity shares; however, the same may be changed by the BSE from time to time).
- E. After a period of three (3) months from the market making period, the Market Maker would be exempted to provide quote if the Shares of Market Maker in our company reaches to 25% of Issue Size. Any Equity Shares allotted to Market Maker under this Issue over and above 25% of Issue Size would not be taken in to consideration of computing the threshold of 25% of Issue Size. As soon as the Shares of Market Maker in our Company reduces to 24% of Issue Size, the Market Maker will resume providing 2-way quotes.
- F. There shall be no exemption/threshold on downside. However, in the event the Market Maker exhausts his inventory through market making process, BSE may intimate the same to SEBI after due verification.
- G. Execution of the order at the quoted price and quantity must be guaranteed by the Market Maker(s), for the quotes given by him.
- H. There would not be more than five Market Makers for a script at any point of time and the Market Makers may compete with other Market Makers for better quotes to the investors.

- I. On the first day of the listing, there will be pre-opening session (call auction) and there after the trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction.
- J. The Market maker may also be present in the opening call auction, but there is no obligation on him to do so.
- K. There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily/fully from the market – for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while *force-majeure* will be applicable for non-controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non-controllable reasons would be final.
- L. The Market Maker(s) shall have the right to terminate said arrangement by giving a six months' notice or on mutually acceptable terms to the Merchant Banker, who shall then be responsible to appoint a replacement Market Maker(s) and execute a fresh arrangement.

In case of termination of the above-mentioned Market Making agreement prior to the completion of the compulsory Market Making period, it shall be the responsibility of the LM to arrange for another Market Maker in replacement during the term of the notice period being served by the Market Maker but prior to the date of releasing the existing Market Maker from its duties in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended. Further our Company and the LM reserve the right to appoint other Market Makers either as a replacement of the current Market Maker or as an additional Market Maker subject to the total number of Designated Market Makers does not exceed five or as specified by the relevant laws and regulations applicable at that particular point of time. The Market Making Agreement is available for inspection at our office from 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. on working days.

- M. **Risk containment measures and monitoring for Market Makers:** BSE SME platform will have all margins, which are applicable on the BSE main board viz., Mark-to-Market, Value-At-Risk (VAR) Margin, Extreme Loss Margin, Special Margins and Base Minimum Capital etc. BSE can impose any other margins as deemed necessary from time-to-time.
- N. **Punitive Action in case of default by Market Makers:** BSE will monitor the obligations on a real time basis and punitive action will be initiated for any exceptions and/or non-compliances. Penalties / fines may be imposed by the Exchange on the Market Maker, in case he is not able to provide the desired liquidity in a particular security as per the specified guidelines. These penalties / fines will be set by the Exchange from time to time. The Exchange will impose a penalty on the Market Maker in case he is not present in the market (offering two-way quotes) for at least 75% of the time. The nature of the penalty will be monetary as well as suspension in market making activities / trading membership. The Department of Surveillance and Supervision of the Exchange would decide and publish the penalties / fines / suspension for any type of misconduct/ manipulation/ other irregularities by the Market Maker from time to time.
- O. **Price Band and Spreads:** The price band shall be 20% and the market maker spread (difference between the sell and the buy quote) shall be within 10% or as intimated by Exchange from time to time.
- P. Pursuant to SEBI Circular number CIR/MRD/DSA/31/2012 dated November 27, 2012, limits on the upper side for market makers during market making process has been made applicable, based on the Issue size and as follows:

Issue Size	Buy quote exemption threshold (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)	Re-Entry threshold for buy quote (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)
Up to ₹20 Crore	25%	24%
₹20 to ₹50 Crore	20%	19%
₹50 to ₹80 Crore	15%	14%
Above ₹80 Crore	12%	11%

- 1) The SEBI Circular bearing reference no: CIR/MRD/DP/ 02/2012 dated January 20, 2012, has laid down that for issue size up to ₹250 crores, the applicable price bands for the first day shall be:
 - i. In case equilibrium price is discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the equilibrium price.

- ii. In case equilibrium price is not discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the issue price.

Additionally, the securities of the Company will be placed in SPOS and would remain in Trade for Trade settlement for first 10 days from commencement of trading. The following spread will be applicable on the SME Exchange Platform.

S. No.	Market Price Slab (in Rs.)	Proposed Spread (in % to sale price)
1.	Up to 50	9
2.	50 to 75	8
3.	75 to 100	6
4.	Above 100	5

All the above-mentioned conditions and systems regarding the Market Making Arrangement are subject to change based on changes or additional regulations and guidelines from SEBI and Stock Exchange from time to time.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Set forth below are the details of the Equity Share Capital of our Company as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

(₹ in Lacs, except share data)			
Sr. No.	Particulars	Aggregate Value at Face Value	Aggregate Value at Issue Price
A	Authorized Share Capital 35,00,000 Equity Shares having Face Value of ₹ 10/- each	350.00	-
B	Issued, Subscribed & Paid-up Share Capital prior to the Issue 23,80,000 Equity Shares having Face Value of ₹10/- each	238.00	-
C	Present Issue in terms of this Draft Prospectus* Upto 8,64,000 Equity Shares having Face Value of ₹ 10/-each at a Premium of ₹ [●] per share	86.40	[●]
	<i>Which comprises of:</i>		
D	Reservation for Market Maker Portion [●] Equity Shares of ₹10/- each at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share reserved as Market Maker Portion	[●]	[●]
E	Net Issue to Public Net Issue to Public of [●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share to the Public	[●]	[●]
	<i>Of which:</i>		
(i)	At least [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to Rs. [●] lakhs will be available for allocation to Retail Individual Investors	[●]	[●]
(ii)	Not more than [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to Rs. [●] lakhs will be available for allocation to investors other than Retail Individual Investors including Non- Institutional Investors and Qualified Institutional Buyers	[●]	[●]
F	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Equity Share Capital after the Issue 32,44,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each	324.40	
G	Securities Premium Account		
	Before the Issue (as on date of this Draft Prospectus)	232.00	
	After the Issue		[●]

*The Present Issue of upto 8,64,000 Equity Shares in terms of this Draft Prospectus has been authorized pursuant to a resolution of our Board of Directors dated January 05, 2023 and by special resolution passed under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 at an Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the members held on January 05, 2023.

Classes of Shares-

Our Company has only one class of share capital i.e., Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each only. All the issued Equity Shares are fully paid-up. Our Company has no outstanding convertible instruments as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. Changes in Authorized Equity Share Capital of our Company:

Sr. No.	Particulars of increase	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Face Value of Equity Share	Cumulative Authorized Share Capital (Rs. in lakhs)	Date of Meeting	Whether AGM/EGM
1.	On incorporation	50,000	10/-	5.00	On incorporation	N.A.
2.	Increase in Authorized Share Capital from ₹ 5.00 Lakhs to ₹ 350.00 Lakhs	35,00,000	10/-	350.00	November 23, 2022	EGM

2. Equity Share Capital History of our Company:

a) The following table sets forth details of the history of the Equity Share capital of our Company:

Date of Allotment of Equity Shares	No. of Equity Shares allotted	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (including Premium if applicable) (₹)	Consideration Cash/ Other than Cash	Nature of Allotment	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative Securities Premium (₹)	Cumulative Paid-Up Capital (₹)
Upon Incorporation	50,000	10	10	Cash	Subscription to MOA ⁽ⁱ⁾	50,000	Nil	5,00,000
December 30, 2022	20,000	10	2325	Other than Cash	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprises ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾	70,000	4,63,00,000	7,00,000
January 06, 2023	23,10,000	10	Nil	Other than Cash	Bonus Issue in the ratio of 33:1 ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾	23,80,000	2,32,00,000	2,38,00,000

(i) Initial Subscribers to the Memorandum of Association subscribed 50,000 Equity Shares of Face Value of Rs. 10/- each, details of which are given below:

S. No.	Name of Subscribers	Number of Shares Subscribed
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	44,000
2.	Hemalatha	1,000
3.	Shraddha	1,000
4.	Raashi Jain	1,000
5.	Vikram Muktilal Shah	1,000
6.	Ayush Chopra	1,000
7.	Sanjay Singh Rathore	1,000
	Total	50,000

(ii) Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of M/s. Solanki Enterprises 20,000 Equity Shares of Face Value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up, details of which are given below:

S. No.	Name of Subscribers	Number of Shares Subscribed
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	20,000
	Total	20,000

(iii) Bonus Issue of 23,10,000 Equity Shares of Face Value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up in the ratio of 33(Thirty-Three) equity shares for every 1 (One) equity shares held by shareholders, as per the details mentioned below:

S. No.	Name of Subscribers	Number of Shares Subscribed
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	21,71,400
2.	Hemalatha	33,000

3.	Shraddha	33,000
4.	Raashi Jain	33,000
5.	Ayush Chopra	33,000
6.	Vikram Muktilal Shah	3300
7.	Sanjay Singh Rathore	3300
	Total	23,10,000

All the above-mentioned shares are fully paid up since the date of allotment

b) As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have any Preference Share Capital.

3. Issue of Equity Shares for consideration other than cash

Except as set out below we have not issued Equity Shares for consideration other than cash:

Date of Allotment	Number of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Reason for Allotment	Benefits Accrued to our Company	Name of Allottees	No. of Shares Allotted
December 30, 2022	20,000	10	2325	Pursuant to the acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprises	Acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprises	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	20,000
January 6, 2023	23,10,000	10	--	Bonus in the ratio of 33:1 i.e., 33 Equity Share for every 1 Equity Shares held	Capitalization of Reserves & Surplus*	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	21,71,400
						Hemalatha	33,000
						Shraddha	33,000
						Raashi Jain	33,000
						Ayush Chopra	33,000
						Vikram Muktilal Shah	3300
						Sanjay Singh Rathore	3300

*Above allotment of shares has been made out of Reserve & Surplus available for distribution to shareholders and no part of revaluation reserve has been utilized for the purpose.

4. Details of Allotment made in the last two years preceding the date of Draft Prospectus:

Except as mentioned in point 2 (i), (ii) & (iii) above, we have not issued any Equity Share in the last two years preceding the date of Draft Prospectus.

- No Equity Shares have been allotted pursuant to any scheme approved under sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013 or under the erstwhile corresponding provisions of the Companies Act, 1956.
- Our Company has not issued any shares pursuant to an Employee Stock Option Scheme.
- Our Company has not made allotment at price lower than the issue price during the past one year from the date of the prospectus, except details of which are as follows: -

S. No.	Reason of Allotment	Date of Allotment	No of Shares Allotted	Price at which Allotment made
1.	Bonus Issue	January 6, 2023	23,10,000	Nil

We have not revalued our assets since inception and have not issued any Equity Shares (including bonus shares) by capitalizing any revaluation reserves.

8. Shareholding Pattern of the Company

The table below represents the shareholding pattern of our Company in accordance with Regulation 31 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as on the date of this Draft Prospectus:

I - Our Shareholding Pattern: -

Cate gory	Category of shareholder	N os. of sh ar e h o l d e r s	No. of fully paid-up equity shares held	No. of Part ly paid -up equi ty shar es held	No. of sha res un der ly ng De pos ito ry Re cei pts	Total nos. shares held	Shareh olding as a % of total no. of shares (calcul ated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+ C2)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities*				No. of Shar es Unde rlyin g Outs tandi ng conv ertibl e	Shareholdi ng, as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of Locked in shares		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise encumber ed		Number of equity shares held in demateri alized form
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % Of (A+B + C)			N o . (a)	As a % Of total Sha res held (b)	N o. (a)	As a % Of total Shar es held (b)	
								Class Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each^	Cla ss e.g. : y	Tot al								
I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII = IV+V+VI	VIII	IX				X	XI=VII+X	XII	XIII	XIV		
(A)	Promoter & Promoter Group	5	23,73,200	-	-	23,73,200	99.71	23,73,200	-	23,73,200	99.71	-	-	-	-	23,73,200		
(B)	Public	2	6800	-	-	6800	0.29	6800	-	6800	0.29	-	-	-	-	6800		
(C)	Non- Promoter- Non-Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
(C1)	Shares underlying DRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
(C2)	Shares held by Emp. Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

	Total	7	23,80,000	-	-	23,80,000	100.00	23,80,000	-	23,80,000	100.00	-	-	-	-	23,80,000
--	--------------	----------	------------------	----------	----------	------------------	---------------	------------------	----------	------------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------------

Notes-

*As on date of this Draft Prospectus 1 Equity share holds 1 vote.

We have only one class of Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each.

We have entered into tripartite agreement with CDSL & NSDL.

All shares of the company are in demat form.

Our Company will file the shareholding pattern in the form prescribed under Regulation 31 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, one day prior to the listing of the Equity shares. The shareholding pattern will be uploaded on the Website of the Stock Exchange before commencement of trading of such Equity Shares.

II – Shareholding pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group

S. No.	Category & Name of the Shareholders	No. of share holders	No. of fully paid-up equity share s held	Part ly paid -up equity shar es held	Nos. of shares underlyi ng Deposito ry Receipts	Total nos. shares held	Share holdin g (calcul ated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+ C2)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities*				No. of Shares Underly ing Outstan ding converti ble securitie s (includi ng Warran ts)	Shareholding, as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) as a % Of A+B+C2	Number of Locked in shares		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise		Number of equity shares held in demateria lized form
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of Total Voting rights			No. (a)	As a % Of total Shar e s held (b)	No. (a)	As a % Of total share s held (b)	
								Class Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each	Clas s Y	Total								
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI=IV+V+V I	VII	VIII				IX	X = VI+ IX	XI	XII		XIII	
(1)	Indian																	
(a)	Individuals/ Hindu undivided Family	5	23,73,200	-	-	23,73,200	99.71	23,73,200	-	23,73,200	99.71	-	-	-	-	-	23,73,200	
	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	1	22,37,200	-	-	22,37,200	94.00	22,37,200	-	22,37,200	94.00	-	-	-	-	-	22,37,200	
	Hemalatha	1	34,000	-	-	34,000	1.43	34,000	-	34,000	1.43	-	-	-	-	-	34,000	
	Shraddha	1	34,000	-	-	34,000	1.43	34,000		34,000	1.43	-	-	-	-	-	34,000	
	Raashi Jain	1	34,000	-	-	34,000	1.43	34,000		34,000	1.43	-	-	-	-	-	34,000	
	Ayush Chopra	1	34,000	-	-	34,000	1.43	34,000		34,000	1.43	-	-	-	-	-	34,000	

Labelkraft Technologies Limited

(b)	Central Government/ State Government(s)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c)	Financial Institutions/ Banks	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d)	Any Other															
	Body Corporate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (A)(1)	5	23,73,200	-	-	23,73,200	99.71	23,73,200	-	23,73,200	99.71	-	-	-	-	23,73,200
(2)	Foreign	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(a)	Individuals (Non- Resident Individuals/ Foreign Individuals)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b)	Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c)	Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d)	Foreign Portfolio Investor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(f)	Any Other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (A)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group (A)= (A)(1) +(A)(2)	5	23,73,200	-	-	23,73,200	99.71	23,73,200	-	23,73,200	99.71	-	-	-	-	23,73,200

**As on date of this Draft Prospectus 1 Equity share holds 1 vote.*

III- Shareholding pattern of the public shareholder

S. No.	Category & Name of the Shareholders	No. of share holders	No. of fully paid-up equity shares held	Partly paid-up equity shares held	Nos. of shares underlying Depository Receipts	Total nos. shares held	Shareholding % (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C 2)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities				No. of Shares Underlying Outstanding convertible securities (including Warrants)	Total Shareholding, as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital)	Number of Locked in shares		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered		Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of Total Voting rights			No. (a)	As a % Of total shares held (b)	No. (Not applicable) (a)	As a % Of total shares held (not applicable) (b)	
								Class Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each	Class Y	Total								
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI=III+IV+V	VII	VIII				IX	X= VI+IX	XI		XII		XIII
(1)	Institutions																	
(a)	Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(b)	Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(c)	Alternate Investment Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(d)	Foreign Venture Capital Investors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(e)	Foreign Portfolio Investors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(f)	Financial Institutions/ Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(g)	Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(h)	Provident Funds/ Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(i)	Any Other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total (B)(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

(2)	Central Government/ State Government(s) / President of India	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (B)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(3)	Non-institutions															
(a)	Individuals	2	6800	-	-	6800	0.29	6800	-	6800	0.29	-	-	-	-	6800
	i. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to Rs. 2 lakhs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ii. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 2 lakhs.	2	6800	-	-	6800	0.29	6800	-	6800	0.29	-	-	-	-	6800
	Vikram Muktilal Shah	1	3400	-	-	3400	0.14	3400	-	3400	0.14	-	-	-	-	3400
	Sanjay Singh Rathore	1	3400	-	-	3400	0.14	3400	-	3400	0.14	-	-	-	-	3400
(b)	NBFCs registered with RBI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c)	Employee Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d)	Overseas Depositories (holding DRs) (balancing figure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(e)	Any Other Body Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Sub-Total (B)(3)	2	6800	-	-	6800	0.29	6800	-	6800	0.29	-	-	-	-	6800
	Total Public Shareholding (B)= (B)(1) +(B)(2) +(B)(3)	2	6800	-	-	6800	0.29	6800	-	6800	0.29	-	-	-	-	6800

IV - Shareholding pattern of the Non-Promoter- Non-Public shareholder

S. No.	Category & Name of the Shareholders	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid-up equity shares held	Partly paid-up equity shares held	Nos. of shares underlying Depository Receipts	Total nos. shares held	Shareholding (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C 2)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities				No. of Shares Underlying Outstanding convertible securities (including Warrants)	Total Shareholding, as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital)	Number of Locked in shares		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered		Number of equity shares held in Share dematerialized form
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of Total Voting rights			No.	As a % Of total Shares held	No. (not applicable)	As a % Of total shares held (not applicable)	
								Class Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each	Class Y	Total								
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI=III+IV+V	VII	VIII				IX	X= VI+IX	XI	XII		XIII	
(1)	Custodian/DR Holder																	
(a)	Name of Holder (if available)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total (c) (1)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(2)	Employee Benefit Trust (under SEBI (Share based Employee Benefit) Regulations, 2014)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total (C) (2)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Non-Promoter Non-Public shareholding (C)= (C)(1) + (C) (2)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

9. List of Shareholders of the Company holding 1% or more of the paid-up Share Capital of the Company: -

a) As on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus: -

Sr. No.	Names of Shareholder	Shares Held (Face Value of Rs. 10 each)	% Pre-Issue paid up Share Capital[#]
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	94.00
2.	Hemalatha	34,000	1.43
3.	Shraddha	34,000	1.43
4.	Raashi Jain	34,000	1.43
5.	Ayush Chopra	34,000	1.43
	Total	23,73,200	99.71

the % has been calculated based on existing (pre-issue) Paid up Capital of the Company

b) Ten days prior to the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus: -

Sr. No.	Names of Shareholder	Shares Held (Face Value of Rs. 10 each)	% Pre-Issue paid up Share Capital[#]
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	94.00
2.	Hemalatha	34,000	1.43
3.	Shraddha	34,000	1.43
4.	Raashi Jain	34,000	1.43
5.	Ayush Chopra	34,000	1.43
	Total	23,73,200	99.71

the % has been calculated based on existing (pre-issue) Paid up Capital of the Company

c) One Year prior to the date of filling of this Draft Prospectus: -

Our Company incorporated on October 10, 2022 viz. less than one year prior to the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus. Hence, requirement of disclosing the list of shareholders prior to one year from the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus, is not applicable on us.

d) Two Year prior to the date of filling of this Draft Prospectus: -

Our Company incorporated on October 10, 2022 viz. less than one year prior to the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus. Hence, requirement of disclosing the list of shareholders prior to two year from the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus, is not applicable on us.

10. Our Company has not made any Initial Public Offer of specified securities in the preceding two years.

11. There will be no further issue of capital, whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, Right issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of the Draft Prospectus until the Equity Shares of our Company have been listed or application money unblocked on account of failure of Issue. Further, our Company does not intend to alter its capital structure within six months from the date of opening of the offer, by way of split / consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares. However, our Company may further issue equity shares (including issue of securities convertible into Equity Shares) whether preferential or otherwise after the date of the listing of equity shares to finance an acquisition, merger or joint venture or for regulatory compliance or such other scheme of arrangement or any other purpose as the Board of Directors may deem fit, if an opportunity of such nature is determined by the Board of Directors to be in the interest of our Company.

12. Capital Buildup in respect of Shareholding of our Promoter

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, Our Promoter, Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, holds 22,37,200 Equity Shares of our Company. None of the Equity Shares held by our Promoter are subject to any pledge.

Set forth below is the build-up of the shareholding of our Promoter in our Company since incorporation.

Date of Allotment and made fully paid up/ Transfer	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value Per Share (₹)	Issue/ Acquisition/Transfer Price (₹)	Consideration	Nature of Issue	Pre-Issue Shareholding %	Post-Issue Shareholding %
(A) Ranjeet Kumar Solanki							
October 10, 2022	44,000	10.00	10.00	Cash	On Incorporation	1.85	1.36
December 20, 2022	1800	10.00	10.00	Cash	Transfer ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.08	0.05
December 30, 2022	20,000	10.00	2325.00	Other than Cash	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprise	0.84	0.62
January 6, 2023	21,71,400	10.00	Nil	Other than Cash	Bonus in the ratio of 33:1	91.24	66.93
Total	22,37,200					94.00	68.96

Note: None of the Shares has been pledged by our Promoter.

(i) Acquisition of shares by way of transfer of 1800 equity shares to Ranjeet Kumar Solanki

Date	Transferor	Shares
December 20, 2022	Vikram Muktilal Shah	900
	Sanjay Singh Rathore	900

13. The average cost of acquisition of or subscription of shares by our Promoter is set forth in the table below:

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoter	No. of Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹)
1	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	20.99

14. Shareholding of Promoter & Promoter Group

Following are the details of pre and post Issue shareholding of persons belonging to the category “Promoter and Promoter Group”:

Sr. No.	Names	Pre IPO		Post IPO	
		Shares Held	%	Shares Held	%
	Promoter				
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	94.00	22,37,200	68.96
	Sub Total (A)	22,37,200	94.00	22,37,200	68.96
	Promoter Group				
2.	Hemalatha	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
3.	Shraddha	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
4.	Raashi Jain	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
5.	Ayush Chopra	34,000	1.43	34,000	1.05
	Sub Total (B)	1,36,000	5.72	1,36,000	4.19

	Grand Total (A+B)	23,73,200	99.72	23,73,200	73.16
--	--------------------------	------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

15. Except as provided below, no Equity Shares were acquired/ purchased/ sold by the Promoter and Promoter Group, Directors and their immediate relatives within six months immediately preceding the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.

Date of Allotment/Transfer	Name of Shareholder	No. of Equity Shares allotted /Transferred/ Acquired	% Of Pre-Issue Capital	Subscribed/ Acquired/ Transfer	Category of Allottees (Promoter/ Promoter Group / Relatives)
October 10, 2022	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	44,000	1.85	Subscribed On Incorporation	Promoter
	Hemalatha	1,000	0.04		Promoter Group
	Shraddha	1,000	0.04		Promoter Group
	Raashi Jain	1,000	0.04		Promoter Group
	Ayush Chopra	1,000	0.04		Promoter Group
December 20, 2022	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	1800	0.08	Acquisition pursuant to transfer of shares	Promoter
December 30, 2022	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	20,000	0.84	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprise	Promoter
January 6, 2023	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	21,71,400	91.23	Bonus Issue in the ratio of 33:1	Promoter
	Hemalatha	33,000	1.39		Promoter Group
	Shraddha	33,000	1.39		Promoter Group
	Raashi Jain	33,000	1.39		Promoter Group
	Ayush Chopra	33,000	1.39		Promoter Group

16. None of our Promoter, Promoter Group, our directors and their relatives has entered into any financing arrangement or financed the purchase of the Equity Shares of our Company by any other person during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus.

17. Details of Promoter's Contribution Locked-in for Three Years

Pursuant to Regulation 236 and 238 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, an aggregate of 20% of the post issue capital held by our Promoter shall be considered as Promoter's Contribution ("**Promoter's Contribution**") and shall be locked-in for a period of three years from the date of allotment of Equity shares issued pursuant to this Issue. The lock in of Promoter's Contribution would be created as per applicable law and procedure and details of the same shall also be provided to the Stock Exchange before listing of the Equity Shares.

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Promoter hold 22,37,200 Equity Shares constituting 94.00% of the Post – Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share Capital of our Company, which are eligible for the Promoter's contribution.

Our Promoter have given written consent to include 6,50,000 Equity Shares held by them and subscribed by them as part of Promoter's Contribution constituting 20.04% of the post issue Equity Shares of our Company. Further, they have agreed not to sell or transfer or pledge or otherwise dispose of in any manner, the Promoter's contribution, for a period of three years from the date of allotment in the Issue.

Date of Allotment/ transfer and made fully paid up	No. of Equity Shares locked-in*	Face Value Per Share (₹)	Issue/ Acquisition/ Transfer Price (₹)	Nature of transaction	Post-Issue Shareholding %	Lock in Period
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki						
December 30, 2022	20,000	10.00	2325.00	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprise	0.62	3 Years
January 6, 2023	6,30,000	10.00	Nil	Bonus Issue in the ratio of 33:1 on above shares	19.42	3 years

*Assuming full subscription to the Issue.

The minimum Promoter's contribution has been brought in to the extent of not less than the specified minimum lot and from persons defined as **"Promoter"** under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. All Equity Shares, which are being locked in are not ineligible for computation of Minimum Promoter's Contribution as per Regulation 237 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and are being locked in for 3 years as per Regulation 238(a) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations i.e., for a period of three years from the date of allotment of Equity Shares in this issue.

No Equity Shares proposed to be locked-in as Minimum Promoter's Contribution have been issued out of revaluation reserve or for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets, involved in such transactions.

The entire pre-issue shareholding of the Promoter, other than the Minimum Promoter's contribution which is locked in for three years, shall be locked in for a period of one year from the date of allotment in this Issue.

Eligibility of Share for "Minimum Promoter's Contribution in terms of clauses of Regulation 237(1) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018

Reg. No.	Promoter's Minimum Contribution Conditions	Eligibility Status of Equity Shares forming part of Promoter's Contribution
237(1) (a) (i)	Specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if they are acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets is involved in such transaction	The Minimum Promoter's contribution does not consist of such Equity Shares which have been acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets. Hence Eligible
237 (1) (a) (ii)	Specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, resulting from a bonus issue by utilization of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against Equity Shares which are ineligible for minimum promoter's contribution	The minimum Promoter's contribution does not consist of such Equity Shares. Hence Eligible
237 (1) (b)	Specified securities acquired by promoter during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to public in the initial public offer	The minimum Promoter's contribution does not consist of such Equity Shares. Hence Eligible.
237(1) (c)	Specified securities allotted to promoter during the preceding one year at a price less than the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms, where the partners of the erstwhile partnership firms are the promoter of the issuer and there is no change in the management:	The minimum Promoter's contribution does not consist of such Equity Shares. Hence Eligible.

Reg. No.	Promoter's Minimum Contribution Conditions	Eligibility Status of Equity Shares forming part of Promoter's Contribution
	Provided that specified securities, allotted to promoter against capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible	
237 (1) (d)	Specified securities pledged with any creditor.	Our Promoter have not Pledged any shares with any creditors. Accordingly, the minimum Promoter's contribution does not consist of such Equity Shares. Hence Eligible.

Details of Promoter's Contribution Locked-in for One Year

In terms of Regulation 238(b) and 239 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, in addition to the Minimum Promoter's contribution which is locked in for three years, as specified above, the entire pre-issue equity share capital constituting 17,30,000 Equity Shares shall be locked in for a period of one year from the date of allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue.

In terms of Regulation 241 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Equity Shares which are subject to lock-in shall carry inscription '**non-transferable**' along with the duration of specified non-transferable period mentioned in the face of the security certificate. The shares which are in dematerialized form, if any, shall be locked-in by the respective depositories. The details of lock-in of the Equity Shares shall also be provided to the Designated Stock Exchange before the listing of the Equity Shares.

Other requirements in respect of lock-in

- a) In terms of Regulation 242 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the locked in Equity Shares held by the Promoter as specified above, can be pledged with any scheduled commercial bank or public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company as collateral security for loan granted by such bank or institution provided that the pledge of Equity Shares is one of the terms of the sanction of the loan. Provided that securities locked in as minimum promoter's contribution may be pledged only if, in addition to fulfilling the above requirements, the loan has been granted by such bank or institution, for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the Issue.
 - b) In terms of Regulation 243 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Equity Shares held by persons other than the Promoter prior to the Issue may be transferred to any other person holding the Equity Shares which are locked in as per Regulation 239 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of the transferees for the remaining period and compliance with the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable.
 - c) Further in terms of Regulation 243 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the specified securities held by the promoter and locked-in as per regulation 238 may be transferred to another promoter or any person of the promoter group or a new promoter or a person in control of the issuer subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of the transferees for the remaining period and compliance with SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable.
18. Neither, we nor our Promoter, Directors and the LM to this Issue have entered into any buyback and / or standby arrangements and / or similar arrangements for the purchase of our Equity Shares from any person.
 19. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, the entire Issued Share, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital of our Company is fully paid up. Since the entire issue price in respect of the issue is payable on application, all the successful applicants will be allotted fully paid-up Equity shares.
 20. The LM i.e., Hem Securities Limited and their associates do not hold any Equity Shares in our Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.
 21. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, we do not have any Employees Stock Option Scheme / Employees Stock Purchase Scheme and we do not intend to allot any shares to our employees under Employee Stock Option Scheme/ Employee Stock

Purchase Plan from the proposed issue. As and when, options are granted to our employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, our Company shall comply with the SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.

22. We have 7(Seven) shareholders as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.
23. As on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus, there are no outstanding warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other instruments which would entitle Promoter or any shareholders or any other person any option to acquire our Equity Shares after this Initial Public Offer
24. Our Company has not raised any bridge loan against the proceeds of the Issue.
25. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, none of the shares held by our Promoter / Promoter Group are subject to any pledge.
26. We here by confirm that there will be no further issue of capital whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of the Draft Prospectus until the Equity Shares offered have been listed or application money unblocked on account of failure of Issue.
27. None of our Equity Shares has been issued out of revaluation reserve created out of revaluation of assets.
28. An over-subscription to the extent of 1% of the Issue can be retained for the purpose of rounding off to the nearest integer during finalizing the allotment, subject to minimum allotment, which is the minimum application size in this Issue. Consequently, the actual allotment may go up by a maximum of 1% of the Issue, as a result of which, the post-issue paid up capital after the Issue would also increase by the excess amount of allotment so made. In such an event, the Equity Shares held by the Promoter and subject to 3-year lock- in shall be suitably increased; so as to ensure that 20% of the post Issue paid-up capital is locked in.
29. Allocation to all categories shall be made on a proportionate basis subject to valid applications received at or above the Issue Price. Under subscription, if any, in any of the categories, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any of the other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the LM and Designated Stock Exchange i.e., BSE. Such inter-se spill over, if any, would be affected in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.
30. In case of over-subscription in all categories the allocation in the issue shall be as per the requirements of Regulation 253 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and its amendments from time to time.
31. The unsubscribed portion in any reserved category (if any) may be added to any other reserved category.
32. The unsubscribed portion if any, after such inter se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added back to the net issue to the public portion.
33. At any given point of time there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.
34. Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by BSE, SEBI and other regulatory authorities from time to time.
35. There are no Equity Shares against which depository receipts have been issued.
36. Other than the Equity Shares, there is no other class of securities issued by our Company.
37. There are no safety net arrangements for this public issue.
38. As per RBI regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in this issue.
39. Our Promoter and Promoter Group will not participate in this Issue.

40. This Issue is being made through Fixed Price Issue.

41. Our Company has not made any public issue or rights issue of any kind or class of securities since its incorporation.

42. In terms of Rule 19(2)(b)(i) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended, (the SCRR) the Issue is being made for at least 25% of the post-issue paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company. Further, this Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time.

43. No person connected with the Issue shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in the nature of discount, commission, and allowance, or otherwise, whether in cash, kind, services or otherwise, to any Applicant.

We shall ensure that transactions in Equity Shares by the Promoter and members of the Promoter Group, if any, between the date of registering the Prospectus with the RoC and the Issue Closing Date are reported to the Stock Exchanges within 24 hours of such transactions being completed.

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The issue comprise of a fresh Issue of up to 8,64,000 Equity Shares of our Company at an Issue Price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share. We intend to utilize the proceeds of the Issue to meet the following objects: -

1. Funding Capital Expenditure towards installation of additional plant and machinery.
2. Funding of Working capital requirements
3. General Corporate Purpose.
4. Issue expenses.

(Collectively referred as the “**Objects**”)

We believe that listing will enhance our corporate image and visibility of brand name of our Company. We also believe that our Company will receive the benefits from listing of Equity Shares on the BSE SME platform. It will also provide liquidity to the existing shareholders and will also create a public trading market for the Equity Shares of our Company.

Our company is engaged in the business of providing complete barcode code solutions, catering to many different segments of industries including FMCG, logistics service providers, chemicals, garments etc. We supply barcode printers, software, scanners, mobile computers etc. and are also engaged in the business of manufacturing the regular consumables required for the barcode printers namely the barcode ribbons, self-adhesive barcode and product labels in roll and sheet forms with help of our state of art machines. Our company has the required infrastructure and set up for manufacturing of both plain labels and preprinted barcode labels with the in-house capabilities. The main objects clause of our Memorandum enables our Company to undertake its existing activities and these activities which have been carried out until now by our Company are valid in terms of the object’s clause of our Memorandum of Association.

Net Proceeds

The details of the Net Proceeds are set forth below:

Particulars	Amt (Rs. in Lacs)
Gross Proceeds of the Issue	[●]
Less: Issue related expenses in relation to Issue	[●]
Net Proceeds	[●]

Requirement of Funds and Utilization of Net Proceeds

The Net Proceeds are proposed to be used in accordance with the details as set forth below:

S. No	Particulars	Amt (Rs. in Lacs)
1.	Funding Capital Expenditure towards installation of additional plant and machinery.	180.69
2.	Funding of working capital requirement	[●]
3.	General Corporate Purpose	[●]
	Total	[●]

Our fund requirements and deployment thereof are based on internal management estimates of our current business plans and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. These are based on current conditions and are subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances or costs or in other financial conditions, business strategy, as discussed further below.

Means of Finance

We intend to finance our Objects of Issue through Net Issue Proceeds which is as follows:

Particulars	Amt (Rs. in Lacs)
Net Issue Proceeds	[●]
Total	[●]

Since, the entire fund requirement are to be funded from the proceeds of the Issue, there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance under Regulation 230(1)(e) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amounts to be raised through the proposed Issue.

Subject to applicable law, if the actual utilization towards the Objects is lower than the proposed deployment, such balance will be used for general corporate purposes to the extent that the total amount to be utilized towards general corporate purposes will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds in accordance with Regulation 7(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In case of a shortfall in raising the requisite capital from the Net Proceeds or an increase in the total estimated cost of the Objects, business considerations may require us to explore a range of options including utilizing our internal accruals and seeking additional debt from existing and/or future lenders. We believe that such alternate arrangements would be available to fund any such shortfalls. Further, in case of variations in the actual utilization of funds earmarked for the purpose set forth above, increased funding requirements for a particular purpose may be financed by surplus funds, if any, available in respect of other purposes for which funds are being raised in the Fresh Issue. Any variation in the utilization of the Net Proceeds as disclosed in this Draft Prospectus shall be subject to certain compliance requirements, including prior approval of the shareholders of our Company. The Objects may be varied in the manner provided in “Objects of the Issue – Variation in Objects” on page 63.

As we operate in competitive environment, our Company may have to revise its business plan from time to time and consequently our fund requirements may also change. Our Company’s historical expenditure may not be reflective of our future expenditure plans. Our Company may have to revise its estimated costs, fund allocation and fund requirements owing to various factors such as economic and business conditions, increased competition and other external factors which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail rescheduling or revising the planned expenditure and funding requirements, including the expenditure for a particular purpose at the discretion of the Company’s management.

For further details on the risks involved in our business plans and executing our business strategies, please see the section titled “Risk Factors” beginning on page 21 of the Draft Prospectus.

Details of Utilization of Net Proceeds

The details of utilization of the Net Proceeds are set forth herein below:

1. Funding Capital Expenditure towards installation of additional plant and machinery.

In order to expand our manufacturing operations and to cater the demand of exiting & new customers, our Company is required to make capital expenditure. Our Company proposes to use part of net offer proceeds to the extent to Rs. 180.69 Lakhs to meet capital expenditure requirements in relation to purchase of One Ultraflex UFO 370 - 6 Color Full Servo Driven Flexographic label and film printing press.

A detailed breakup of estimated cost towards purchase of printing machine which are proposed to be funded from the net issue proceeds is set forth below:

Equipment details	Quotation Amt. (Rs. in lacs) *	Quotation Details
Cost of Ultraflex Basic Machine with Unwind section, printing section and die section	128.75	Quotation dated December 16, 2022 from U.V. Graphic Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Noida
Optional Equipment including Print Unit Frame (two units for future expansion) and Antistatic (Static Eliminator with twin electrode)	4.42	
Ancillary Equipment including Corona Treatment 1 Side IEEC, Contact Web Cleaner 2 side, Web Video Inspection (Motorized), Web Video Display 55" LED Monitor, LED Ready UV System on Chill Drum 180W/Cm2 (UVG), Print Cylinders (Hard Anodized) with DIN 6 Gear, Magnet Cylinders (Price to be calculated precisely), Video Plate Mounter, & Strobe on Rail	47.52	
Total	180.69	

Notes:

We are yet to place order for the above machinery amounting to Rs. 180.69 Lakhs (which represents 100% of the value of the amount to be deployed towards purchase of additional plant and machinery)

The quotation received from the above supplier is valid as on the date of this Prospectus. However, we have neither placed orders for the products nor entered into any definitive agreements with the supplier and there can be no assurance that the abovementioned supplier would be engaged to eventually provide the products at the same costs. If there is any increase in the costs, the additional costs shall be paid by our Company from its internal accruals. Furthermore, if any surplus from the proceeds remains after meeting the total cost of equipment's for the aforesaid purpose, the same will be used for our general corporate purposes, subject to limit of 25% of the amount raised by our Company through this Issue.

We do not intend to purchase any second-hand equipment's in relation to this Object.

2. Funding of working capital requirements

We fund a majority of our working capital requirements in the ordinary course of business from banks facilities and internal accruals. Our Company requires additional working capital for funding its incremental working capital requirements and releasing the internal accruals deployed in working capital. The funding of the incremental working capital requirements will lead to a consequent increase in our profitability, ability to utilize internal accruals for growth opportunities and achieving the proposed targets as per our business plan.

Our Company proposes to utilize ₹ [●] lakhs of the Net Proceeds in Fiscal 2023 & Fiscal 2024 towards our Company's working capital requirements. The balance portion of our Company working capital requirement shall be met from the working capital facilities availed and internal accruals. The incremental and proposed working capital requirements and key assumptions with respect to the determination of the same are mentioned below:

(Rs. In Lacs)				
S. No.	Particulars	Actual (Restated)	Estimated	
		November 30, 2022	31-March-23	31-March-24
I	Current Assets			
	Inventories	152.99	410.30	446.56
	Cash and Bank Deposits	115.42	28.60	35.57
	Trade receivables	188.33	262.17	272.91
	Short term loans and Advances	5.49	6.00	6.50
	Other Current Assets (including loans)	24.89	-	-
	Total (A)	487.11	707.07	761.54
II	Current Liabilities			
	Trade payables	20.72	21.45	21.52
	Other Current Liabilities	17.56	12.94	13.83
	Short Term Provisions	2.27	-	-
	Total (B)	40.56	34.40	35.35
III	Total Working Capital Gap (A-B)	446.55	672.68	726.19
IV	Funding Pattern			
	Short Term borrowings	67.10	100.00	100.00
	Internal Accruals	379.45	[●]	[●]
	IPO Proceeds		[●]	[●]

The below table sets forth the details of the holding period:

S. No.	Particulars	Actual (Restated)	Estimated	
		November 30, 2022	31-March-23	31-March-24
I	Current Assets			
	Inventories	198	40	18
	Trade receivables	144	24	10
II	Current Liabilities			
	Trade payables	16	2	1

Justification:

S. No.	Particulars
Trade Receivables	The historical holding days of Trade receivable (calculated as closing trade receivables divided by Revenue from operations) has been 144 days for audited period from October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022 and estimated 24 days for the period from October 10, 2022 to March 31, 2023 and 10 days for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024. As per current credit terms of company and previous trends of the similar business the holding period of Trade receivables is estimated.
Inventories	The historical holding days of Inventory (calculated as closing inventory divided by cost of goods sold) has been 198 days for audited period from October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022 and estimated 40 days for the period from October 10, 2022 to March 31, 2023 and 18 days for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024. It seems to be reasonable looking into nature and volume of business activity.
Trade Payable	The historical holding days of Trade payable (calculated as closing trade payable divided by cost of goods sold) has been 16 days for audited period from October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022 and estimated 2 days for the period from October 10, 2022 to March 31, 2023 and 1 day for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024. Company is estimating to reduce holding of trade payable by availing discount as well as purchase price to increase profitability of the company.

3. General Corporate Purpose

Our Company intends to deploy the balance Net Proceeds towards general corporate purposes, subject to such utilization not exceeding 25% of the Gross Proceeds, in accordance with Regulation 7(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to drive our business growth, including, amongst other things, (i) funding growth opportunities, including strategic initiatives; (ii) meeting any expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Company; (iii) servicing of borrowings including payment of interest; (iv) brand building and other marketing expenses; (v) meeting of exigencies which our Company may face in the course of any business; and (vi) any other purpose as permitted by applicable laws and as approved by our Board or a duly appointed committee thereof.

We confirm that any issue related expenses shall not be considered as a part of General Corporate Purpose. Further in case, our actual issue expenses turn to be lesser than the estimated issue expenses of Rs. [●] lakhs, such surplus amount shall be utilized for General Corporate Purpose in such a manner that the amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in the Prospectus, shall not exceed 25% of the amount raised by our Company through this Issue.

4. Public Issue Expenses

The total estimated Issue Expenses are Rs. [●] Lakhs, which is [●] % of the total Issue Size. The details of the Issue Expenses are tabulated below:

Activity	(Rs. in Lakh) *	As a % of Estimates Issue Expenses	As a % of Issue Size
Lead Manger Fees	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees Payable to Registrar to the Issue	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees Payable for Advertising and Publishing Expenses	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees Payable to Regulators including Stock Exchanges	[●]	[●]	[●]
Payment for Printing & Stationery, Postage, etc.	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees Payable to Auditor, Legal Advisors and other Professionals	[●]	[●]	[●]
Others (Fees payable for Marketing & distribution expenses, Selling Commission, Brokerage, Processing Fees*, Underwriting fees and Miscellaneous Expenses)	[●]	[●]	[●]
Total	[●]	[●]	[●]

⁽¹⁾ Selling commission payable to the SCSBs on the portion for Retail Individual Investors. Non-Institutional Investors, which are directly procured by the SCSBs, would be as follows-

Portion for Retail Individual Applicants*	0.10% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non- Institutional Applicants*	0.10% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)

*Amount allotted is the product of the number of Equity Shares Allotted and the Issue Price. The selling commission payable to the SCSBs will be determined on the basis of the bidding terminal ID as captured in the Bid Book of BSE.

- (2) No uploading/ processing fees shall be payable by our Company to the SCSBs on the applications directly procured by them. Processing fees payable to the SCSBs on the portion for Retail Individual Applicants and Non-Institutional Applicants which are procured by the members of the Syndicate/ sub-Syndicate/ Registered Broker/ CRTAs/CDPs and submitted to SCSB for blocking, would be as follows:

Portion for Retail Individual Applicants	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non-Institutional Applicants	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)

Notwithstanding anything contained above the total processing fee payable under this clause will not exceed ₹1 lakh (plus applicable taxes) and in case if the total processing fees exceeds ₹1 lakh (plus applicable taxes) then processing fees will be paid on pro-rata basis.

- (3) The processing fees for applications made by Retail Individual Applicants using the UPI Mechanism would be as follows:

Members of the Syndicate/ RTAs/ CDPs (uploading charges)	₹ 10 per valid application (plus applicable taxes)
Sponsor Bank	₹ 7 per valid Bid cum Application Form * (plus applicable taxes) The Sponsor Bank shall be responsible for making payments to the third parties such as remitter bank, NPCI and such other parties as required in connection with the performance of its duties under the SEBI circulars, the Syndicate Agreement and other applicable laws.

*For each valid application by respective Sponsor Bank

Notwithstanding anything contained above in this clause the total Uploading charges/ Processing fees payable to Members of the Syndicate/ RTAs/ CDPs for applications made by RIBs (up to ₹200,000), Non-Institutional Applicants (for an amount more than ₹ 200,000 and up to ₹ 500,000) using the UPI Mechanism and in case if the total uploading charges/ processing fees exceeds Rs 1 lakh (plus applicable taxes) then uploading charges/ processing fees using UPI Mechanism will be paid on pro-rata basis.

- (4) Selling commission on the portion for Retail Individual Applicants and Non-Institutional Applicants which are procured by members of the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), Registered Brokers, CRTAs and CDPs or for using 3-in-1 type accounts-linked online trading, demat & bank account provided by some of the Registered Brokers which are Members of the Syndicate (including their Sub-Syndicate Members) would be as follows:

Portion for Retail Individual Applicants	0.10% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non-Institutional Applicants	0.10% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)

*Amount Allotted is the product of the number of Equity Shares Allotted and the Issue Price

Uploading charges payable to Members of the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), CRTAs and CDPs on the applications made by RIBs using 3-in-1 accounts and Non-Institutional Applicants which are procured by them and submitted to SCSB for blocking or using 3-in-1 accounts, would be as follows: ₹10 plus applicable taxes, per valid application bid by the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), CRTAs and CDPs.

Bidding charges payable to the Registered Brokers, CRTAs/ CDPs on the portion for RIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants which are directly procured by the Registered Brokers or CRTAs or CDPs and submitted to SCSB for processing, would be as follows:

Portion for Retail Individual Applicants*	₹10 per valid application (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non-Institutional Applicants*	₹10 per valid application (plus applicable taxes)

* Based on valid applications

Notwithstanding anything contained above the total uploading/ bidding charges payable under this clause will not exceed Rs.1 lakh (plus applicable taxes) and incase if the total uploading/ bidding charges exceeds Rs 1 lakh (plus applicable taxes) then uploading charges will be paid on pro-rata basis.

The Selling Commission payable to the Syndicate/ Sub-Syndicate Members will be determined on the basis of the application form number/ series, provided that the application is also bid by the respective Syndicate/ Sub-Syndicate Member. For clarification, if a Syndicate ASBA application on the application form number/ series of a Syndicate/ Sub-Syndicate Member, is bid by an SCSB, the Selling Commission will be payable to the SCSB and not the Syndicate/ Sub-Syndicate Member. Bidding Charges payable to members of the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), CRTAs and CDPs on the portion for RIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants which are procured by them and submitted to SCSB for blocking, would be as follows: ₹10 plus applicable taxes, per valid application bid by the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), CRTAs and CDPs.

The selling commission and bidding charges payable to Registered Brokers the CRTAs and CDPs will be determined on the basis of the bidding terminal ID as captured in the Bid Book of BSE.

All such commissions and processing fees set out above shall be paid as per the timelines in terms of the Syndicate Agreement and/or Escrow and Sponsor Bank Agreement. Further, the processing fees for applications made by UPI Applicants using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the remitter banks (SCSBs) only after such banks provide a written confirmation on compliance with SEBI Circular No: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 read with SEBI Circular No: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021.

Proposed Schedule of Implementation:

The proposed year wise break up of deployment of funds and Schedule of Implementation of Net Issue Proceeds is as under:
(Rs. In Lakhs)

S. No.	Particulars	Amount to be deployed and utilized in F.Y. 2022-23	Amount to be deployed and utilized in F.Y. 2023-24
1.	Funding Capital Expenditure towards installation of additional plant and machinery.	-	180.69
2.	Funding of working capital requirement	[●]	[●]
3.	General Corporate Purpose	[●]	[●]
	Total	[●]	[●]

Funds Deployed and Source of Funds Deployed:

M/s Singhi & Co., Chartered Accountants vide their certificate dated January 18, 2023 have confirmed that as on date of certificate the following funds have been deployed for the proposed object of the Issue:

Particulars	Amt (Rs. in Lakh)
Issue Expenses	7.29
Total	7.29

Sources of Financing for the Funds Deployed:

M/s Singhi & Co. , Chartered Accountants vide their certificate dated January 18, 2023 have confirmed that as on date of certificate the following funds have been deployed for the proposed object of the Issue:

Particulars	Amt (Rs. in Lakh)
Internal Accruals	7.29
Total	7.29

Appraisal

None of the Objects have been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent third-party organization. The funding requirements of our Company and the deployment of the proceeds of the Issue are currently based on available quotations and management estimates. The funding requirements of our Company are dependent on a number of factors which may not be in the control of our management, including but not limited to variations in interest rate structures, changes in our financial condition and current commercial conditions of our Business and are subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances or in our financial condition, business or strategy.

Shortfall of Funds

Any shortfall in meeting the fund requirements will be met by way of internal accruals and or unsecured Loans.

Bridge Financing Facilities

As on the date of the Draft Prospectus, we have not raised any bridge loans which are proposed to be repaid from the Net Proceeds.

Monitoring Utilization of Funds

As the size of the Issue will not exceed Rs.10,000 Lakhs, the appointment of Monitoring Agency would not be required as per Regulation 262(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Board and the management will monitor the utilization of the Net Issue Proceeds through our audit committee. Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, our Company shall on half-yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the Application of the proceeds of the Issue. On an annual basis, our Company shall prepare a statement of funds utilized for purposes other than stated in this Prospectus and place it before the Audit Committee. Such disclosures shall be made only until such time that all the proceeds of the Issue have been utilized in full.

Interim Use of Proceeds

Pending utilization of the Issue proceeds of the Issue for the purposes described above, our Company will deposit the Net Proceeds with scheduled commercial banks included in schedule II of the RBI Act.

Our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in shares of any listed company or for any investment in the equity markets or investing in any real estate product or real estate linked products.

Variation in Objects

In accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company shall not vary the objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution. In addition, the notice issued to the Shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution shall specify the prescribed details as required under the Companies Act and shall be published in accordance with the Companies Act and the rules there under. As per the current provisions of the Companies Act, our Promoters or controlling Shareholders would be required to provide an exit opportunity to such shareholders who do not agree to the proposal to vary the objects, at such price, and in such manner, as may be prescribed by SEBI, in this regard.

Other confirmations

There are no material existing or anticipated transactions with our Promoter, our Directors, our Company's key Managerial personnel, in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds. No part of the Net Proceeds will be paid by us as consideration to our Promoters, our Directors or key managerial personnel except in the normal course of business and in compliance with the applicable laws.

BASIS OF ISSUE PRICE

Investors should read the following summary with the section titled “Risk Factors”, the details about our Company under the section titled “Our Business” and its financial statements under the section titled “Financial Information of the Company” beginning on page 21, 85 and 124 respectively of the Draft Prospectus. The trading price of the Equity Shares of Our Company could decline due to these risks and the investor may lose all or part of his investment.

The Issue Price will be determined by our Company in consultation with the LM on the basis of the quantitative and qualitative factors as described below. The face value of the Equity Shares is Rs. 10.00 each and the Issue Price is Rs. [●], which are [●] times of the face value.

QUALITATIVE FACTORS

We believe the following business strengths allow us to successfully compete in the industry and the following are our primary competitive strength:

1. Experience of our Promoter and core management team
2. Comprehensive range of offerings that provide a “one stop shop” for barcode solutions.
3. Existing relationship with the clients
4. Cost competitiveness and time bound delivery

For a detailed discussion on the qualitative factors which form the basis for computing the price, please refer to sections titled “Our Business” beginning on page 85 of the Draft Prospectus.

QUANTITATIVE FACTORS

The information presented below relating to our Company is based on the Restated Financial Statements. For details, please refer section titled “Financial Information of the Company” on page 124 of this Draft Prospectus.

Some of the quantitative factors which may form the basis for calculating the Issue Price are as follows:

1. Basic & Diluted Earnings per share (EPS) (Face value of Rs. 10 each), as adjusted for change in capital:

As per the Restated Financial Statements;

Sr. No	Period	Basic EPS (in Rs.)	Diluted EPS (in Rs.)	Weights
1.	Period ending November 30, 2022	0.24	0.17	-
	Weighted Average	0.24	0.17	

Notes:

- i. The figures disclosed above are based on the Restated Financial Statements of the Company as adjusted with the effect of issue of Bonus shares.
- ii. The face value of each Equity Share is Rs.10.00.
- iii. Earnings per Share has been calculated in accordance with **Accounting Standard 20 – “Earnings per Share”** issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
- iv. The above statement should be read with Significant Accounting Policies and the Notes to the Restated Financial Statements as appearing in Annexure IV.
- v. Basic Earnings per Share = Net Profit/(Loss) after tax, as restated attributable to equity shareholders / Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year/ period
- vi. Diluted Earnings per Share = Net Profit/(Loss) after tax, as restated attributable to equity shareholders / Weighted average number of diluted potential equity shares outstanding during the year/ period.

2. Price Earning (P/E) Ratio in relation to the Issue Price of Rs. [●]

Particulars	(P/E) Ratio*
P/E ratio based on the Basic EPS, as restated for period ending November 30, 2022.	[●]
P/E ratio based on the Diluted EPS, as restated for period ending November 30, 2022.	[●]

P/E ratio based on the Weighted Average EPS, as restated. (Basic EPS)	[●]
P/E ratio based on the Weighted Average EPS, as restated. (Diluted EPS)	[●]

**Not annualized*

Industry P/E Ratio

There are no listed companies in India that are engaged in a business similar to that of our company accordingly it is not possible to provide an industry comparison in relation to our company.

3. Return on Net worth (RoNW)*

Sr. No	Period	Standalone	Weights
1.	Period ending November 30, 2022	45.02	-
	Weighted Average	45.02	

**Restated Profit after tax/Net Worth*

Note:

The RoNW has been computed by dividing net profit after tax (excluding exceptional items) with restated Net worth as at the end of the year/period

4. Net Asset Value (NAV) per Equity Share:

Sr. No.	NAV per Equity Share	Standalone
1.	Period ending November 30, 2022	18.18
2.	As on Draft Prospectus*	19.92
3.	NAV per Equity Share after the Issue	[●]
4.	Issue Price	[●]

**The above NAV has been calculated giving the effect of preferential allotment and Bonus Shares*

Note:

i. The NAV per Equity Share has been computed by dividing restated networth with weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year/period.

5. Comparison of Accounting Ratios with Industry Peers

There are no listed companies in India that are engaged in a business similar to that of our company accordingly it is not possible to provide an industry comparison in relation to our company.

6. Key Performance Indicators

The KPIs disclosed below have been used historically by our Company to understand and analyze the business performance, which in result, help us in analyzing the growth of our company.

The KPIs disclosed below have been approved by a resolution of our Audit Committee dated January 10, 2023 and the members of the Audit Committee have verified the details of all KPIs pertaining to our Company. Further, the members of the Audit Committee have confirmed that there are no KPIs pertaining to our Company that have been disclosed to any investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus. Further, the KPIs herein have been certified by M/s Singhi & Co., Chartered Accountants, by their certificate dated January 10, 2023.

The KPIs of our Company have been disclosed in the sections titled **“Our Business”** and **“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Key Performance Indicators”** on pages 85 and 147, respectively. We have described and defined the KPIs, as applicable, in **“Definitions and Abbreviations”** on page 1.

Our Company confirms that it shall continue to disclose all the KPIs included in this section on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or any lesser period as determined by the Board of our Company), for a duration of one year after the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange or till the complete utilisation of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue as per the disclosure made in the Objects of the Issue, whichever is later or for such other duration as may be required under the SEBI ICDR

Regulations. Further, the ongoing KPIs will continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Key Performance Indicators of our Company

Key Financial Performance	For the period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022
Revenue from operations ⁽¹⁾	67.94
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	8.05
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	11.85%
PAT	4.09
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	6.02%

Notes:

(1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sales, service and other operating revenues

(2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses

(3) 'EBITDA Margin' is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations

(4) 'PAT Margin' is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.

Explanation for KPI metrics

KPI	Explanations
Revenue from Operations	Revenue from Operations is used by our management to track the revenue profile of the business and in turn helps to assess the overall financial performance of our Company and volume of our business
EBITDA	EBITDA provides information regarding the operational efficiency of the business
EBITDA Margin (%)	EBITDA Margin (%) is an indicator of the operational profitability and financial performance of our business
PAT	Profit after tax provides information regarding the overall profitability of the business.
PAT Margin (%)	PAT Margin (%) is an indicator of the overall profitability and financial performance of our business.

a) Set forth below are the details of comparison of key performance of indicators with our listed industry peers:

There are no listed companies in India that engage in a business similar to that of our Company. Accordingly, it is not possible to provide a comparison of key performance indicators of listed industry peers with our Company.

b) Weighted average cost of acquisition

- a) The price per share of our Company based on the primary/ new issue of shares (equity / convertible securities)

There has been no issuance of Equity Shares, other than Equity Shares issued pursuant to a bonus issue on January 06, 2023 during the 18 months preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction(s) and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of 30 days.

- b) The price per share of our Company based on the secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity shares)

There have been no secondary sale / acquisitions of Equity Shares, where the promoters, members of the promoter group or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the board of directors of the Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of this certificate, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days.

- c) Since there are no such transactions to report to under (a) and (b) therefore, information based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where Promoter / Promoter Group entities or shareholder(s) having

the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of our Company, are a party to the transaction), not older than 3 years prior to the date of this certificate irrespective of the size of transactions, is as below:

Primary Transactions:

Except as disclosed below, there have been no primary transactions in the last three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Date of Allotment	No. of equity shares allotted	Face value per equity share (₹)	Issue price per equity share (₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Total Consideration (in ₹ lakhs)
October 10, 2022	50000	10	10	Incorporation	Cash	5.00
December 30, 2022	20000	10	2325	Pursuant to acquisition of M/s Solanki Enterprises	Other than Cash	465.00
January 06, 2023	23,10,000	10	Nil	Bonus Issue	NA	Nil

Secondary Transactions:

Except as disclosed below, there have been no secondary transactions by the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of Directors of our Company are a party to the transaction, in the last three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Date of transfer	Name of transferor	Name of transferee	No. of Equity shares	Face value	Price Per Equity Share	Nature of transaction	Total Consideration (in ₹ lakhs)
December 20, 2022	Vikram Muktilal Shah	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	900	10	10	Transfer of shares	0.09
	Sanjay Singh Rathore		900	10	10		0.09

Weighted average cost of acquisition & Issue price

Types of transactions	Weighted average cost of acquisition (₹ per Equity Shares)	Issue price* (i.e. ₹ [●])
Weighted average cost of acquisition of primary / new issue as per paragraph 8(a) above.	NA^	NA^
Weighted average cost of acquisition for secondary sale / acquisition as per paragraph 8(b) above.	NA^^	NA^^
Weighted average cost of acquisition of primary issuances / secondary transactions as per paragraph 8(c) above	20.99	[●]

Note:

^There were no primary / new issue of shares (equity/ convertible securities) other than Equity Shares issued pursuant to a bonus issue on January 06, 2023, in last 18 months and three years, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Company prior to the date of this Draft Prospectus.

^^ There were no secondary sales / acquisition of shares (equity/ convertible securities) transactions in last 18 months, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid up share capital of the Company from the date of this Draft Prospectus.

* To be updated at Prospectus stage.

The Issue Price shall be determined by our Company in consultation with the LM and will be justified by us in consultation with the LM on the basis of the above information. Investors should read the above-mentioned information along with “**Our Business**”, “**Risk Factors**” and “**Restated Financial Statements**” on pages 85, 21 and 124 respectively, to have a more informed view. The trading price of the Equity Shares of our Company could decline due to the factors mentioned in “**Risk Factors**” or any other factors that may arise in the future and you may lose all or part of your investments.

STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

To,
The Board of Directors
Labelkraft Technologies Limited
14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road,
Bangalore-560002

Dear Sirs / Madam,

Subject - Statement of tax benefits ("the statement") available to Labelkraft Technologies Limited ("the company") and its shareholder prepared in accordance with the requirement in Point No. 9 (L) of Part A of Schedule VI to the Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

Reference - Initial Public Offer of Equity Shares of Face value of Rs. 10 each by Labelkraft Technologies Limited

We **Singhi & co**, Chartered Accountants, are the present statutory auditors of the Company. This certificate is issued in accordance with terms of our engagement letter dated 07th January, 2023.

1. We hereby confirm that the enclosed Annexure 1 ("the Annexures"), prepared by Labelkraft Technologies Limited ('the Company'), provides the possible tax benefits available to the Company and to the shareholders of the Company under the Income-tax Act, 1961 ('the Act') as amended by the Finance Act 2022, circular and notifications issued from time to time, i.e. applicable for the Financial Year 2022-23 relevant to the assessment year 2023-24, the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 / the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 ("GST Act"), as amended by the Finance Act 2022, circular and notifications issued from time to time, i.e., applicable for the Financial Year 2022-23 presently in force in India (together, the "Tax Laws"). Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Tax Laws. Hence, the ability of the Company and / or its shareholders to derive the tax benefits is dependent upon their fulfilling such conditions which based on business imperatives the Company faces in the future, the Company or its shareholders may or may not choose to fulfil.
2. The benefits discussed in the enclosed Annexures are not exhaustive and the preparation of the contents stated is the responsibility of the Company's management. We are informed that these Annexures are only intended to provide information to the investors and are neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the proposed initial public offering.
3. We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:
 - i. the Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future;
 - ii. the conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been / would be met with; and
 - iii. the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein.
4. The contents of the enclosed Annexures are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of their understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company
5. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/ Courts will concur with the view expressed herein. Our views are based on existing provisions of law and its implementation, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume any responsibility to updates the views consequent to such changes.
6. We shall not be liable to any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

7. This certificate is provided solely for the purpose of assisting the addressee Company in discharging its responsibility under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 for inclusion in the Draft Prospectus/ Prospectus in connection with the proposed issue of equity shares and is not be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our written consent.

For and behalf of

Singhi & Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 302049E

CA Vijay Jain

Partner

M.No.077508

UDIN: 23077508BGTPPD4120

Bangalore

Date: 10/01/2023

ANNEXURE 1 TO THE STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

The information provided below sets out the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and the Shareholders under the Act presently in force in India. It is not exhaustive or comprehensive and is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice. Investors are advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications of an investment in the Equity Shares particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE INDIAN TAX IMPLICATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF EQUITY SHARES IN YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION.

A. Special tax benefits to the company

The Company is not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act.

B. Special tax benefits to the shareholder

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act

Note:

1. All the above benefits are as per the current tax laws and will be available only to the sole / first name holder where the shares are held by joint holders.
2. The above statement covers only certain relevant direct tax law benefits and does not cover any indirect tax law benefits or benefit under any other law. We hereby give our consent to include our above referred opinion regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the Draft Prospectus/Prospectus.

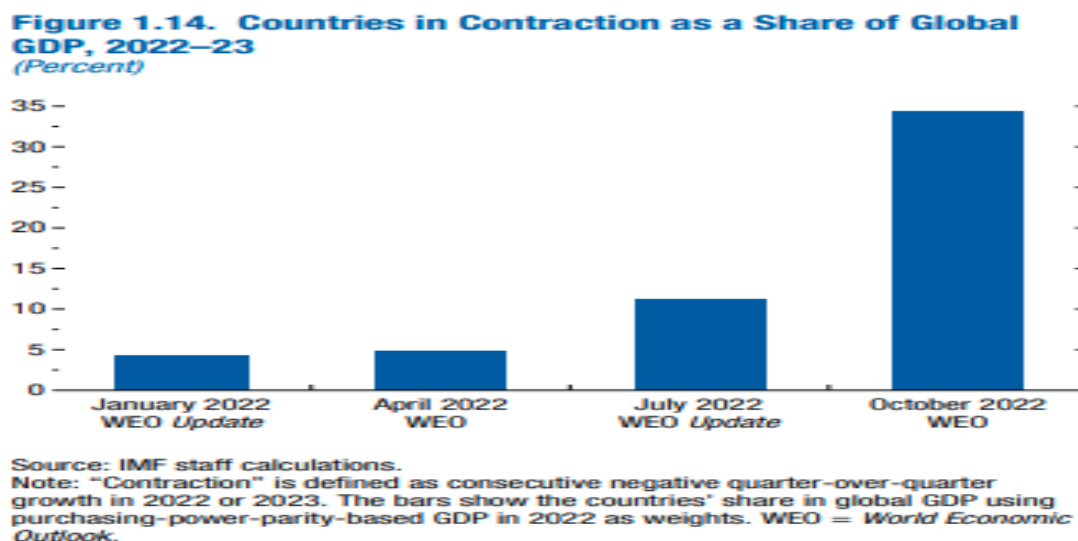
SECTION V – ABOUT THE COMPANY

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The information in this section has been extracted from various websites and publicly available documents from various industry sources. The data may have been re-classified by us for the purpose of presentation. Neither we nor any other person connected with the issue has independently verified the information provided in this section. Industry sources and publications, referred to in this section, generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured, and, accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

Global Scenario

The global economy is experiencing a number of turbulent challenges. Inflation higher than seen in several decades, tightening financial conditions in most regions, Russia's invasion of Ukraine, and the lingering COVID-19 pandemic all weigh heavily on the outlook. Normalization of monetary and fiscal policies that delivered unprecedented support during the pandemic is cooling demand as policymakers aim to lower inflation back to target. But a growing share of economies are in a growth slowdown or outright contraction. The global economy's future health rests critically on the successful calibration of monetary policy, the course of the war in Ukraine, and the possibility of further pandemic-related supply-side disruptions, for example, in China.

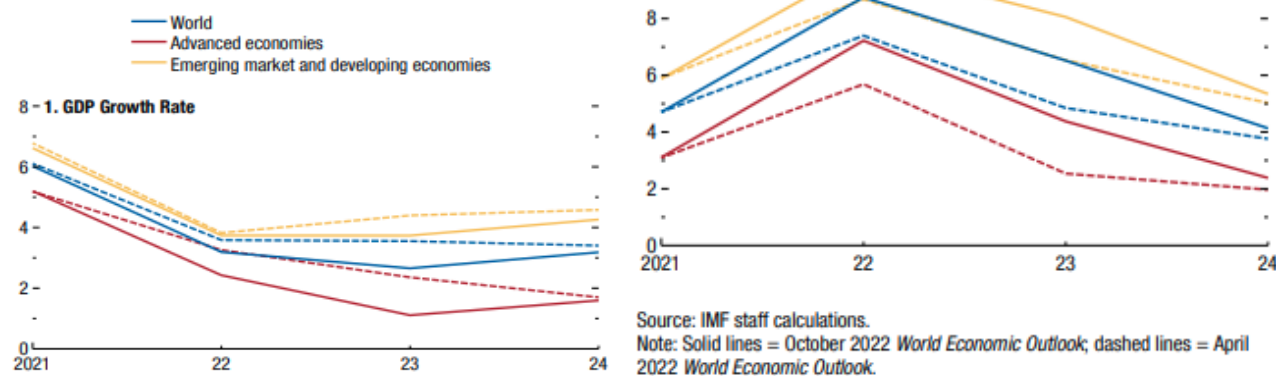


Global growth is forecast to slow from 6.0 percent in 2021 to 3.2 percent in 2022 and 2.7 percent in 2023. This is the weakest growth profile since 2001 except for the global financial crisis and the acute phase of the COVID-19 pandemic and reflects significant slowdowns for the largest economies: a US GDP contraction in the first half of 2022, a euro area contraction in the second half of 2022, and prolonged COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns in China with a growing property sector crisis. About a third of the world economy faces two consecutive quarters of negative growth. Global inflation is forecast to rise from 4.7 percent in 2021 to 8.8 percent in 2022 but to decline to 6.5 percent in 2023 and to 4.1 percent by 2024. Upside inflation surprises have been most widespread among advanced economies, with greater variability in emerging market and developing economies.

Risks to the outlook remain unusually large and to the downside. Monetary policy could miscalculate the right stance to reduce inflation. Policy paths in the largest economies could continue to diverge, leading to further US dollar appreciation and cross-border tensions. More energy and food price shocks might cause inflation to persist for longer. Global tightening in financing conditions could trigger widespread emerging market debt distress. Halting gas supplies by Russia could depress output in Europe. A resurgence of COVID-19 or new global health scares might further stunt growth. A worsening of China's property sector crisis could spill over to the domestic banking sector and weigh heavily on the country's growth, with negative cross-

border effects. And geopolitical fragmentation could impede trade and capital flows, further hindering climate policy cooperation.

Figure 1.15. Global Growth and Inflation Forecasts (Percent)



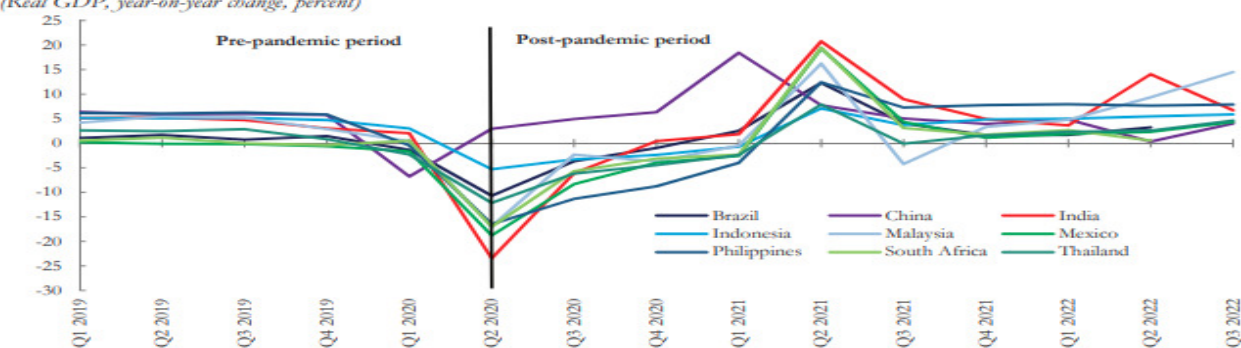
The balance of risks is tilted firmly to the downside, with about a 25 percent chance of one-year-ahead global growth falling below 2.0 percent—in the 10th percentile of global growth outcomes since 1970. Warding off these risks starts with monetary policy staying the course to restore price stability. Front-loaded and aggressive monetary tightening is critical to avoid inflation de-anchoring as a result of households and businesses basing their wage and price expectations on their recent inflation experience. Fiscal policy's priority is the protection of vulnerable groups through targeted near-term support to alleviate the burden of the cost-of-living crisis felt across the globe. But its overall stance should remain sufficiently tight to keep monetary policy on target. Addressing growing government debt distress caused by lower growth and higher borrowing costs requires a meaningful improvement in debt resolution frameworks. With tightening financial conditions, macro-prudential policies should remain on guard against systemic risks. Intensifying structural reforms to improve productivity and economic capacity would ease supply constraints and in doing so support monetary policy in fighting inflation. Policies to fast-track the green energy transition will yield long-term payoffs for energy security and the costs of ongoing climate change. Phasing in the right measures over the coming eight years will keep the macroeconomic costs manageable. And last, successful multilateral cooperation will prevent fragmentation that could reverse the gains in economic well-being from 30 years of economic integration.

(Source - <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2022/10/11/world-economic-outlook-october-2022>)

Indian Economy Outlook

India faced a challenging external environment following the Russia-Ukraine war with elevated crude oil and commodity prices, persistent global supply disruptions (caused by the global shortage of shipping containers and supply bottlenecks) and tighter financing conditions. This created domestic inflationary pressures. Notwithstanding these challenges, real GDP grew by 6.3 percent year-on-year (y-o-y) in Q2 FY22/23 (July-September), driven by strong private consumption and investment. The government's focus on bolstering capital expenditure also supported domestic demand in the first half of FY 22/23. In addition, India overtook the UK to become the fifth largest economy in the world. High frequency indicators indicate continued robust growth of domestic demand at the start of Q3 FY22/23.

Figure 2.1: India's economy grew faster than most major emerging market economies in Q2 2022*
(Real GDP, year-on-year change, percent)



Source: CEIC and World Bank staff calculations.

Note: *The graph refers to quarters in calendar year terms.

The Ukraine-Russia conflict and associated sanctions caused global oil prices to increase to over USD 112.4 per barrel in March 2022. As a result, crude oil imports increased by over 90 percent in nominal terms y-o-y in Q1 FY22/23 and the merchandise trade deficit widened to 8.2 percent of GDP. Over the same period, export growth was lower and on-oil exports contracted marginally, compared to the preceding quarter. Headline CPI inflation averaged 7.2 percent y-o-y in the first half of FY22/23, remaining above the upper bound of the RBI's tolerance range (2-6 percent). Inflation accelerated significantly during February-April 2022 due to higher prices of fuel and food, which constitute about half of the inflation basket, and elevated core inflation. Inflation peaked at 7.8 percent in April. Although inflation has decelerated since April, it has remained elevated, above 6 percent. Domestic fuel prices have declined by more than 8 percent since May as the government cut excise duties on fuel. Food prices have been elevated as well but they are on a downward trajectory. The government has taken supply-side measures to pushdown food inflation via easing disruptions in supply of fertilizers to farmers, export restrictions on wheat and rice products, and reduction in import duties on edible oils.

Starting with an out-of-cycle announcement in May 2022, the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) hiked the repo rate by 190 basis points in four successive meetings in response to persistently high inflation. The nominal rate increased from 4 percent to 5.9 percent in September, but the real interest rate remains negative at around -1 percent. The RBI also undertook monetary and liquidity measures to rein in inflation while continuing to support economic growth. A narrowing interest rate differential with advanced economies and financial market uncertainty caused net portfolio outflows to reach USD 35.7 billion in the nine months since September 2021. However, the outflows were reversed partially during July-August 2022, due to swift policy intervention and India's stronger macroeconomic fundamentals compared with other emerging market economies (EMEs) and resilience in the face of global headwinds. The RBI's successful foreign exchange interventions, increased interest rates, and increased inflows of foreign investment provided support to the rupee. While it depreciated by almost 10 percent against the US dollar in year-to-date terms by October, on average, it performed relatively better than other EMEs.

Overall, the current account balance had turned into a deficit of 1.1 percent of GDP in FY21/22 from a surplus in the previous year, and the deficit widened further in FY22/23 due to surging imports. Thus far, India's current account balance remains adequately financed by robust net capital inflows. Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) inflows—the main source of financing for the current account deficit—were stable around 1.6 percent of GDP in Q1 FY22/23, up from an average of 1.2 percent in the previous fiscal year. This has partially offset the initial net outflows of foreign portfolio investment, which was 1.7 percent of GDP. The slowdown in AEs could also position India as a more attractive alternative investment destination. The government is also expected to introduce new production-linked investment incentives and fiscal measures to encourage foreign investment in various sectors of the economy. With the RBI raising policy rates, the widening interest-rate differential with the US Federal Reserve could also help prevent capital outflows.

High nominal GDP growth in Q1 supported strong growth in revenue collection, especially Goods and Services Tax (GST), despite tax cuts on fuel. Spending increased more than planned due to expanded fertilizer subsidies and food subsidies for vulnerable households in response to the commodity price shock. The central government's revenues increased by 9.5 percent and spending by 12.2 percent. As a result, the fiscal deficit touched 37.3 percent of the annual target in H1 FY22/23, above the 35 percent of the same half last year. This masked strong growth in gross tax revenues, which increased by 17.6 percent y-o-y and resulted in larger transfers to the state governments. Budget execution has also improved with capital spending increasing by 35 percent. The central government is on track to meet its FY22/23 fiscal deficit target of 6.4 percent of GDP and the general government deficit is projected to decline to 9.6 percent from 10.3 percent in FY21/22 and 13.3 percent in FY20/21. Public debt

is also projected to decline to 84.3 percent of GDP in FY22/23, from a peak of 87.6 percent in FY20/21.

The global outlook has become increasingly uncertain and a rapid deterioration in growth prospects since the start of 2022, coupled with high inflation and tightening financial conditions, has increased fears of an impending global recession. Although the Indian economy has been remarkably resilient to the deteriorating external environment, the persistent headwinds from the global economy are expected to weigh on growth forecasts. Growth in first half of FY22/23 was supported by solid domestic demand and despite a challenging external environment the exports performed better than expected. Real GDP growth is expected to decline to 6.9 percent in FY22/23 (compared to 8.7 percent in FY21/22) due to the impact of a tightening global monetary policy cycle, slowing global growth and elevated commodity prices but India is still projected to be one of the fastest growing major economies. High inflation and increased interest rates will weigh on households' real disposable income and dampen outlook for business investment. In addition, the deterioration of the global demand outlook is also set to weigh on companies' investment decisions and may delay the realization of investment plans. On the external front, the income elasticity of India's exports is high and thus exports are susceptible to the global growth slowdown. India is also a net importer of crude oil and elevated global commodity prices will continue to weigh on domestic inflation, constraining domestic activity. However, the recent decline in commodity prices may dampen inflationary pressures.

Like most emerging market economies, India has been affected by challenging global developments such as higher global commodity prices, monetary policy tightening and a growth slowdown in major economies. The direct impact has been visible in growing external imbalances, particularly the widening merchandise trade deficit and current account deficit, depreciation pressures on the Indian Rupee and the depletion of foreign exchange reserves. On the domestic front, the global spillovers have led to higher inflation and tighter financing conditions. All of these have combined to depress domestic demand from both consumption and investment.

Unexpected changes in US monetary policy affect India's economy through four main channels - exchange rate adjustment, financing costs, changing risk perceptions and trade impacts. Models based on historical data indicate that an unexpected hike in US monetary policy rate leads to a significant increase in bond yields, depreciation of the exchange rate, a rising risk premium, and equity price losses over the course of the following quarter. However, the effects on economic activity and prices are less significant and short lived. A modelling exercise for the impact of a growth slowdown in the US, China and the euro area shows that a 1 percentage point decline in the US GDP growth rate is associated with a 0.4 percentage point decline in India's GDP growth. India's growth also declines by 0.4 percentage points in response to a 1 percentage point decline in the euro area's GDP growth and 0.2 percentage points for a 1 percentage point decline in China's GDP growth. However, for other EMEs, impacts from the US, euro area, and China are at least 1.5 times larger than for India

India's economy is relatively more insulated from global spillovers than other emerging markets. India is less exposed to international trade flows and relies on its large domestic market. India's external position has also improved considerably over the last decade. The current account is adequately financed by stable foreign direct investment inflows and a solid cushion of foreign exchange reserves. At over USD 500 billion, India has one of the largest holdings of international reserves in the world. While the reserves have declined by about 13 percent this year, they still provide close to eight months of import cover, based on total imports over the last four quarters (from Q3 FY21/22 to Q2 FY22/23). As a result, pressure on the Indian rupee has been muted compared to other EMEs. India's financial sector has also deepened considerably over the years but is still recovering from a long period of stress and thus lags relative to other EMEs in terms of capital adequacy and NPL ratios. Corporate and household debt has declined and remains benign but public debt has increased sharply, as a share of GDP — driven by the pandemic. However, increased market borrowing has improved the transparency and credibility of fiscal policy. The government has also diversified the investor base for government securities. In addition, inflation targeting by the RBI has helped to anchor inflation expectations and price stability has improved.

Bar Codes

Bar codes are machine-readable symbols used to encode information about a product. They comprise a pattern of lines with varying widths (1D bar codes) or rectangles, dots, hexagons, and other geometric patterns in two dimensions (2D bar codes). They are read by special optical scanners. People today can use their mobile devices to scan bar codes to find information of interest, such as features and prices of products they're considering buying. The technology is mature and widely used in national ID cards, including in Argentina, Costa Rica, and Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Governments are starting to use bar codes that are generated automatically according to information entered by an individual, in the pre-enrollment phase of the Identity Lifecycle. Individuals fill out a form online, which generates a bar code capturing the information on the form.

Bar code-enabled voter cards containing biometric data were used in Egypt to authenticate individuals during the last elections. The biometric data can be stored on voter cards in the form of a 2D bar code or in an embedded chip. The voter card is scanned, and the voter's fingerprint or iris is captured and matched against the biometric reference data stored on the voter card or in a local database. The data encoded in the 2D bar code on the card includes a cryptographic signature used to validate the bar code's integrity and authenticity.

What problems can it solve?

Performance. Bar code technology has high throughput and accuracy compared to manual entry (with an error rate of just 1 in every 36 million characters scanned). It thus lends itself to high-volume data processing for identification applications.

Maturity. Bar codes have been used for decades and have proven effective for line-of-sight, low volume data capture.

Affordability. Hardware and software costs for this technology are relatively low, making it worth considering for ID systems.

Adoption. The technology is easy to integrate with existing systems.

What problems does it not solve?

Performance. The bar code must be in the line of sight of the reading device. Bar code scanning accuracy can be compromised by factors like printing inconsistencies, wear and tear on the barcode, improper color contrasts between the light and dark elements of the bar code, and improper positioning of the bar code reader.

Scalability. The amount of data that can be encoded into a bar code is limited even with high density encoding schemes. For instance, QR encoding in byte mode is limited to 2,953 bytes.

(Source: <https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/199411519691370495/Technology-Landscape-for-Digital-Identification.pdf>)

Digital authentication via a 2D barcode: Cards, certificates, or mobile apps with 2D barcodes (e.g., QR codes) also offer the possibility of digital, offline authentication when they are combined with readers and software that can match authenticators (e.g., PIN, fingerprint, photo) to those stored in the barcode itself or in a record in a local database that the QR code points to. In India, for example, the printed Aadhaar registration letters ("cards") now include a secure barcode that contains biographic information and a low-resolution facial image of the Aadhaar holder in order to facilitate a manual comparison. Although QR-code documents may be cheaper than smartcards, they are less secure. For example, a photo can be taken of a QR code, which would compromise it. Likewise, they cannot store as much data and are limited to how much physical space they are allotted on the card. The higher density the barcode, the more likely that scratches or other damage will affect the ability of the data to be read without errors. Storing a fingerprint template on a QR code, for example, is likely to result in a very dense QR code and exposes the template to being replicated (e.g., printed on other cards). Another significant challenge with the use of barcodes for authentication factors in offline environments is the management of decryption keys: if a decryption key is widely available then an attacker can reverse engineer an applicable barcode to generate a fraudulent credential.

(Source: <https://id4d.worldbank.org/guide/authentication-mechanisms>)

Government Focus on Bar-code Usage

Under this scheme the Ministry conducts seminars and reimburses registration fees for bar coding in order to encourage MSEs to use bar-codes. The basic objective of this scheme is to enhance the Marketing competitiveness of Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) by way of:

1. Providing 75% of one-time registration fee and annual recurring fee (for first three years) paid by MSEs to GS1 India (GS1 India, an autonomous body under Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India is a solution provider for registration

for use of Bar Coding. To become a subscriber of GS1 India, all one has to do is fill up the subscription enquiry or registration form and make the necessary payments as registration fee. Details about registration with GS1 India for use of Bar Coding are available on their website www.gs1india.org.

2. Popularizing the adoption of bar codes on large scale amongst MSEs,
3. Motivating and encouraging MSEs for use of bar codes through conducting seminars on Bar Code, etc.

(Source: <https://www.startupindia.gov.in/content/sih/en/government-schemes/barcode.html>)

Different industries using Barcode solutions

Retail & E-commerce

The retail sector is continuously growing and evolving. ‘Beep’ of a barcode scan is heard over 6 billion times a day all across the world. Whether it is a neighborhood Kirana store, a supermarket or an e-commerce site, the customer wants a seamless shopping experience.

(Source - <https://www.gs1india.org/retail-fast-moving-consumer-goods/>)

The retail market in India has undergone a major transformation and has witnessed tremendous growth in the last 10 years

India currently has the 4th Largest retail market in the world. Indian retail market recovered from pandemic lows and grew 10% yoy from 630 \$ Bn to reach 690 \$ Bn in 2021. Factors that make India so attractive include the second largest population in the world, increasing urbanization, rising household incomes, connected rural consumers and increasing consumer spending. India ranked No. 2 in Global Retail Development Index (GRDI) in 2021. The retail sector in India contributed ~800 Bn to India's GDP in FY20 and employed 8% of its workforce (35+ Mn). Increasing demand for organized retail space has helped create a capacity of ~120 Mn square feet (MSF) in retail space across major Indian cities. Major Indian cities include Delhi (23.7 MSF) and Mumbai (16.7msf) FMCG, apparel & footwear, and consumer electronics are the largest retail segments, constituting 65%, 10% and 9% respectively of the retail market. The E-Commerce market is expected to touch \$350 Bn in GMV by 2030. India's digital economy is expected to touch \$800 Bn by 2030. Online shoppers in India are expected to reach ~500Mn in 2030 from +150Mn in 2020. As of 2021, there were 1.2 million daily e-commerce transactions. The total value of Digital transactions stood at \$ 300 Billion in 2021 and is projected to reach \$ 1 Trillion by 2026.

(Source - <https://www.investindia.gov.in/sector/retail-e-commerce>)

Healthcare Sector

India's pharmaceutical industry today enjoys global eminence for producing the largest volume of generic drugs in the world, meeting over half of the global demand for vaccines and almost 25% demand of medicines for the United Kingdom. Indian drug companies are recognized globally for their operations across the world.

Despite this critical role that Indian pharmaceutical industry is playing in global healthcare, it becomes a target of various counterfeit allegations from across the world, from time and again. As per a study done in 2014 by one of India's trade bodies, around 25 per cent of drugs in the India's domestic supply chain are fake, counterfeit or substandard. According to a report released in April' 19 by the office of the United States Trade Representative, 20% of pharma products in India are counterfeit.

As per a report published by the Institute of medicine (IOM), “To Err is Human”, 44,000 to 98,000 deaths occur annually due to medical errors, out of which 7000 deaths per year can be traced to medication errors. This report also recommended three important strategies to avoid medical errors —preventing, recognizing, and mitigating harm from error. The first strategy (recognizing and implementing actions to prevent error) has the greatest potential effect. This includes having systems in place that can detect the possible harms and mitigate them from reaching the patients. Traceability is also one such preventive system that prevents fake drugs from entering into the supply chain.

The DGFT's notice mandates exporting pharma companies to mark their export consignments with GS1 barcodes at various packaging levels. This information, along with product hierarchy (parent-child relationship) must be uploaded onto the Drug

Authentication and Verification Application (DAVA) web portal, before the consignment is released for customs authorities to scan the barcodes on consignments and cross check the information. Over 380 large and medium-sized pharma companies today upload their daily production data to DAVA.

Regulators and patients alike can authenticate Indian pharmaceuticals and drugs anywhere in the world using DAVA by simply scanning the barcoded labels on packaging.

(Source - <https://www.gs1india.org/blog/traceability-in-indian-pharmaceuticals/>)

The pharmaceutical industry in India is expected to reach \$65 bn by 2024 and to \$120 bn by 2030

The pharmaceutical industry in India is currently valued at \$50 bn. India is a major exporter of Pharmaceuticals, with over 200+ countries served by Indian pharma exports. India supplies over 50% of Africa's requirement for generics, ~40% of generic demand in the US and ~25% of all medicine in the UK. India also accounts for ~60% of global vaccine demand, and is a leading supplier of DPT, BCG and Measles vaccines. 70% of WHO's vaccines (as per the essential Immunization schedule) are sourced from India.

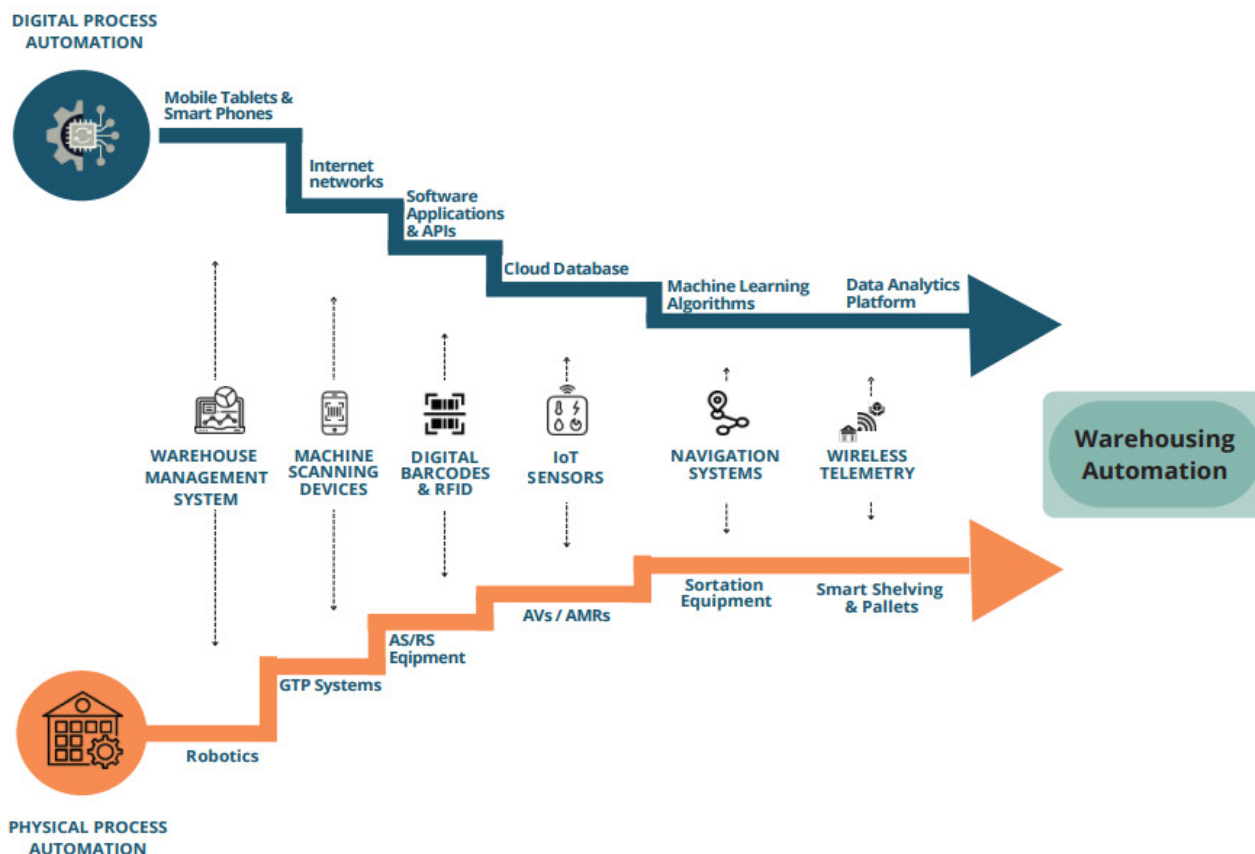
Exports of Drugs & Pharmaceuticals values at \$ 2052.78 Mn in September 2022 and shares 6.29% of the total exports of the month. The Average Index of Industrial Production of Manufacturing of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products in the FY 2021-22 is 221.6 and has grown by 1.3%. For the period 2021-22, export of drugs and pharma products stood at \$24.6 bn compared to \$24.44 bn as of 2020-21. The Indian pharma industry witnessed exponential growth of 103% during 2014-22 from \$11.6 bn to \$24.6 bn.

(Source - <https://www.investindia.gov.in/sector/pharmaceuticals>)

Warehousing & Logistics

Automation reduces time, effort and cost, while reducing errors and making the process more productive. It results in higher efficiency, better service quality and improved safety. Warehouse automation is the process of automating the movement of inventory into, within, and out of warehouses to customers with minimal human assistance. Warehouse Automation is usually the combination of digital process automation and physical process automation. Warehouse automation helps ensure that business critical operations in the warehouse meet customer demand. It starts with a warehouse management system (WMS) that automates manual processes and data capture, inventory control and supports data analysis. These systems integrate with other solutions to efficiently manage and automate tasks across different business and supply chain functions. Warehouse automation projects are expensive, but they pay back fast. The reason for impressively fast ROI is multiple new saving points provided by automation such as:

- reduced labor cost,
- higher performance,
- optimized handling and storage cost,
- minimized inventory errors,
- eliminated risks of mishandling and product loss.



(Source - <https://warehousingindia.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/Handbook-on-Warehousing-Standards.pdf>)

Yearly Growth of Warehousing stock

In 2021, India witnessed a 21% y-o-y growth in total stock in Grade A & B warehousing space in top eight cities. The overall warehousing space stands at 287 Mn sq. ft. at the end-2021 compared to 238 Mn sq. ft. in the previous year. Interestingly, Grade A stock in India stood at 134 Mn sq. ft. translating to a 5-year CAGR of 29.9%. Among the eight major cities, more than half of the warehousing stock is contributed by the three largest cities of the country including Delhi NCR, Mumbai, and Bengaluru.

(Source - <https://www.assocham.org/uploads/files/Indian%20Warehousing%20market%20July%202022.pdf>)

OUR BUSINESS

The following information should be read together with the more detailed financial and other information contained in the sections “Risk Factors”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Restated Financial Statements” beginning on pages 21, 147 and 124, respectively. Some of the information in this section, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contains forward looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should read the section “Forward-Looking Statements” on page 14 for a discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to those statements. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements.

Business Overview

Our company has been incorporated during the year 2022, prior to the incorporation of the company our promoter Ranjeet Solanki was carrying on the business as a proprietorship concern under the name of “Solanki Enterprises” since the year 1997. Later, our promoter with the mission to offer reasonably priced barcode labels, printing and solutions assuring customer satisfaction, started the business of barcode label in the year 2009. Later, on November 11, 2022, the running business of the above proprietorship concern was taken-over by the company, along with the assets and liabilities of the proprietorship concern. Our Promoter was appointed as Director in the company and since then he has been looking after the overall operations and major business decisions of the company. With our absolute commitment to quality, meticulous attention and level of services, today we have established ourselves as a solution provider to our customers for their needs related to printing of barcode labels, product labels, barcode ribbons, barcode printers, scanners, RFID products, ID card printing products, Patient wrist bands, and self-adhesive tape products which are used in different industries for their multipurpose use including logistic, industrial packaging etc.

Our company is engaged in the business of providing barcode code solutions, catering to many different segments of industries including FMCG, logistics service providers, chemicals, garments etc. We supply barcode printers, software, scanners, mobile computers etc. and are also engaged in the business of manufacturing the regular consumables required for the barcode printers namely the barcode ribbons, self-adhesive barcode and product labels in roll and sheet forms with help of our machines. Our company has the required infrastructure and set up for manufacturing of both plain labels and preprinted barcode labels with the in-house capabilities. We have installed flat-bed machines, flat-bed printing machines, flexo printing machines with 5 color printing capacity, rotary machines and slitting machines which enable us to meet the requirements of our customer in time. We also have a slitting machine to manufacture thermal transfer ribbons required to print the data on to the labels by the barcode printers.

Apart from the above, we have also installed a self-adhesive tape slicing machine to slit mirror mounting tapes, tissue tapes, masking tapes etc. which are supplied to various industries across the country for their packaging needs. We are also engaged in supply of ID card printers, consumables, patient identification wrist bands, automatic label applicator machines, satin, taffeta rolls for garment companies and self-adhesive tape products. We offer quality products and services at cost effective prices. With our attitude towards quality and service to our customers, we have obtained a long list of reputed clienteles including companies like Wipro GE Healthcare Private Limited, Titan Company Limited, ITC Ltd and Indian Oil Corporation. Further, the company has qualified and experienced service engineers to install, train and repair the barcode machines, this makes the customer to stick to Labelkraft as all their barcoding needs are fulfilled under one roof.

Apart from the above, we have experience in the business of trading of duty credit scrips required to pay customs duty by the importers. These scrips are transferable as per Foreign Trade Policy of Government of India. These are procured from exporters of various products and sold to importers for their customs duty payments.

Over the years, we have established cordial relationships with our customers by providing the desired goods and services. Our customer base includes companies in the garment, automobile, retail, jewelry, FMCG, hospitals, electrical, electronic items, warehousing and logistics industry. Further, in order to reduce the cost and capitalize on the future demand, we have purchased a piece of land for setting up our manufacturing facility at No. 14/11, Sudhama Nagar, Jayachamarajendra road cross, Bengaluru - 560 002, Karnataka. The land purchase and construction activities will be undertaken through bank financial facilities and internal accruals of the company.

The growth of our company starts with the idea of our promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki (Managing Director of the company and proprietor of erstwhile M/s Solanki Enterprises), he is responsible for the overall management and control of the affairs of

our Company. Ranjeet Kumar Solanki ventured into the business of manufacturing of the barcode labels and the trading of the equipment used such as printers, scanners and tape in the year 2009. Ranjeet Solanki has a combined experience of around 25 years in the business related to equipment used in bar-code printing and scanning and duty scrips trading. Under the leadership of our promoter and the support of our employees we have evolved ourselves into a barcode solution providing organization.

Financial Snapshot

For the period ending November 30, 2022 our total revenue as per Restated Financial Statements was Rs. 68.68 lakhs. Further, our profit after tax for the period ending November 30, 2022 as per Restated Financial Statements was Rs. 4.09 Lakhs.

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Key Financial Performance	For the period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022
Revenue from operations ⁽¹⁾	67.94
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	8.05
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	11.85%
PAT	4.09
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	6.02%

Notes:

(1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sales, service and other operating revenues

(2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses

(3) 'EBITDA Margin' is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations

(4) 'PAT Margin' is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.

Below are the financials of the proprietorship firm "M/s Solanki Enterprises"

(Amt in Rs. Lakhs)

Particular	November 10, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Total revenue from operations	7661.8	5293.06	6221.44	8329.74
Sale of Import licenses	6813.04	4296.47	5417.07	7478.46
Sale of Barcode labels and related items	848.76	996.59	804.37	851.28
Profit Before Tax for the year	211.57	144.02	91.03	80.13



Our Location


Purpose	Address
Registered Office	No. 14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru - 560 002, Karnataka
Display Store	Peenya 1st Phase, Near Peenya Police Station, Bengaluru- 560 058, Karnataka

Products we deal in:

We deal in a wide range of products used in the barcode and RFID labelling, tagging and scanning solutions along with the products used in providing solutions related to packaging of materials. Below are the details of products we deal in –

Product Details	Description
-----------------	-------------

Barcode labels and Tags	<p>We manufacture a different range of labels, including thermal and bar code labels, tags including offer brand-name labels, product labels, shipping labels, safety labels, industrial and non-tear able labels, temperature resistant labels, asset label, tamper evident labels, polyester and film labels, RFID labels and tags. We also provide customers with different label length or width, application. We also provide our customer with the options to customize blank, color, labels as per their specifications.</p>	
Barcode label printers and software	<p>We deal in a variety of Barcode Printing solutions but the most widely used are Direct Thermal and Thermal Transfer Printing. We have over the years developed good relations with many renowned printer brands. We also provide our customers with the support from installing and setting up. We also undertake after sales services and AMC's to its customers; this helps the customers to have a continuous and hassle-free printing experience.</p> <p>We also deal in the software required to operate the printers and scanners. We generally procure the printer and related software from different companies based on the requirements of our customers.</p>	
Barcode ribbons	<p>We have slitting facility for thermal transfer ribbon for barcode label printing requirements. With thermal transfer, the printer uses a ribbon as the mechanism for imaging the label. A thermal transfer ribbon is a thin film that is wound on a roll that has a special black coating on one side. This coating is usually made from a wax, wax resin or resin formulation.</p>	
Barcode scanners	<p>Our company deals in barcode scanning products of different manufacturers. We deal in different types of scanners including affordable handheld barcode scanner, 1D Scanners, 2D Scanners, Wired and Wireless Scanners, Rugged Mobile Computers etc. These scanning devices are used in retail industry, hospitals, educational institutes and warehouses.</p>	
Adhesive tapes and related products	<p>We also deal in different kinds of adhesive tapes like masking tapes, double sided tapes, surface protection filaments, SA cross tapes, duct tapes, mirror mounting tapes etc. These tapes help the customers in their packaging needs. The tapes are made of different material based on the requirement of customers. We purchase the jumbo tapes rolls, which are then slit into the smaller</p>	

	dimensions using the slicing machine installed according to the requirements of our customers.	
POS	A Point of sale for customers generally includes cash drawers, Touch POS, printers, scanners, connecting cables, requisite software and Thermal paper rolls. We help our customers to install a complete POS system required by them. We provide all the necessary equipment along with the services related to installation connection and operation of the complete POS station by the customers.	

OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTH

A. Experience of our Promoter and core management team

Our Company has gained from the experience of our Promoter and the core management team. Our Promoter with several years of experience, plays the major role in the growth and development of our business. Our core management team, who have business and industry knowledge and experience, helps our Company to accomplish the growth strategies. Our promoter and management personnel's have experience in different aspects of the printing and packaging industry. The knowledge and experience of our management has substantially contributed to the growth of our business operations. Our promoter's dedicated performance and the sustained relationship with clients has enabled us to build ourselves a niche player in the barcode and RFID labeling business. We believe that the experience of our management team has resulted into improved product quality and increased profitability which gives us a competitive edge.

B. Comprehensive range of offerings that provide a "one stop shop" for barcode solutions.

We provide a comprehensive product range including barcode labels, barcode label printers, barcode ribbons, barcode scanners, adhesive tapes, POS, patient wrist bands, ID cards & barcode software, we are able to provide services to our customers relating to their different needs and requirements. Providing our customers with the complete solution relating to the barcode label printing, printers, scanners and other related products under one roof helps in the satisfaction of their needs at one go. This comprehensive range of solutions, which we believe provide a "one stop shop" for our customer's barcode solutions, and is an important factor in customer acquisition, retention and sets us apart from our competitors.

C. Existing relationship with the clients

We focus on building sustained and long-term relationship with our clients and constantly try to cater customer needs with products in demand. Since we are mainly engaged in B2B business model, our existing clients provide us continuous business due to better services and timely delivery. We trust that our existing relationship and goodwill serves as a competitive advantage in gaining new clients and increasing our business with existing clients. Over the years, due to our commitment towards our customers, we are successful in building a strong client base for our business. We believe that our existing relationship with our clients represents a competitive advantage in gaining new clients, increasing our business and improve our customer retention strategy.

D. Cost competitiveness and time bound delivery

Our Company promotes cost competitiveness and timely execution of client's orders. The timely fulfilment of the orders is a prerequisite in our industry along with cost competitiveness. Our management has carried out various steps for the purpose which involves identification of quality raw materials, harmonious relations with workforce and the use of latest and highly efficient manufacturing facilities which enhanced our ability to meet large and varied orders on a timely basis. Our Company has also sustained good relations with our vendors and consequently, we enjoy the benefit of timely supply, which has been one of the major reasons why we have been able to achieve timely fulfilment of client's orders. Our Company constantly endeavors to implement an efficient procurement policy, so as to ensure cost efficiency in procurement which in turn results in cost effectiveness.

OUR BUSINESS STRATEGIES

A. Leverage and enhance our brand name - LABELKRAFT

Our promoter has been in the business of barcode labels printing, dealing in barcode label printers, barcode ribbons, barcode scanners, adhesive tapes, POS setup, surface protection films and barcode software since 2009. Our Promoter has registered the trademark “LABELKRAFT” with the authorities which our company has acquired from M/s Solanki Enterprises pursuant to Business purchase agreement dated November 11, 2022. We believe that over the year due the committed approach of our promoter and team we have been able to create a brand name and gained the recognition among our customers. We believe that our brand commands a recall amongst the consumers in the areas of barcoding and RFID solutions, due to the image and goodwill we have established over the years. We intend to leverage the brand equity that we enjoy. Also, we plan to expand our existing brands, with the focus to expand our product offering to different geographies and customer in different industry.

B. Identifying new customers and increasing business with existing customers

We are able to target a large customer base due to our experience of dealing with customers across multiple sectors, which provides us with a significant competitive advantage. Our strength includes providing one stop shop for the customer’s barcode label and accessories requirements. Our senior management focuses on customer management for existing customers and new business development. With our multi-industry exposure and by leveraging the network of our senior management, we have access to many potential customers across varied sectors. Apart from expanding our reach to new customers, we aim to increase our revenues and margins by expanding the range of services we offer to existing customers. As our customers continue to grow and their requirement also increase, which we intend to focus on expanding the range of services for which they rely on us, cater to new geographies in which they operate and expand our services into their new product lines.

C. Increasing our presence and expand our network.

To expand our business, we intend to aggressively penetrate in the domestic markets and expand our domestic market presence by expanding our sales network. To augment our efforts in increase in sales of our products, we intend to deploy additional field force consisting of sales and marketing representatives who shall meet our customers/ prospective customers to market our product. Further, in line with the increasing sale of products through online retail, the potential for the industry may increase and thereby the demand for barcode label and accessories requirements may increase.

D. Maintaining cordial relationship with our Suppliers, Customer and employees

We believe in maintaining good relationship with our suppliers and customers which is the most important factor to keep our Company growing. Our dedicated and focused approach and efficient and timely delivery of products has helped us build strong relationships with our existing customers over a number of years. We bag and place repetitive order with our customers as well as with our suppliers. For us, establishing strong, mutually beneficial long-term relationships with strategic supplier relationship management is a critical step in improving performance across the supply chain, generating greater cost efficiency and enabling the business to grow and develop.

PROCESS DESCRIPTION



- 1. Placing of order with the suppliers:** We place orders with the suppliers based on the management estimates with regards demand from our customers. We also maintain a minimum inventory of the running item which are in regular demand.
- 2. Receipt of Material:** Once the orders are placed and fulfilled by the suppliers, we receive the delivery of the material required. The material received are inspected for any quality issues, in case of any issue the same is reported to the

suppliers. The major material used are plain self-adhesive jumbo rolls or other barcoding equipment and consumables. Inventory management is very important to maintain smooth processing.

3. **Procurement of Orders:** This is a regular process; under this process our sales and marketing team keeps in touch with the customers for their requirements. Once the order is received from the customers, label rolls of their desired dimension or equipment of their choice, its checked with the store and obtained if readily available otherwise PO being raised on the concerned supplier.
4. **Printing and Slicing:** At this stage the printing of the labels is undertaken, the operator picks the roll for production or the installation in charge picks the equipment. The production and quality test for the barcode labels are undertaken at different stages during the process. If it is a printed label it first goes to the Flexo or flatbed printing machine and then to cutting machine. If slitting is required it goes to the slitting machine for slicing process.
5. **Shipping & Invoicing:** Proper care is taken to maintain the quality during the final packaging and Shipping by way of shrink wrapping. Once packing is completed dispatch of goods with proper GST invoices is done and in case of equipment installation and training is provided to the Customer.

Our facilities



CAPACITY AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION

The size and quality of the labels printed varies with the requirements of the customers. The production volume is dependent on the size of the label printed with varies according to the requirements of the customers. Further we also deal in manufacturing

of printed and blank labels, hence the machine utilization will vary depending on the printing requirements. Accordingly, it is difficult to estimate the installed capacity and its capacity utilization due to varied size and printing requirements.

EXPORT OBLIGATION

Our Company does not have any export obligation as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

OUR MAJOR MACHINES & EQUIPMENT

The major machines and equipment installed at our production facilities are Flat Bed Machines, Flat Bed Printing Machines, Flexo Printing Machines with 5 Color printing capacity, Rotary Machines, Slitting Machines, Ribbon Slitting Machine, Tape Slicing Machine, Core Cutting Machines, Core Notching Machine, Diesel Generator and Air-conditioning and Air compressor Machine, Lifting Pallet Machine, Roll Rewinders, Machine Transformer and other small Equipment.

COLLABORATIONS/TIE UPS/ JOINT VENTURES: -

In the normal course of our business, we have not entered into any collaborations/tie ups/ joint ventures

COMPETITION: -

We operate in a competitive and fragmented label die cutting & printing industry with major focus towards barcoding and dealing in all barcode and RFID devices. There are no entry barriers in our industry which puts us to the threat of competition from new entrants. There are numerous players operating in the industry. We face competition in our business from a large number of unorganized and a few organized players. Our aim is to provide the branded, standardized and good quality products at competitive prices to our consumers. We compete with our competitors on a regional or product line basis. Many of our competitors have substantially large capital base and resources than we do and offer broader range products. We believe that the principal factors affecting competition in our business include client relationships, reputation, the abilities of employees, market focus and the relative quality and price of the services and products.

We believe that our ability to compete effectively is primarily dependent on ensuring consistent product quality and timely delivery at competitive prices, thereby strengthening our brand over the years. We believe that by our cost effective and integrated offerings, our focus on customer satisfaction and our reliability combined with our quality consciousness provides us with competitive advantage in our business. We believe that our technical capabilities, experience in this business and quality assurance will be key to overcome competition posed by such organized and unorganized players. Our consistent timely delivery on or before the promised date keeps us apart in good books of the clients.

SALES AND MARKETING

The efficiency of the marketing and sales network is a critical success factor of our Company. Our success lies in the strength of our relationship with our customers who have been associated with our Company for a long period. Our marketing team through their experience and good rapport with clients owing to timely and quality delivery of service play an instrumental role in creating and expanding a work platform for our Company. To retain our customers, our marketing team, along with the promoters and senior management, regularly interact with them and focus on gaining an insight into the additional needs of such customers. For acquiring new client our marketing team generate the leads through direct marketing, digital marketing on the Internet, E-Mail campaign, SMS Campaign etc., tele-marketing and referral marketing. As a part of our sales and marketing strategy, we have opened a display store and appointed Ess Ess Industry as a distributor for our company at Peenya 1st Phase, Near Peenya Police Station, Bengaluru - 560 058, Karnataka.

As a part of sale and marketing strategy, we also undertake after sales supports for our customers. While it does not generate much revenue for the company, but it increases the goodwill of the organization in the market and amongst the customers. After sales service is very important not only to retain the customers but also to attract new customers. Our sales and marketing team is driven to customize solutions to maximize client service and satisfaction.

INFRASTRUCTURE & UTILITIES: -

Power: All the power requirement is fulfilled by the local power supply agencies. Currently our power requirement is fulfilled by the supply from BESCOM

Water: All the water requirement is fulfilled by the bore well and local municipality supply agencies.

Raw Materials: Our major raw materials used in the label printing are paper, ink, boxes for packaging, roll and consumables etc. which are procured from nominated vendors and local market. Further, the printing, scanning and other equipment are purchased from the dealers and distributors of the OEMs.

Human Resource: -

As on December 31, 2022, our Company has a total strength of 28 employees who undertake the production activities and administrative activities.

The classification of the Employees as per their qualification and designation is stated below: -

Category	No of Employees
Administrative staff	12
Skilled Workers	8
Semi-Skilled Workers	5
Unskilled Workers	3
Total	28

INSURANCE: -

We maintain a range of insurance policies to cover our assets, risks, and liabilities. As of the date of this Draft Prospectus, we have obtained various insurance policies such as-


- Vehicle insurance
- Staff insurance
- Burglary insurance for stock
- Insurance of loss caused to Plant and machinery, printers, computers office equipment, electrical fittings and stock due to fire and other hazards.

We believe that the amount of insurance coverage presently maintained by us represents an appropriate level of coverage required to insure our business and operations and is in accordance with the industry standard in India. Although, many events could cause significant damages to our operations, or expose us to third-party liabilities, whether or not known to us, for which we may not be insured or adequately insured, which may expose us to certain risks and liabilities.

PROPERTY: -

Intellectual Property: -

The Details of trademark used by the Company is: -

Sr. No.	Brand Name/Logo/ Trademark	Class	Nature of Trademark	Owner	Application Number and Date	Status
1.		16	Labelkraft*	Ranjeet Solanki (Promoter)	2972433 27.05.2015	Registered

* Our company has acquired the above trademark from M/s Solanki Enterprises pursuant to Business purchase agreement dated November 11, 2022, however, we have not yet applied for the rectification of the same in the records of the Trade Marks Registry.

IMMOVABLE PROPERTY: -

Details of our properties are as follows: -

Sr. No	Details of the Property	Actual Use	Owned/Leased/ License	Licensor/ Lessor/ Vendor/Landlord	Consideration/ Lease Rental/ License Fees
1.	No. 14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru - 560002, Karnataka	Registered Office	Leased	Pushpa Devi, Pawani Devi and Sowan Devi	The property has been taken on lease vide a lease agreement dated January 11, 2023 entered between our company and the lessor for a period of 1 years ending on January 01, 2024, which may be further extended for a period of 5 years for a lease amount of Rs. 1,64,093 per month.
2.	Display Store Peenya 1st Phase, Near Peenya Police Station, Bengaluru - 560 058, Karnataka	Store	Leased	Ess Ess Industry Proprietor M Pankajam	The property has been taken on lease vide MOU dated June 30, 2016 entered between our promoter and as per the terms of the MOU we have opened a display store and appointed Ess Industry as a distributor for our company.*
3.	No. 14/11, Sudhama Nagar, Jayachamarajendra road cross, Bengaluru - 560 002, Karnataka	Future expansion	Owned	Ian Winston De Nazareth	Our company has purchased the property from Mr. Ian Winston De Nazareth vide an absolute sale deed made and executed between the vendor and our company on January 31, 2023, for a consideration of Rs. 450 lakhs.

*Our company and Ess Ess Industry through their proprietor have mutually agreed to extend the terms of the said agreement for a period of 3 years from November 11, 2022.

KEY INDUSTRIAL REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

The following description is a summary of the relevant regulations and policies as prescribed by the Government of India and other regulatory bodies that are applicable to our business. The information detailed in this chapter has been obtained from various legislations, including rules and regulations promulgated by the regulatory bodies that are available in the public domain. The regulations and policies set out below may not be exhaustive, and are only intended to provide general information to the investors and are neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional legal advice. The Company may be required to obtain licenses and approvals depending upon the prevailing laws and regulations as applicable. For details of such approvals, please see the section titled “Government and other Approvals” on page 161 of this Draft Prospectus.

This chapter has been classified as under:

- A. Business and Trade related regulations
- B. Statutory and business laws
- C. Laws relating to Labour and Employment
- D. Environmental laws
- E. Tax Laws
- F. Intellectual Property Legislation
- G. Regulation for Import & Export

A. BUSINESS AND TRADE RELATED REGULATIONS

The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

In order to promote and enhance the competitiveness of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) the act is enacted. A National Board shall be appointed and established by the Central Government for MSME enterprise with its head office at Delhi in the case of the enterprises engaged in the manufacture or production of goods pertaining to any industry mentioned in first schedule to Industries (Development and regulation) Act, 1951 as —micro enterprisell, where the investment in plant and machinery does not exceed twenty-five lakh rupees; —Small enterprisell, where the investment in plant and machinery is more than twenty-five lakh rupees but does not exceed five crore rupees; or a medium enterprise , where the investment in plant and machinery is more than five crore but does not exceed ten crore rupees and in the case of the enterprise engaged in the services, —Micro – enterprisell , where the investment in equipment does not exceed ten lakh rupees, —Small Enterprisell where the investment in equipment is more than ten lakh rupees but does not exceed two crore rupees, or — Medium Enterprisell where the investment in equipment is more than two crore rupees but does not exceed five crore rupee.

The MSMED Act provides for the memorandum of micro, small and medium enterprises to be submitted by the relevant enterprises to the prescribed authority. While it is compulsory for medium enterprises engaged in manufacturing to submit the memorandum, the submission of the memorandum by micro and small enterprises engaged in manufacturing is optional. The MSMED Act defines a supplier to mean a micro or small enterprise that has filed a memorandum with the concerned authorities. The MSMED Act ensures that the buyer of goods makes payment for the goods supplied to him immediately or before the date agreed upon between the buyer and supplier. The MSMED Act provides that the agreed period cannot exceed forty-five days from the day of acceptance of goods. The MSMED Act also stipulates that in case the buyer fails to make payment to the supplier within the agreed period, then the buyer will be liable to pay compound interest at three times of the bank rate notified by the Reserve Bank of India from the date immediately following the date agreed upon. The MSMED Act also provides for the establishment of the Micro and Small Enterprises Facilitation Council (—Councill). The Council has jurisdiction to act as an arbitrator or conciliator in a dispute between the supplier located within its jurisdiction and a buyer located anywhere in India. The MSMED act provides for appointment and establishment of National Board by the Central Government for MSME enterprise with its head office at Delhi. The Central Government may from time to time for the purpose of promotion and development of the MSME and to enhance the competitiveness in the sector organize such programmes, guidelines or instructions, as it may deem fit. In case of any offences under this act, no court inferior to that of Metropolitan Magistrate or Chief Metropolitan Magistrate shall try the offence under this act.

B. STATUTORY AND COMMERCIAL LAWS

Karnataka Warehouses Act, 1961

The Agricultural Produce (Development and Warehousing) Corporation Act, 1956, providing for the establishment of Central and State Warehousing Corporations, has been passed by Parliament. A State Warehousing Corporation has accordingly been established by this Government. The operations of this Corporation requires passing of a suitable warehousing legislation. The proposed Bill is based on model draft Bill circulated by Government of India for adoption by the States and aims to bring a uniform law in all the five integrated areas of new Mysore for establishment, supervision and control of independent warehouses.

Karnataka Electricity (Taxation on Consumption) Act, 1959

Different rates of taxation on consumption of electricity have been in force since the Reorganization of States in the several areas of the State and it has been considered necessary to have a uniform tax structure all over the State. This uniform structure could not however be introduced until the tariff structure was made uniform. The State Electricity Board has introduced a uniform tariff structure all over the State with effect from 1st July 1959. As it was necessary to introduce the uniform tax structure simultaneously with the introduction of uniform rates, an Ordinance was promulgated on 23rd June 1959. This Ordinance is generally on the lines of the Mysore Electricity (Taxation on Consumption) Act, 1950 as amended by the Mysore Electricity (Taxation on Consumption) Amendment Act, 1957.

The Karnataka Shops And Commercial Establishments Act, 1961

An Act to provide for the regulation of conditions of work and employment in shops and commercial establishments. WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the regulation of conditions of work and employment in shops and commercial establishments and other incidental matters;

The Companies Act, 2013

The Companies Act, 2013, has replaced the Companies Act, 1956 in a phased manner. The Act received the assent of President of India on 29th August 2013. At present almost all the provisions of this law have been made effective except a very few. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, has also issued rules complementary to the Companies Act, 2013 establishing the procedure to be followed by companies in order to comply with the substantive provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Companies Act primarily regulates the formation, financing, functioning and restructuring of separate legal entity as companies. The Act provides regulatory and compliance mechanism regarding all relevant aspects including organizational, financial and managerial aspects of companies. The provisions of the Act state the eligibility, procedure and execution for various functions of the company, the relation and action of the management and that of the shareholders. The law laid down transparency, corporate governance and protection of shareholders & creditors. The Companies Act plays the balancing role between these two competing factors, namely, management autonomy and investor protection.

Competition Act, 2002

The Competition Act, 2002 “prohibits anti-competitive agreements, abuse of dominant positions by enterprises and regulates “combinations” in India. The Competition Act also established the Competition Commission of India (the “CCI”) as the authority mandated to implement the Competition Act. The provisions of the Competition Act relating to combinations were notified recently on March 4, 2011 and came into effect on June 1, 2011. Combinations which are likely to cause an appreciable adverse effect on competition in a relevant market in India are void under the Competition Act. A combination is defined under Section 5 of the Competition Act as an acquisition, merger or amalgamation of enterprise(s) that meets certain asset or turnover thresholds. There are also different thresholds for those categorized as Individuals and Group. The CCI may enquire into all combinations, even if taking place outside India, or between parties outside India, if such combination is Likely to have an appreciable adverse effect on competition in India. Effective June 1, 2011, all combinations have to be notified to the CCI within 30 days of the execution of any agreement or other document for any acquisition of assets, shares, voting rights or control of an enterprise under Section 5(a) and (b) of the Competition Act (including any binding document conveying an agreement or decision to acquire control, shares, voting rights or assets of an enterprise); or the board of directors of a company (or an equivalent authority in case of other entities) approving a proposal for a merger or amalgamation under Section 5(c) of the Competition Act. The obligation to notify a combination to the CCI falls upon the acquirer in case of an acquisition, and on all parties to the combination jointly in case of a merger or amalgamation.

Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951

The Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 has been liberalized under the New Industrial Policy dated July 24, 1991, and all industrial undertakings have been made exempt from licensing except for certain industries such as distillation and brewing of alcoholic drinks, cigars and cigarettes of tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes, all types of electronic aerospace and defense equipment, industrial explosives including detonating fuses, safety fuses, gun powder, nitrocellulose and matches and hazardous chemicals and those reserved for the small scale sector. An industrial undertaking, which is exempt from licensing, is required to file an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum ("IEM") with the Secretariat for Industrial Assistance, Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, and no further approvals are required.

Indian Contract Act, 1872

Indian Contract Act codifies the way we enter into a contract, execute a contract, and implement provisions of a contract and effects of breach of a contract. The Act consists of limiting factors subject to which contract may be entered into, executed and breach enforced as amended from time to time. It determines the circumstances in which promise made by the parties to a contract shall be legally binding on them. Each contract creates some right and duties upon the contracting parties. Indian contract deals with the enforcement of these rights and duties upon the parties. The Indian Contract Act also lays down provisions of indemnity, guarantee, bailment and agency. Provisions relating to sale of goods and partnership which were originally in the Act are now subject matter of separate enactments viz., the Sale of Goods Act and the Indian Partnership Act. The objective of the Contract Act is to ensure that the rights and obligations arising out of a contract are honoured and that legal remedies are made available to those who are affected.

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

In India, cheques are governed by the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881, which is largely a codification of the English Law on the subject. The Act provides effective legal provision to restrain people from issuing cheques without having sufficient funds in their account or any stringent provision to punish them in the event of such cheque not being honoured by their bankers and returned unpaid. Section 138 of the Act, creates statutory offence in the matter of dishonour of cheques on the ground of insufficiency of funds in the account maintained by a person with the banker which is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to twice the amount of the cheque, or with both.

The Registration Act, 1908 ("Registration Act")

The Registration Act was passed to consolidate the enactments relating to the registration of documents. The main purpose for which the Registration Act was designed was to ensure information about all deals concerning land so that correct land records could be maintained. The Registration Act is used for proper recording of transactions relating to other immovable property also. The Registration Act provides for registration of other documents also, which can give these documents more authenticity. Registering authorities have been provided in all the districts for this purpose.

Indian Stamp Act, 1899(the "Stamp Act")

Under the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (the "**Stamp Act**") stamp duty is payable on instruments evidencing a transfer or creation or extinguishment of any right, title or interest in immovable property. Stamp duty must be paid on all instruments specified under the Stamp Act at the rates specified in the schedules to the Stamp Act. The applicable rates for stamp duty on instruments chargeable with duty vary from state to state. Instruments chargeable to duty under the Stamp Act, which are not duly stamped are incapable of being admitted in court as evidence of the transaction contained therein and it also provides for impounding of instruments that are not sufficiently stamped or not stamped at all.

The Sale of Goods Act, 1930(Sale of Goods)

The law relating to the sale of goods is codified in the Sale of Goods Act, 1930. It defines sale and agreement to sell as a contract whereby the seller transfers or agrees to transfer the property in goods to the buyer for a price and provides that there may be a contract of sale between part owner and another and that the contract of sale may be absolute or conditional. According to the provisions of this Act, a contract of sale is made by an offer to buy or sell the goods for a price and the acceptance of such offer.

The Act further provides that the contract may provide for the immediate delivery of the goods or immediate payment of the price or both or for the delivery or payment by installments or that the delivery or payment or both shall be postponed. Provisions are made in this Act for existing or future goods, perishable goods, ascertainment of price, conditions and warranties, effects of the contract, delivery to courier, duties of seller and buyer, buyer's right of examining the goods, liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing the delivery of goods, rights of unpaid seller, suits for breach of the contract, sale, etc.

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996

This act was enacted by Parliament in the Forty-seventh Year of the Republic of India to consolidate and amend the law relating to domestic arbitration, international commercial arbitration and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards as also to define the law relating to conciliation and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The main objectives of the Act is to comprehensively cover international and commercial arbitration and conciliation as also domestic arbitration and conciliation, to make provision for an arbitral procedure which is fair, efficient and capable of meeting the needs of the specific arbitration, to provide that the arbitral tribunal gives reasons for its arbitral award, to ensure that the arbitral tribunal remains within the limits of its jurisdiction, to minimize the supervisory role of courts in the arbitral process, to permit an arbitral tribunal to use mediation, conciliation or other procedures during the arbitral proceedings to encourage settlement of disputes, to provide that every final arbitral award is enforced in the same manner as if it were a decree of the court, to provide that a settlement agreement reached by the parties as a result of conciliation proceedings will have the same status and effect as an arbitral award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal and to provide that, for purposes of enforcement of foreign awards, every arbitral award made in a country to which one of the two International Conventions relating to foreign arbitral awards to which India is a party applies, will be treated as a foreign award.

Electricity Act, 2003

The Electricity Act, 2003 has been recently introduced with a view to rationalize electricity tariff, and to bring about transparent policies in the sector. The Act provides for private sector participation in generation, transmission and distribution of electricity, and provides for the corporatization of the state electricity boards. The related Electricity Regulatory Commissions Act, 1998 has been enacted with a view to confer on these statutory Commissions the responsibility of regulating this sector.

C. LAWS RELATING TO LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT

As part of business of the Company it is required to comply from time to time with certain laws in relation to the employment of labour. A brief description of certain labour legislations which are applicable to the Company is set forth below:

The Factories Act, 1948

The Factories Act defines a 'factory' to be any premises including the precincts thereof, on which on any day in the previous 12 months, 10 or more workers are or were working and in which a manufacturing process is being carried on or is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power; or where at least 20 workers are or were working on any day in the preceding 12 months and on which a manufacturing process is being carried on or is ordinarily carried on without the aid of power. State governments prescribe rules with respect to the prior submission of plans, their approval for the establishment of factories and the registration and licensing of factories. The Factories Act provides that the 'occupier' of a factory (defined as the person who has ultimate control over the affairs of the factory and in the case of a company, any one of the directors) shall ensure the health, safety and welfare of all workers while they are at work in the factory, especially in respect of safety and proper maintenance of the factory such that it does not pose health risks, the safe use, handling, storage and transport of factory articles and substances, provision of adequate instruction, training and supervision to ensure workers' health and safety, cleanliness and safe working conditions. If there is a contravention of any of the provisions of the Factories Act or the rules framed there under, the occupier and manager of the factory may be punished with imprisonment or with a fine or with both.

The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

The State Governments may stipulate the minimum wages applicable to a particular industry. The minimum wages generally consist of a basic rate of wages, cash value of supplies of essential commodities at concession rates and a special allowance, the aggregate of which reflects the cost-of-living index as notified in the Official Gazette. Workers are to be paid for overtime at overtime rates stipulated by the appropriate State Government. Any contravention may result in imprisonment of up to six months or a fine of up to Rs. 1000 or both.

Employees' Compensation Act, 1923

The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923 ("ECA") has been enacted with the objective to provide for the payment of compensation by certain classes of employers to their workmen or their survivors for industrial accidents and occupational diseases resulting in the death or disablement of such workmen. The Act makes every employer liable to pay compensation in accordance with the Act if a personal injury/disablement/loss of life is caused to a workman (including those employed through a contractor) by an accident arising out of and in the course of his employment. In case the employer fails to pay compensation due under the Act within one month from the date it falls due, the Commissioner may direct the employer to pay the compensation amount along with interest and may also impose a penalty.

Payment of Wages Act, 1936

The Payment of Wages Act applies to the persons employed in the factories and to persons employed in industrial or other establishments, either directly or indirectly through a sub-contractor, where the monthly wages payable to such persons is less than Rs. 6,500/-. The Act confers on the person(s) responsible for payment of wages certain obligations with respect to the maintenance of registers and the display in such factory/establishment, of the abstracts of this Act and Rules made there under.

The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972

The Gratuity Act establishes a scheme for the payment of gratuity to employees engaged in every factory, mine, oil field, plantation, port and railway company, every shop or establishment in which ten or more persons are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding twelve months and in such other establishments in which ten or more employees are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding twelve months, as notified by the Central Government from time to time. Penalties are prescribed for noncompliance with statutory provisions. Under the Gratuity Act, an employee who has been in continuous service for a period of five years will be eligible for gratuity upon his retirement, resignation, superannuation, death or disablement due to accident or disease.

However, the entitlement to gratuity in the event of death or disablement will not be contingent upon an employee having completed five years of continuous service. The maximum amount of gratuity payable may not exceed Rs. 1 million.

Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 ("Act") and the schemes formulated there under ("Schemes")

This Act provides for the institution of provident funds, family pension funds and deposit linked insurance fund for the employees in the factories and other establishments. Employees Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 ("EPFA") was introduced with the object to institute provident fund for the benefit of employees in factories and other establishments. It provides for the institution of provident funds and pension funds for employees in establishments, which employ more than 20 persons, and factories specified in Schedule I of the EPFA. Under the EPFA, the Central Government has framed the "Employees Provident Fund Scheme", "Employees Deposit-linked Insurance Scheme" and the "Employees Family Pension Scheme". The funds constituted under these schemes consist of contributions from both the employer and the employees, in the manner specified in the statute. The EPFA prescribes penalties for avoiding payments required to be made under the abovementioned schemes.

Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948

The Employee State Insurance Act, 1948 ("ESIA") aims to provide benefits for employees or their beneficiaries in case of sickness, maternity, disablement and employment injury and to make provision for the same. It applies to, inter alia, seasonal power using factories employing ten or more persons and non-power using factories employing 20 or more persons. Every factory or establishment to which the ESIA applies is required to be registered in the manner prescribed in the ESIA. In respect of such employees, both the employer and the employee must make certain contributions to the Employee State Insurance Corporation.

Payment of Bonus Act, 1965

The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 ("PoB") Act provides for payment of minimum bonus to factory employees and every other establishment in which 20 or more persons are employed and requires maintenance of certain books and registers and filing of monthly returns showing computation of allocable surplus, set on and set off of allocable surplus and bonus due.

The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970

The purpose of Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 is to regulate the employment and protect the interests of the workers who are hired on the basis of individual contracts in certain establishments. In the event that any activity is outsourced, and is carried out by laborers hired on contractual basis, then compliance with the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, including registration will be necessary and the principal employer will be held liable in the event of default by the contractor to make requisite payments towards provident fund etc.

The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 ("Equal Remuneration Act") and Equal Remuneration Rules, 1976

The Constitution of India provides for equal pay for equal work for both men and women. To give effect to this provision, the Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 was implemented. The Act provides for payment of equal wages for equal work of equal nature to male or female workers and for not making discrimination against female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotion etc.

Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986

This statute prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of children in all other occupations and processes. Under this Act the employment of child labour in the building and construction industry is prohibited.

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961("Maternity Act")

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 was enacted by Parliament in the Twelfth Year of the Republic of India to regulate the employment of women in certain establishments for certain periods before and after child-birth and to provide for maternity benefit and certain other benefits.

The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (“**SHWW Act**”) provides for the protection of women at work place and prevention of sexual harassment at work place. The Act also provides for a redressal mechanism to manage complaints in this regard. Sexual harassment includes one or more of the following acts or behavior namely, physical contact and advances or a demand or request for sexual favours or making sexually colored remarks, showing pornography or any other unwelcome physical, verbal or non-verbal conduct of sexual nature. The Act makes it mandatory for every employer of a workplace to constitute an Internal Complaints Committee which shall always be presided upon by a woman. It also provides for the manner and time period within which a complaint shall be made to the Internal Complaints Committee i.e., a written complaint is to be made within a period of 3 (three) months from the date of the last incident. If the establishment has less than 10 (ten) employees, then the complaints from employees of such establishments as also complaints made against the employer himself shall be received by the Local Complaints Committee. The penalty for non-compliance with any provision of the SHWW. It shall be punished with rigorous imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine, or with both.

The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947(the “**ID**”) provides the procedure for investigation and settlement of industrial disputes. When a dispute exists or is apprehended, the appropriate Government may refer the dispute to a labour court, tribunal or arbitrator, to prevent the occurrence or continuance of the dispute, or a strike or lock-out while a proceeding is pending. The labour courts and tribunals may grant appropriate relief including ordering modification of contracts of employment or reinstatement of workmen.

Apprentices Act, 1961

The Apprentices Act was enacted in 1961 for imparting training to apprentices i.e., a person who is undergoing apprenticeship training in pursuance of a contract of apprenticeship. Every employer shall make suitable arrangements in his workshop for imparting a course of practical training to every apprentice engaged by him in accordance with the programme approved by the apprenticeship adviser. The central apprenticeship adviser or any other person not below the rank of an assistant

apprenticeship adviser shall be given all reasonable facilities for access to each apprentice with a view to test his work and to ensure that the practical training is being imparted in accordance with the approved programme.

The Industrial Employment (Standing orders) Act, 1946

This Act is to require employers in industrial establishments to formally define conditions of employment under them and submit draft standing orders to certifying Authority for its Certification. It applies to every industrial establishment wherein 100 (reduced to 50 by the Central Government in respect of the establishments for which it is the Appropriate Government) or more workmen are employed. And the Central Government is the appropriate Government in respect of establishments under the control of Central Government or a Railway Administration or in a major port, mine or oil field. Under the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, all RLCs(C) have been declared Certifying Officers to certify the standing orders in respect of the establishments falling in the Central Sphere. CLC(C) and all Dy. CLCs(C) have been declared Appellate Authorities under the Act.

D. ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 as amended, (“Environment Protection Act”), the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, as amended, (“Water Act”) and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, (“Air Act”)

The said Act provide for the prevention, control and abatement of pollution. Pollution control boards have been constituted in all states in India to exercise the powers and perform the functions provided for under these statutes for the purpose of preventing and controlling pollution. Companies are required to obtain consents of the relevant state pollution control boards for emissions and discharge of effluents into the environment.

The Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008as amended, (“Hazardous Wastes Rules”)

The Said Rules impose an obligation on every occupier of an establishment generating hazardous waste to recycle or reprocess or reuse such wastes in a registered recycler or to dispose of such hazardous wastes in an authorized disposal facility. Every person engaged, inter alia, in the generation, processing, treatment, package, storage and destruction of hazardous waste is required to obtain an authorization from the relevant state pollution control board for collecting, recycling, reprocessing, disposing, storing and treating the hazardous waste. 80 The Environmental Impact Assessment Notification dated September 14, 2006 read with notifications dated October 11, 2007, December 1, 2009, April 4, 2011 and January 25, 2012, issued under the Environment Protection Act and the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, requires prior environmental clearance of the Ministry of Environment and Forests, GoI and at state level, of the state environment impact assessment authority, if any new project (specified in the notification) is proposed to be undertaken or for expansion and modernization of existing projects beyond certain specified threshold limits. The environment clearance (for commencement of the production operations) is valid for the time period prescribed in the notification.

The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991

The “Public Liability Act” imposes liability on the owner or controller of hazardous substances for death or injury to any person (other than a workman) or any damage to property arising out of an accident involving such hazardous substances. A list of hazardous substances covered by the legislation has been enumerated by the Government by way of a notification. The owner or handler is also required to obtain an insurance policy insuring him against liability under the legislation. The Public Liability Insurance Rules, 1991 mandate that the owner has to contribute towards the environment relief fund, a sum equal to the premium paid on the insurance policies. The amount is payable to the insurer.

Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977, as amended (the “Water Cess Act”)

The Water Cess Act provides for levy and collection of a cess on water consumed by industries with a view to augment the resources of the Central and State Pollution Control Boards constituted under the Water Act. Under this statute, every person carrying on any industry is required to pay a cess calculated on the basis of the amount of water consumed for any of the purposes specified under the Water Cess Act at such rate not exceeding the rate specified under the Water Cess Act. A rebate of up to 25% on the cess payable is available to those persons who install any plant for the treatment of sewage or trade effluent, provided that they consume water within the quantity prescribed for that category of industries and also comply with the

provision relating to restrictions on new outlets and discharges under the Water Act or any standards laid down under the EPA. For the purpose of recording the water consumption, every industry is required to affix meters as prescribed. Penalties for noncompliance with the obligation to furnish a return and evasion of cess include imprisonment of any person for a period up to six months or a fine of ₹ 1,000 or both and penalty for non-payment of cess within a specified time includes an amount not exceeding the amount of cess which is in arrears.

The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules 2000 (“Noise Regulation Rules”)

The Noise Regulation Rules regulate noise levels in industrial, commercial and residential zones. The Noise Regulation Rules also establish zones of silence of not less than 100 meters near schools, courts, hospitals, etc. The rules also assign regulatory authority for these standards to the local district courts. Penalty for non-compliance with the Noise Regulation Rules shall be under the Provisions of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

National Environmental Policy, 2006

The Policy seeks to extend the coverage, and fill in gaps that still exist, in light of present knowledge and accumulated experience. This policy was prepared through an intensive process of consultation within the Government and inputs from experts. It does not displace, but builds on the earlier policies. It is a statement of India's commitment to making a positive contribution to international efforts. This is a response to our national commitment to a clean environment, mandated in the Constitution in Articles 48 A and 51 A (g), strengthened by judicial interpretation of Article 21. The dominant theme of this policy is that while conservation of environmental resources is necessary to secure livelihoods and well-being of all, the most secure basis for conservation is to ensure that people dependent on particular resources obtain better livelihoods from the fact of conservation, than from degradation of the resource.

Following are the objectives of National Environmental Policy:

- Conservation of Critical Environmental Resources
- Intra-generational Equity: Livelihood Security for the Poor
- Inter-generational Equity
- Integration of Environmental Concerns in Economic and Social Development
- Efficiency in Environmental Resource Use
- Environmental Governance
- Enhancement of resources for Environmental Conservation

E. TAX LAWS

The Income Tax Act, 1961

The Income Tax Act, 1961 deals with the taxation of individuals, corporate, partnership firms and others. As per the provisions of this Act the rates at which they are required to pay tax is calculated on the income declared by them or assessed by the authorities after availing the deductions and concessions accorded under the Act. The maintenance of Books of Accounts and relevant supporting documents and registers are mandatory under the Act. Filing of returns of Income is compulsory for all assesses. The maintenance of Books of Accounts and relevant supporting documents and registers are mandatory.

The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (the “GST Act”)

The GST Act levies indirect tax throughout India to replace many taxes levied by the Central and State Governments. The GST is governed by a GST Council and its Chairman is the Finance Minister of India. The GST Act is applicable from July 1, 2017 and will bound together the Central Excise Duty, Commercial Tax, Value Added Tax (VAT), Food Tax, Central Sales Tax (CST), Introit, Octroi, Entertainment Tax, Entry Tax, Purchase Tax, Luxury Tax, Advertisement Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Surcharges. Under GST, goods and services will be taxed under five different categories that are 0%, 5%, 12%, 18%, 28%. GST will be levied on all transactions such as sale, transfer, purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. India will adopt a dual GST model, meaning that taxation is administered by both the Union and State Governments. Transactions made within a single state will be levied with Central GST (CGST) by the Central Government and State GST (SGST) by the government of that state. For inter-state transactions and imported goods or services, an Integrated GST (IGST) is levied by the Central Government. GST is a consumption-based tax, therefore, taxes are paid to the state where the goods or services are consumed and not the state in which they were produced.

State laws governing Entry Tax

Entry Tax provides for the levy and collection of tax on the entry of goods into the local areas of the state for consumption, use or sale therein and matters incidental thereto and connected therewith. It is levied at such rate as may be specified by the State Government and different rates may be specified for different goods. The tax leviable under this Act shall be paid by every dealer in scheduled goods or any other person who brings or causes to be brought into a local area such scheduled goods whether on his own account or on account of his principal or customer or takes delivery or is entitled to take delivery of such goods on such entry.

The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956

The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 enacted by Parliament in Seventh Year of Republic of India to formulate principles for determining when a sale or purchase of goods takes place in the course of inter-state trade of commerce or outside a State or in the course of imports into or export from India, to provide for the levy, collection and distribution of taxes on sales of goods in the course of inter-state trade of commerce and to declare certain goods to be of special importance in inter-state or commerce and specify the restrictions and conditions to which state laws imposing taxes on the sale or purchase of such goods of special importance.

Finance Act, 1994 (Service Tax)

Service tax is charged on taxable services as defined in Chapter V of Finance Act, 1994, (as amended from time to time) which requires a service provider of taxable services to collect service tax from a service recipient and pay such tax to the Government. In accordance with Rule 6 of Service tax Rules, the assesses is required to pay Service tax in TR 6 challan by fifth of the month immediately following the month to which it relates. Further under Rule 7(1) of Service Tax Rules, the company is required to file a half yearly return in Form ST 3 by twenty fifth of the month immediately following the half year to which the return relates.

F. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LEGISLATIONS

In general, the Intellectual Property Rights includes but is not limited to the following enactments:

- A. Indian Patents Act, 1970
- B. The Copyrights Act, 1957
- C. The Trademarks Act, 1999
- D. The Information Technology Act, 2000

Indian Patents Act, 1970

A patent is an intellectual property right relating to inventions and is the grant of exclusive right, for limited period, provided by the Government to the patentee, in exchange of full disclosure of his invention, for excluding others from making, using, selling, importing the patented product or process producing that product. The term invention means a new product or process involving an inventive step capable of industrial application.

The Copyright Act, 1957

Copyright is a right given by the law to creators of literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works and producers of cinematograph films and sound recordings. In fact, it is a bundle of rights including, inter alia, rights of reproduction, communication to the public, adaptation and translation of the work. There could be slight variations in the composition of the rights depending on the work.

Trade Marks Act, 1999

In light of the changes in trade and commercial practices, globalization of trade, the need for simplification and harmonization of trademark registration systems etc., the Indian Parliament undertook a comprehensive review of the Trade and Merchandise Marks Act, 1958 and replaced the same with a new legislation viz. the Trade Marks Act, 1999. This Act makes trademarks law

compatible with TRIPs and also harmonizes it with international systems and practices. The Trade Marks Act, 1999 (the —Trade Marks Act) provides for the application and registration of trademarks in India for granting exclusive rights to marks such as a brand, label and heading and obtaining relief in case of infringement for commercial purposes as a trade description. The Trade Marks Act prohibits any registration of deceptively similar trademarks or chemical compounds among others. It also provides for penalties for infringement, falsifying and falsely applying for trademarks.

The Information Technology (“IT”) Act, 2000

This Act aims to provide the legal infrastructure for e-commerce in India. And the cyber laws have a major impact for e-businesses and the new economy in India. So, it is important to understand what are the various perspectives of the IT Act, 2000 and what it offers. The Information Technology Act, 2000 also aims to provide for the legal framework so that legal sanctity is accorded to all electronic records and other activities carried out by electronic means. The Act states that unless otherwise agreed, an acceptance of contract may be expressed by electronic means of communication and the same shall have legal validity and enforceability

G. REGULATION FOR IMPORT & EXPORT

Customs Act, 1962

The provisions of the Customs Act, 1962 and rules made there under are applicable at the time of import of goods i.e., bringing into India from a place outside India or at the time of export of goods i.e., taken out of India to a place outside India. Any Company requiring to import or export any goods is first required to get itself registered and obtain an Importer Exporter Code (—IEC).

Importer Exporter Code

Under the Indian Foreign Trade Policy, 2004, no export or import can be made by a person or company without an Importer Exporter Code number unless such person/company is specifically exempted. An application for an Importer Exporter Code number has to be made to the office of the Joint Director General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce. An Importer Exporter Code number allotted to an applicant is valid for all its branches/divisions/ units/factories.

Exim Policy

The Policy relating to Export Promotion Capital Goods (EPCG) is given in Chapter 5 of the Exim Policy 2002-2007, issued by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce, and Government of India. Under the EPCG scheme import of capital goods which are required for the manufacture of resultant export product specified in the EPCG License is permitted at concessional rate of Customs Duty. For this purpose, EPCG licenses are issued on the basis of approval granted by EPCG committee.

GENERAL LAWS

Apart from the above list of laws – which is inclusive in nature and not exhaustive - general laws like the Indian Contract Act 1872, Specific Relief Act 1963, Negotiable Instrument Act 1881, The Information Technology Act, 2000, Sale of Goods Act 1930, The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and Consumer Protection Act 1986 are also applicable

HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

Brief History and Background

Our Company was incorporated as 'Labelkraft Technologies Limited' under the Companies Act, 2013, pursuant to a Certificate of Incorporation dated October 10, 2022, issued by the ROC, Central Registration Centre having CIN as U31900KA2022PLC166857. Later, on November 11, 2022, the running business of the proprietorship concern of our Promoter namely "Solanki Enterprises" was taken-over by the company, along with the assets and liabilities of the proprietorship concern as going concern.

Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, Hemalatha and Shraddha, Raashi Jain, Vikram Muktilal Shah, Ayush Chopra and Sanjay Singh Rathore were the initial subscribers to the Memorandum of Association of our Company.

Address of Registered Office

Registered Office	14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru, Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India.
--------------------------	---

Changes in Registered Office of the Company since Incorporation

There has not been any change in our Registered Office since incorporation of the Company till the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Our Main Objects

The main objects of our Company, as set forth in our Memorandum of Association, of our company are as follows:

(1) To carry on and engage in the business of production and development, sell, deal in all types of Scanners, Barcode Scanners & RFID Printers, Computers to run and operate both software and hardware for printing of labels, products labels & barcode labels.

Changes in Memorandum of Association

Except as stated below, there has been no change in the Memorandum of Association of our Company since its Incorporation:

Date of Meeting	Type of Meeting	Amendments
November 23, 2022	EGM	Increase in Authorized Share Capital from ₹ 5.00 Lakhs to ₹350.00 Lakhs
January 05, 2023	EGM*	Addition in the Object Clause III (b) of the Company by inserting new sub clause (52) after the existing sub clause (51) of the Memorandum of Association of the Company as under : To carry on the business of buying and selling of all types of duty credit licences like MEIS (Merchandise Exports from India Scheme), SEIS (Service Exports from India Scheme), RODTEP (Remission of Duties or Taxes on Export Products Scheme), ROSCTL (Scheme for Rebate of State and Central Taxes and Levies on Export of Garments and Made-ups) etc, issued by Government of India to the exporters as incentive. These licences are freely transferable as per Foreign Trade policy and are used for payment of customs Duty by the importers.

**The company is yet to file the form with the Registrar of Companies for the updation of the same in ROC records*

Adopting New Articles of Association of the Company

Our Company has adopted a new set of Articles of Association of the Company in accordance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act 2013 in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company dated January 02, 2023.

Key Events and Milestones

The Table below sets forth some of the major events in the history of our company:

Year/F.Y.	Key Events / Milestone / Achievements
1997	Starting the business under proprietorship as Solanki Enterprises
2009	Started the business of barcode labels printing, dealing in barcode label printers, barcode ribbons, barcode scanners, adhesive tapes, POS setup, surface protection films and barcode software
2022	Incorporation of the Company in the name of the "Labelkraft Technologies Limited"
2022	Acquisition of the running business of Solanki Enterprises vide business purchase agreement dated November 11, 2022.

Our Holding Company

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have a holding company.

Subsidiaries, Associates, and Joint Ventures

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have any Subsidiaries or associates or joint ventures.

Strategic or Financial Partnerships

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, Our Company does not have any strategic or financial partnerships.

Time and Cost Overruns in Setting up Projects

There has been no time / cost overrun in setting up projects by our Company.

Other details about our Company

For details of our Company's activities, services, growth, awards & recognitions, capacity, location of plants, technology, marketing strategy, competition and our customers, please refer section titled "***Our Business***", "***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations***" and "***Basis for Issue Price***" on pages 85, 147 and 70 respectively of this Draft Prospectus. For details of our management and managerial competence and for details of shareholding of our Promoter, please refer to sections titled "***Our Management***" and "***Capital Structure***" beginning on page 107 and 47 of the Draft Prospectus respectively.

Defaults or Rescheduling of Borrowings with Financial Institutions/Banks

There have been no defaults or rescheduling of borrowings with any financial institutions/banks as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Details regarding Acquisition of Business/Undertakings, Mergers, Amalgamation etc.

Our Company has acquired the running business of the M/s Solanki Enterprises proprietorship concern of our promoters Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, pursuant to a Business Purchase Agreement dated November 11, 2022 entered among Ranjeet Kumar Solanki proprietor of M/s Solanki Enterprises and promoter of our company and Labelkraft Technologies Limited. Major details of the agreement are as below -

- (i) Our Company acquired the business of M/s. Solanki Enterprises for an aggregate sale consideration of ₹ 465 Lakhs including all its assets and liabilities as on November 10, 2022;
- (ii) The company has issued 20,000 Equity shares at a price of Rs.2325 per equity shares of face value ₹10 each to Ranjeet Kumar Solanki towards the sales payable to him amounting to ₹465 lakhs.

Revaluation of assets in the last 10 years

Our Company has not revalued its assets in the 10 years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Shareholders Agreements

There are no subsisting shareholder's agreements among our shareholders in relation to our Company, to which our Company is a party or otherwise has notice of the same as on the date of the Draft Prospectus.

Agreement with key managerial personnel or Directors or Promoter or any other employee of the Company

There are no agreements entered into by key managerial personnel or Directors or Promoter or any other employee, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the Company.

Other Material Agreements

Except for the business purchase agreement, our Company has not entered into any subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in the ordinary course of business of the Company.

OUR MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors

The following table sets forth the details regarding the Board of Directors of our Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus:

Name, designation, age, date of birth, address, experience, occupation, qualification, current term, date of appointment and DIN	Other Directorships
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki Designation: Chairman & Managing Director Age: 50 years Date of Birth: September 02, 1972 Address: No. 101, I H F D Apartments No. 11, Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram, Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India. Experience: 25 Years Occupation: Business Qualification: 12 th , Higher Secondary Current Term: Originally appointed as Director w.e.f. October 10, 2022 and further redesignated as Managing Director and Chairman for a period of three years, with effect from December 20, 2022, liable to retire by rotation Period of Directorship: Since incorporation DIN: 00922338	Company: 1. A.R. Solanki Stocks Private Limited 2. Bangalore Commodities Limited LLPs: Deshna Ventures LLP
Hemalatha Designation: Non-Executive Director Age: 48 years Date of Birth: December 03, 1974 Address: 101 01 Floor, 'IHFD' APTS 11 Vasavi Temple Road, Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India. Experience: 1 year Occupation: Business Qualification: 8 th Pass Current Term: Originally appointed as Director w.e.f. October 10, 2022 and further redesignated as Non-executive Director with effect from January 02, 2023. Period of Directorship: Since incorporation DIN: 03280185	Nil
Shraddha Designation: Whole Time Director & CFO Age: 28 years Date of Birth: May 24, 1994 Address: 101, IHFD APTS, 1st Floor, 11 Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India. Experience: 6 Years Occupation: Business Qualifications: Chartered Accountant Current Term: Originally appointed as Director w.e.f. October 10, 2022 and further redesignated as Whole Time Director & CFO with effect from December 20, 2022, for a period of three years liable to retire by rotation Period of Directorship: Since incorporation DIN: 09759925	Nil
Raashi Jain Designation: Whole Time Director Age: 24 years	Nil

Name, designation, age, date of birth, address, experience, occupation, qualification, current term, date of appointment and DIN	Other Directorships
Date of Birth: May 23, 1998 Address: 101, IHFD APTS, 1st Floor, 11 Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India. Experience: 3 Year Occupation: Business Qualification: Master of Arts (Applied Economics) Current Term: Originally appointed as Director w.e.f. October 10, 2022 and further redesignated as Whole Time Director with effect from December 20, 2022, for a period of three years liable to retire by rotation Period of Directorship: Since Incorporation DIN: 09759926	
Ravi Kant Jagetiya Designation: Independent Director Age: 36 years Date of Birth: February 13, 1987 Address: B-303, Eklavya Co-operative Housing Society, N L Complex, Near Mugraneshwar Mahadev Mandir, Dahisar East, Mumbai – 400-068, Maharashtra Experience: 11 years Occupation: Professional Qualification: Chartered Accountant Current Term: Originally appointed as Independent Director w.e.f. February 8, 2023, for a period of two years not liable to retire by rotation Period of Directorship: Since February 8, 2023 DIN: 08734797	1. BMW Ventures Limited 2. Macfos Limited
Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian Designation: Independent Director Age: 62 years Date of Birth: October 09, 1961 Address: 18 3rd Floor 26th Cross, 10th Main Road, B S K 2nd Stage Bidarahalli, Banashankari II, Stage Bangalore, Karnataka-560070 India. Experience: 38 Years Occupation: Business Qualification: Bachelors of Science Current Term: Originally appointed as Independent Director w.e.f. December 20, 2022, for a period of two years not liable to retire by rotation Period of Directorship: Since December 20, 2022 DIN: 01710799	Vignesh Business Services Private Limited

Brief Profile of Directors:

Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, aged 50 years, is the Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director of our Company. He has been on the Board since incorporation of the Company. He has completed Higher Secondary in the year March 1988. He has an overall experience of 25 years out of which 14 years of experience in the field of manufacturing of label and barcode related industry. He is a visionary entrepreneur and has played a pivotal role in setting up business of our Company. He primarily looks after the overall business operations of the Company including business development, administration and formulation of policies. Under his guidance our Company has witnessed continuous growth.

Hemalatha, aged 48 years, is Non - Executive Director of our Company. She has been on the Board since incorporation of the Company. She passed her examination of 8th Class in the year March, 2013. She has an experience of around 1 year in the field of sales and marketing and exporting of goods.

Shraddha, aged 28 years, is Whole Time Director & CFO of our Company. She has been on the Board since incorporation of the Company. She has been appointed as Chief Financial Officer of the Company w.e.f. December 20, 2022. She is a Member of Institute of Chartered Accountant of India. She has an experience of around 6 years in the field of accounting, auditing, taxation, restructuring, corporate governance and allied areas.

Raashi Jain, aged 24 years, is the Whole Time Director of the Company. She has completed his Master of Arts (Applied Economics) from the CHRIST (deemed to be University) Bangalore, India in the year 2021. She has an experience of over 3 year in the field of Operations and Sales heads.

Ravi Kant Jagetiya, aged 35 years, is an Independent director of our Company. He has been appointed on the board with effect from February 8, 2023 for a term of 2 years vide Extra Ordinary general meeting dated February 8, 2023. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He holds a post qualification work experience of around 11 years in the field of Audit and Income tax matters.

Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian, aged 62 years, is the Independent Director of the Company. He has completed Bachelors of Science from University of Calcutta, in 1984 and possess an experience of around 38 years as software developer and programmer.

Confirmations:

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus:

- a) None of our Directors is or was a director of any listed company during the last five years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus, whose shares has been or were suspended from being traded on the BSE or the NSE, during the term of their directorship in such company.
- b) None of our Directors is or was a director of any listed company which has been or was delisted from any stock exchange during the tenure of their directorship in such company.
- c) None of the Directors are categorized as a willful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, as defined under Regulation 2(1) (III) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
- d) None of our Directors is declared as fugitive economic offender under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.

Family Relationships between the Directors

None of the directors of our Company have family relationship except for the ones mentioned below:

Name of Director	Related to
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Spouse of Hemalatha and father of Raashi Jain & Shraddha
Hemalatha	Spouse of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and mother of Raashi Jain & Shraddha
Raashi Jain	Daughter of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and Hemalatha and sister of Shraddha
Shraddha	Daughter of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and Hemalatha and sister of Raashi Jain

Arrangements with major Shareholders, Customers, Suppliers or Others:

We have not entered into any arrangement or understanding with our major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of our directors were selected as Directors or members of the senior management.

Service Contracts:

The Directors of our Company have not entered into any service contracts with our company which provides for benefits upon termination of their employment.

Details of Borrowing Powers of Directors

Our Company has passed a special resolution in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the members held on January 02, 2023 authorizing the Directors of the Company under Section 180 (1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 to borrow from time to time all such money as they may deem necessary for the purpose of business of our Company notwithstanding that money borrowed by the Company together with the monies already borrowed by our Company may exceed the aggregate of the paid up share capital and free reserves provided that the total amount borrowed by the Board of Directors shall not exceed the sum of Rs. 50 Crores (Rupees Fifty Crores Only).

Compensation of our Managing Director & Whole-time Director

The compensation payable to our Managing Director and Whole-time Director will be governed as per the terms of their appointment and shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 2(54), 2(94), 188, 196, 197, 198 and 203 and any other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof or any of the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, for the time being in force).

The following compensation has been approved for Managing Director & Whole time Director

Particulars	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Shraddha	Raashi Jain
Appointment/Change in Designation	Appointed as Director i.e., October 10, 2022 Re-designated as Managing Director w.e.f. December 20, 2022	Appointed as Director i.e., October 10, 2022 Re-designated as Whole Time Director w.e.f. December 20, 2022	Appointed as Director i.e., October 10, 2022 Re-designated as Whole Time Director w.e.f. December 20, 2022
Current Designation	Chairman & Managing Director	Whole time Director & CFO	Whole time Director
Term of Appointment	3 years Liable to retire by rotation	3 years Liable to retire by rotation	3 years Liable to retire by rotation
Remuneration & Perquisites	15 Lakhs per annum	4.80 Lakhs per annum	6 Lakhs per annum
Compensation paid during the previous year *	Nil	Nil	Nil

**our company has been incorporated on October 10, 2022*

Bonus or Profit-Sharing Plan for our Directors

We have no bonus or profit-sharing plan for our directors.

Sitting Fees

The Articles of Association of our Company provides for payment of sitting fees to each Director not exceeding Rs. 1.00 Lac to be fixed by Directors from time to time, for attending a meeting of the Board or a Committee thereof. Our Board of Directors have resolved in their meeting dated January 6, 2023 for payment of an amount not exceeding Rs. 1.00 Lac as approved by the Board to all Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors for attending each such meeting of the Board or Committee thereof.

Shareholding of our Directors as on the date of this Draft Prospectus: -

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	No. of Shares Held	Holding in %
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200	94.00%
2.	Hemalatha	34,000	1.43%
3.	Shraddha	34,000	1.43%
4.	Raashi Jain	34,000	1.43%
	Total	23,39,200	98.29%

None of the Independent Directors of the Company holds any Equity Shares of Company as on the date of this Draft Prospectus. As on date, we do not have any other Subsidiary Company as defined under Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our Articles of Association do not require our directors to hold any qualification Equity Shares in the Company.

INTEREST OF DIRECTORS

All the Directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent of remuneration and reimbursement of expenses payable to them under the Articles, and to the extent of remuneration paid to them for services rendered as an officer or employee of the Company. For further details, please refer to Chapter titled ***“Our Management”*** beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus.

Our directors may also be regarded as interested to the extent of their shareholding and dividend payable thereon, if any, and to the extent of Equity Shares, if any held by them in our Company or held by their relatives. Further our director is also interested to the extent of unsecured loans or personal guarantee or guarantee of their personal property, if any, given by them to our Company. For details of Personal Guarantee given by Directors towards Financial facilities of our Company please refer to ***“Statement of Financial Indebtedness”*** and ***“Financial Information of the Company”*** on page 155 and 124 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

Except for the purchase of the entire business of M/s Solanki Enterprises vide a Business Purchase Agreement dated November 11, 2022, our Company has not entered into any Contract, Agreements or Arrangements during the preceding two years from the date of the Draft Prospectus in which the Directors are interested directly or indirectly and no payments have been made to them in respect of the contracts, agreements or arrangements which are proposed to be entered into with them.

Except as stated in this section ***“Our Management”*** or the section titled ***“Financial information of the Company – Related Party Transactions”*** “beginning on page 107 and 144 respectively of this Draft Prospectus, and except to the extent of shareholding in our Company, our Directors do not have any other interest in our business.

Interest in the property of Our Company:

Except for the purchase of the entire business of M/s Solanki Enterprises vide a Business Purchase Agreement dated November 11, 2022 and details as mentioned in this Draft Prospectus, our Promoter do not have any other interest in any property acquired by our Company in a period of two years before filing of this Draft Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by us as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

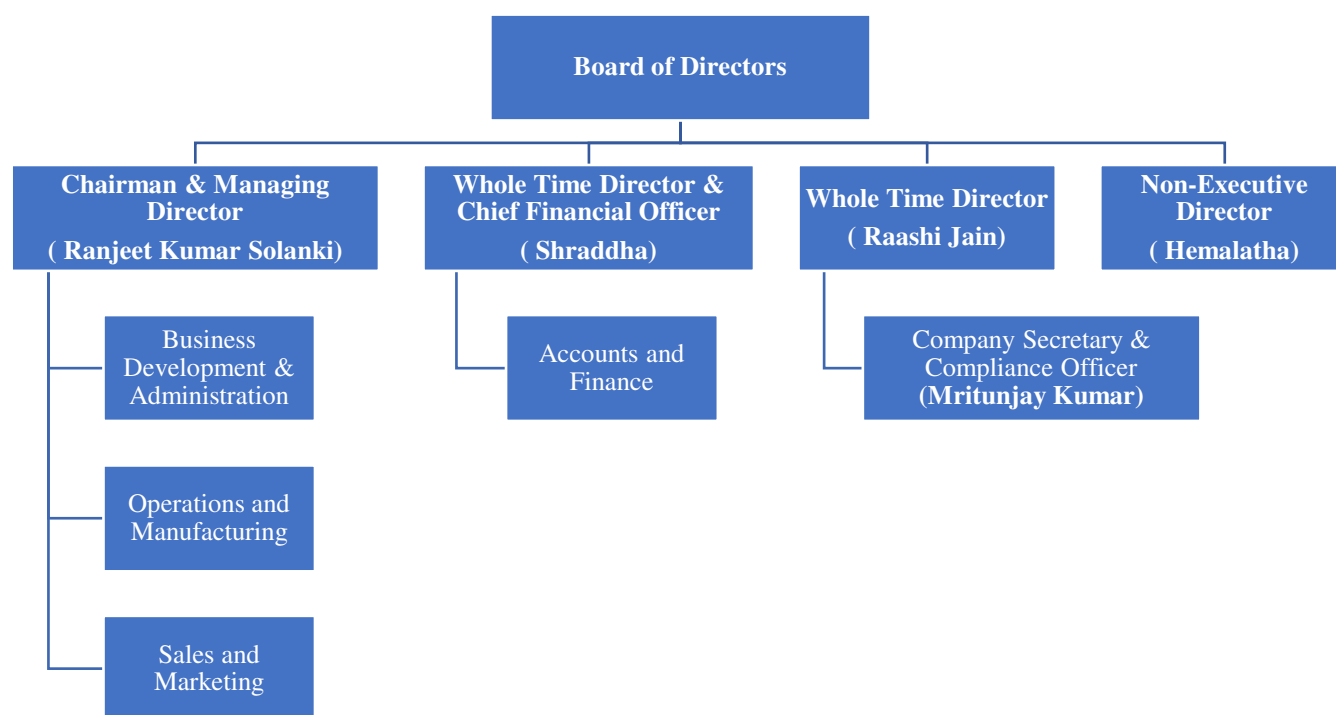
Changes in Board of Directors in Last 3 Years

Sr. No.	Name	Date of Appointment / Re – Appointment	Reasons for Change
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Re-Designation of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company w.e.f. December 20, 2022.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013
2.	Hemalatha	Re-Designation of Hemalatha as Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. January 6, 2023.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013
3.	Shraddha	Re-Designation of Shraddha as Whole Time Director & CFO of the Company w.e.f. December 20, 2022.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013
4.	Raashi Jain	Appointment of Raashi Jain as Whole Time Director of the Company w.e.f. December 20, 2022.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013
5.	Dhruv Jain	Appointment of Dhruv Jain as Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. December 20, 2022.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013
		Resigned from the Directorship of the company w.e.f. February 8, 2023.	Due to personal reasons

6.	Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian	Appointment of Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian as Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. December 20, 2022.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013
7.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Appointed as Director of the Company w.e.f. October 10, 2022.	Appointed at the time of incorporation of the Company
8.	Hemalatha	Appointed as Director of the Company w.e.f. October 10, 2022.	Appointed at the time of incorporation of the Company
9.	Shraddha	Appointed as Director of the Company w.e.f. October 10, 2022.	Appointed at the time of incorporation of the Company
10.	Raashi Jain	Appointed as Director of the Company w.e.f. October 10, 2022.	Appointed at the time of incorporation of the Company
11.	Ravi Kant Jagetiya	Appointment as Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. February 8, 2023.	To ensure better Corporate Governance and compliance with Companies Act, 2013

MANAGEMENT ORGANISATION STRUCTURE

The following chart depicts our Management Organization Structure: -

**COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

In addition to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 will be applicable to our Company immediately upon the listing of our Company's Equity Shares on the BSE. The requirements pertaining to the Composition of the Board of Directors and the constitution of the committees such as the Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee and Nomination and Remuneration Committees, as applicable on us, have been complied with.

Our Board has been constituted in compliance with the Companies Act and in accordance with the best practices in corporate governance. Our Board functions either as a full board or through various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas. The executive management provides our Board detailed reports on its performance periodically.

Our Board of Directors consists of six directors and we have three women directors on the Board. The constitution of our Board is in compliance with Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our Company has constituted the following committees:

A. Audit Committee

Our Company has re-constituted an Audit Committee; vide Board Resolution dated February 8, 2023 as per the applicable provisions of the Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The re-constituted Audit Committee comprises following members:

Name of the Director	Status in Committee	Nature of Directorship
Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian	Chairman	Independent Director
Ravi Kant Jagetiya	Member	Independent Director
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Member	Chairman & Managing Director

The Company Secretary of our Company shall act as a Secretary to the Audit Committee. The Chairman of the Audit Committee shall attend the Annual General Meeting of our Company to answer shareholder queries. The scope and function of the Audit Committee and its terms of reference shall include the following:

A. Tenure: The Audit Committee shall continue to be in function as a committee of the Board until otherwise resolved by the Board, to carry out the functions of the Audit Committee as approved by the Board.

B. Meetings of the Committee: The committee shall meet at least four times in a year and not more than four months shall elapse between any two meetings. The quorum for the meeting shall be either two members or one third of the members of the committee, whichever is higher but there shall be presence of minimum two independent members at each meeting. Meeting of the Audit committee shall be called by a least seven days' notice in advance. Any member of the audit committee may be removed or replaced at any time by the Board. Any member of the committee ceasing to be the Director shall be ceased to be the member of the audit Committee.

C. Role and Powers: The Role of Audit Committee together with its powers as Part C of Schedule II of SEBI Listing Regulation, 2015 and Companies Act, 2013 shall be as under:

The Audit Committee shall have powers, including the following:

- to investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
- to seek information from any employee;
- to obtain outside legal or other professional advice;
- to secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary as may be prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 (together with the rules thereunder) and SEBI Listing Regulations; and
- To have full access to information contained in records of Company.

The role of the Audit Committee shall include the following:

- Overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and disclosure of its financial information to ensure that its financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible;
- Recommending to the Board the appointment, re-appointment, replacement, remuneration and terms of appointment of the statutory auditors of the Company;
- Reviewing and monitoring the statutory auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- Approving payments to the statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
- Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act;
 - Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;

- c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - e. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - f. Disclosure of any related party transactions; and vii. Qualifications and modified opinions in the draft audit report.
- 6) Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly, half-yearly and annual financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;
 - 7) Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses/ application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus/ notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter. This also includes monitoring the use/application of the funds raised through the proposed initial public offer by the Company;
 - 8) Approval or any subsequent modifications of transactions of the Company with related parties and omnibus approval for related party transactions proposed to be entered into by the Company subject to such conditions as may be prescribed;
 - 9) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
 - 10) Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
 - 11) Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
 - 12) Establishing a vigil mechanism for directors and employees to report their genuine concerns or grievances; (m) Reviewing, with the management, the performance of statutory and internal auditors, and adequacy of the internal control systems;
 - 13) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
 - 14) Discussing with internal auditors on any significant findings and follow up thereon;
 - 15) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
 - 16) Discussing with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
 - 17) Looking into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
 - 18) Reviewing the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
 - 19) Approving the appointment of the chief financial officer or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
 - 20) ensuring that an information system audit of the internal systems and process is conducted at least once in two years to assess operational risks faced by the Company;
 - 21) Reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in any subsidiary exceeding ₹1,000 million or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments;
 - 22) Considering and commenting on the rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the Company and its shareholders; and
 - 23) Such roles as may be delegated by the Board and/or prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations or other applicable law.
 - 24) Carrying out any other functions as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the audit committee or containing into SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015.

Further, the audit committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

- 1) management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- 2) statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- 3) management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- 4) internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- 5) the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the audit committee.
- 6) statement of deviations:

- a. quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- b. annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice in terms of Regulation 32(7) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

B. Stakeholders Relationship Committee

Our Company has formed the Stakeholders Relationship Committee as per the applicable provisions of the Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 20 of SEBI Listing Regulation, 2015 vide Resolution dated January 6, 2023. As The constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprises the following:

Name of the Director	Status in Committee	Nature of Directorship
Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian	Chairman	Independent Director
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Member	Managing Director
Shraddha	Member	Whole Time Director & CFO

The Company Secretary of our Company shall act as a Secretary to the Stakeholders Relationship Committee. The scope and function of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee and its terms of reference shall include the following:

- A. Tenure:** The Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall continue to be in function as a committee of the Board until otherwise resolved by the Board, to carry out the functions of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee as approved by the Board.
- B. Meetings:** The Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall meet at least once a year and shall report to the Board on a quarterly basis regarding the status of redressal of complaints received from the shareholders of the Company. The quorum shall be two members present.
- C. Scope and terms of reference:** The terms of reference of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee as per Regulation 20 and Part D of Schedule II of SEBI Listing Regulations and Companies Act, 2013 shall be as under:
 - 1) Consider and resolve grievances of security holders of the Company, including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings, etc.;
 - 2) Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders;
 - 3) Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent;
 - 4) Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company;
 - 5) Formulation of procedures in line with the statutory guidelines to ensure speedy disposal of various requests received from shareholders from time to time;
 - 6) To approve, register, refuse to register transfer or transmission of shares and other securities;
 - 7) To issue duplicate share or other security(ies) certificate(s) in lieu of the original share/security(ies) certificate(s) of the Company;
 - 8) To approve the transmission of shares or other securities arising as a result of death of the sole/any joint shareholder;
 - 9) To dematerialize or rematerialize the issued shares;
 - 10) Ensure proper and timely attendance and redressal of investor queries and grievances;
 - 11) Carrying out any other functions contained in the Companies Act, 2013 and/or equity listing agreements (if applicable), as and when amended from time to time; and
 - 12) To perform such functions as may be delegated by the Board and to further delegate all or any of its power to any other employee(s), officer(s), representative(s), consultant(s), professional(s), or agent(s).
 - 13) Such terms of reference as may be prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations or other applicable law

C. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Our Company has re-constituted the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as per the applicable provisions of the Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of SEBI Listing Regulation, 2015 vide Resolution dated February 8, 2023. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprise the following:

Name of the Director	Status in Committee	Nature of Directorship
Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian	Chairman	Independent Director
Ravi Kant Jagetiya	Member	Independent Director
Hemalatha	Member	Non-Executive Director

The Company Secretary of our Company shall act as a Secretary to the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The scope and function of the Committee and its terms of reference shall include the following:

A. Tenure: The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall continue to be in function as a committee of the Board until otherwise resolved by the Board.

B. Meetings: The committee shall meet as and when the need arises for review of Managerial Remuneration, subject to at least one meeting in a year. The quorum for the meeting shall be one third of the total strength of the committee or two members, whichever is higher. Meeting of the nomination and remuneration committee shall be called by a least seven days' notice in advance. The Chairman of the nomination and remuneration committee is entitled to attend the general Meeting of the company to furnish clarifications to the shareholders on any matter relating to remuneration.

C. Scope and terms of reference: The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as per Regulation 19 and Part D of Schedule II of SEBI Listing Regulations and Companies Act, 2013 shall be as under:

- 1) formulating the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- 2) For the appointment of an independent director, the committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the board of directors of the Company for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
 - a. use the services of external agencies, if required,
 - b. consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity, and
 - c. consider the time commitments of the candidates;
- 3) formulation of criteria for evaluation of the performance of independent directors and the Board;
- 4) devising a policy on diversity of our Board;
- 5) identifying persons, who are qualified to become directors or who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommending to the Board their appointment and removal and carrying out evaluation of every director's performance;
- 6) determining whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
- 7) recommending remuneration of executive directors and any increase therein from time to time within the limit approved by the members of our Company;
- 8) recommending remuneration to non-executive directors in the form of sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board and its committees, remuneration for other services, commission on profits;
- 9) recommending to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management;
- 10) performing such functions as are required to be performed by the compensation committee under the SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021, as amended;
- 11) engaging the services of any consultant/professional or other agency for the purpose of recommending compensation structure/policy;
- 12) analyzing, monitoring and reviewing various human resource and compensation matters;
- 13) reviewing and approving compensation strategy from time to time in the context of the then current Indian market in accordance with applicable laws;
- 14) framing suitable policies and systems to ensure that there is no violation, by an employee of any applicable laws in India or overseas, including:

- a. The SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended; or
 - b. The SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to the Securities Market) Regulations, 2003, as amended; and
- 15) performing such other functions as may be delegated by the Board and/or prescribed under the SEBI Listing Regulations, Companies Act, each as amended or other applicable law.

KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Our Company is supported by a team of professionals having exposure to various operational aspects of our business. A brief detail about the Key Managerial Personnel of our Company is provided below:

Name, Designation & Educational Qualification	Age (Years)	Date of joining	Compensation paid for F.Y. ended 2022 (in `Lacs)	Overall experience (in years)	Previous employment
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki Designation: Chairman & Managing Director Educational Qualification –12 th , Higher Secondary	50	December 20, 2022	Nil	25 Years	-
Shraddha Designation: Whole Time Director & CFO Educational Qualification – Chartered Accountant	28	December 20, 2022	Nil	6 Years	PWC
Raashi Jain Designation- Whole Time Director Educational Qualification – Master of Arts (Applied Economics)	24	December 20, 2022	Nil	3 Years	-
Mritunjay Kumar Designation- Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Educational Qualification –Company Secretary	32	December 20, 2022	Nil	6 Years	Central Cables Limited (Listed on MSEI)

BRIEF PROFILE OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Ranjeet Kumar Solanki - Please refer to section “Brief Profile of our Directors” beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus for details.

Shraddha -Please refer to section “Brief Profile of our Directors” beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus for details.

Raashi Jain -Please refer to section “Brief Profile of our Directors” beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus for details.

Mritunjay Kumar is the Company Secretary and Compliance officer of our Company. He is a qualified Company Secretary from Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He has around 6 years of experience in the secretarial field. She looks after the overall corporate governance and secretarial matters of our Company.

We confirm that:

- a) All the persons named as our Key Managerial Personnel above are the permanent employees of our Company.
- b) There is no understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or any others pursuant to which any of the above-mentioned Key Managerial Personnel have been recruited.
- c) None of our KMPs except Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, Shraddha, and Raashi Jain also part of the Board of Directors.
- d) In respect of all above-mentioned Key Managerial Personnel, there has been no contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the period November 30, 2022.
- e) Except for the terms set forth in the appointment letters, the Key Managerial Personnel have not entered into any other contractual arrangements or service contracts (including retirement and termination benefits) with the issuer.

- f) Our Company does not have any bonus/profit sharing plan for any of the Key Managerial Personnel.
- g) None of the Key Managerial Personnel in our Company hold any shares of our Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus except as under: -

Sr. No.	Name of the KMP	No. of Shares held
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	22,37,200
2.	Hemalatha	34,000
3.	Shraddha	34,000
4.	Raashi Jain	34,000
	Total	23,39,200

- a. Presently, we do not have ESOP/ESPS scheme for our employees.
- b. The turnover of KMPs is not high, compared to the industry to which our company belongs.

Nature of any family relationship between our Directors and Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

The Directors and KMPs of the Company are related to each other within the meaning of section 2 (77) of the Companies Act, 2013. Details of which are as follows:

Name of the Director/KMP	Relationship
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and Hemalatha	Spouse
Shraddha	Daughter of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and Hemalatha
Raashi Jain	Daughter of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and Hemalatha

Payment of benefits to officers of Our Company (non-salary related)

Except as disclosed in this Draft Prospectus and any statutory payments made by our Company to its officers, our Company has not paid any sum, any non-salary related amount or benefit to any of its officers or to its employees including amounts towards super-annuation, ex-gratia/rewards.

Except statutory benefits upon termination of employment in our Company or superannuation, no officer of our Company is entitled to any benefit upon termination of such officer's employment in our Company or superannuation. Contributions are made by our Company towards provident fund, gratuity fund and employee state insurance.

Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel in last three years:

There have been no changes in the Key Managerial Personnel of our Company during the last 3 (three) year except as stated below:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation and period	Appointment/Cessation/Re-designation	Reasons
1.	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Managing Director & Chairman (w.e.f. December 20, 2022)	Appointment	To comply with the provisions of Companies Act 2013 and to ensure better Corporate Governance
2.	Shraddha	Whole time Director & CFO (w.e.f. December 20, 2022)	Appointment	To comply with the provisions of Companies Act 2013 and to ensure better Corporate Governance
3.	Raashi Jain	Whole time Director (w.e.f. December 20, 2022)	Appointment	To comply with the provisions of Companies Act 2013 and to ensure better Corporate Governance

4.	Mritunjay Kumar	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer (w.e.f. December 20, 2022)	Appointment	To comply with the provisions of Companies Act 2013 and to ensure better Corporate Governance
----	-----------------	---	-------------	---

Interest of Our Key Managerial Persons

Apart from the shares held in the Company and to extent of remuneration allowed and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them for or on behalf of the Company and to the extent of loans and advances made to or borrowed from the Company, none of our key managerial personal are interested in our Company. For details, please refer section titled "**Financial information of the Company - Related Party Transaction**" beginning on page 144 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

Interest in the property of our Company

Except as mentioned in the section "**Interest of our Directors- Interest in the properties of our Company**" on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus, our KMPs do not have any other interest in any property acquired by our Company in a period of two years before filing of this Draft Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by us as on date of filing the Draft Prospectus with RoC.

Arrangement and Understanding with Major Shareholders/Customers/ Suppliers

None of the above Key Managerial Personnel have been selected pursuant to any arrangement/understanding with major shareholders/customers/suppliers.

Details of Service Contracts of the Key Managerial Personnel

Except for the terms set forth in the appointment letters, the Key Managerial Personnel have not entered into any other contractual arrangements with our Company for provision of benefits or payments of any amount upon termination of employment.

Loans given/availed by Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of Our Company

For details of unsecured loan taken from or given to our Directors/KMPs and for details of transaction entered by them in the past please refer to "**Annexure – J - Related Party Disclosures**" page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

ESOP/ESPS SCHEME TO EMPLOYEES


Presently, we do not have any ESOP/ESPS Scheme for our employees.

OUR PROMOTERS & PROMOTER GROUP

Our Promoters:

Ranjeet Kumar Solanki is the Promoter of our Company. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Promoter holds 22,37,200 Equity shares of our Company. Our Promoter and Promoter Group will continue to hold the majority of the post-issue paid-up Equity Share Capital of our Company.

Brief Profile of our Promoters is as under:

	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki– Chairman & Managing Director	
	Qualification	12 th , Higher Secondary
	Age	50 Years
	Date of Birth	September 02, 1972
	Address	No. 101, I H F D Apartments No. 11, Vasavi Temple Road, V V Puram, Bangalore, Karnataka-560004, India.
	Experience	25 Years
	Occupation	Business
	PAN No.	ABOPS8702L
	No. of Equity Shares held in Labelkraft Technologies Limited & % of Shareholding (Pre-Issue)]	22,37,200 Equity Shares aggregating to 94.00% of Pre-Issue Paid up Share Capital
	Other Interests	Company: 1.A.R. Solanki Stocks Private Limited 2. Bangalore Commodities Limited LLPs: Deshna Ventures LLP

*For brief biography of our Individual Promoter, please refer to Chapter titled “**Our Management**” beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus.*

Confirmations/Declarations

In relation to our Promoter, Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, our Company confirms that the PAN, bank account number, passport number, Aadhaar card number and driving license number shall be submitted to the Stock Exchange at the time of filing of this Draft Prospectus.

Interest of our Promoters

Interest in promotion of Our Company:

Our Promoters are interested in the promotion of our Company and also to the extent of their shareholding and shareholding of their relatives, from time to time, for which they are entitled to receive dividend payable, if any, and other distribution in respect of the Equity Shares held by them and their relatives. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, Our Promoter, Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, holds 22,37,200 Equity Shares in our Company i.e., 94.00% of the pre issue paid up Equity Share Capital of our Company. Our Promoters may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of his remuneration, as per the terms of his appointment and reimbursement of expenses payable to them, if any. For details regarding the shareholding of our Promoter in our Company, please see “**Capital Structure**” on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus.

Interest in the property of Our Company:

Except for the acquisition of the running business of M/s. Solanki Enterprises (i.e., proprietorship concern of our promoter) along with its assets and liabilities, our Promoter do not have any other interest in any property acquired/rented by our Company in a period of two years before filing of this Draft Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by us as on date of Draft Prospectus

In transactions for acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery

Except for the acquisition of the running business of M/s. Solanki Enterprises (i.e., proprietorship concern of our promoter) along with its assets and liabilities, none of our Promoter or directors are interested in any transaction for the acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of machinery.

Other Interests in our Company

For monetary transactions entered in past please refer *Annexure – J* on “*Restated Statement of Related Party Transactions*” on page 144 forming part of “*Financial Information of the Company*” of this Draft Prospectus.

Payment or Benefits to our Promoters and Promoter Group during the last 2 years:

For details of payments or benefits paid to our Promoters and promoter group, please refer to the paragraph “*Compensation of our Managing Director*” in the chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page 107 also refer Annexure - J on “*Restated Statement of Related Party Transactions*” on page 144 forming part of “*Financial Information of the Company*” and Paragraph on “*Interest of Promoter*” in chapter titled “*Our Promoters and Promoter Group*” on page 120 of this Draft Prospectus.

Companies/Firms with which our Promoters has disassociated in the last (3) three years

Our promoter has not disassociated themselves from any of the Company, Firms or other entities during the last three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Other ventures of our Promoter

Save and except as disclosed in this section titled “*Our Promoters & Promoter Group*” beginning on page 120 of this Draft Prospectus, there are no other ventures, in which our Promoters has any business interests/ other interests.

Defunct / Strike-off Company

Except Makersbest Builders India Private Limited and Royal TTR & Barcode Solution LLP, Our Promoter are or were not associated with the companies that were strike off with ROC in the past.

Litigation details pertaining to our Promoters

For details on litigations and disputes pending against the Promoters and defaults made by the Promoters please refer to the section titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on page 157 of this Draft Prospectus.

Material guarantees given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.

There are no Material guarantees given to any third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.

Experience of Promoters in the line of business

Our Promoter, Ranjeet Kumar Solanki, has a combined experience of around 25 years in the manufacturing of label products used in barcoding solutions and RFID needs and duty scrips trading.

Related Party Transactions

For the transactions with our Promoter Group, please refer to section titled “**Annexure – J, Restated Statement of Related Party Transactions**” on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

OUR PROMOTER GROUP

In addition to the Promoter named above, the following natural persons are part of our Promoter Group:

1. Natural Persons who are part of the Promoter Group

As per Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Natural persons who are part of the Promoter Group (due to their relationship with the Promoter) are as follows:

Relationship with Promoter	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki
Father	Amichand Solanki
Mother	Sukhi Devi
Spouse	Hemalatha
Brother	-
Sister	-
Son	-
Daughter	Shraddha, Raashi Jain, Jhalak Solanki
Spouse's Father	Dudmal
Spouse's Mother	late. Daibai
Spouse's Brother	Bheru Balar
Spouse's Sister	Lalitha Devi, Veena Devi

2. Corporate Entities or Firms forming part of the Promoter Group

As per Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the following entities would form part of our Promoter Group:

S. No.	Nature of Relationship	Entity
1	Anybody corporate in which 20% or more of the share capital is held by the Promoter or an immediate relative of the Promoter or a firm or HUF in which the Promoter or any one or more of his immediate relatives is a member	1. A R Solanki Stocks Private Limited 2. Bangalore Commodities Limited 3. Deshna Ventures LLP
2	Any company in which a company mentioned in (1) above, holds 20% or more, of the equity share capital	NIL
3	Any HUF or firm in which the aggregate shareholding of the Promoter and his immediate relatives is equal to or more than 20% of the total	1. Flora Gold (Hema Solanki share in firm 33.33%) 2. Dutyx Technologies (Ranjeet Solanki HUF)

Other persons included in Promoter Group:

Person also forms part of promoter group for the purpose of shareholding of the Promoter Group under Regulation 2(1) (pp)(v) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2018 – Nil

DIVIDEND POLICY

Under the Companies Act, 2013 our Company can pay dividends upon a recommendation by our Board of Directors and approval by a majority of the shareholders at the General Meeting and as per provisions of Articles of Association of our Company. The shareholders of the Company have the right to decrease but not to increase the amount of dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. The dividends may be paid out of profits of our Company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits or reserves of previous fiscal years or out of both. The Articles of Association of our Company also gives the discretion to our Board of Directors to declare and pay interim dividends. All Dividends upon recommendation by our Board of Directors and approved by the shareholders at the General Meeting will be paid to credit of registered shareholders by way of cheque or warrant or in any electronic mode.

Our Company does not have any formal dividend policy for the Equity Shares. The declaration and payment of dividend will be recommended by our Board of Directors and approved by the shareholders of our Company at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including the results of operations, earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial conditions, applicable Indian legal restrictions and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

Our Company has not paid / declared any dividend in last three years from date of this Prospectus. Our Company's corporate actions pertaining to payment of dividends in the past are not to be taken as being indicative of the payment of dividends by our Company in the future.

SECTION VI – FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**To,
The Board of Directors
Labelkraft Technologies Limited**

Dear Sir,

1. We have examined the attached Restated Audited Financial Information of Labelkraft Technologies Limited (hereunder referred to the “Company”, or the “Issuer”) comprising the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at November 30, 2022 the Restated Statement of Profit & Loss, the Restated Cash Flow Statement for the stub period ended on November 30, 2022, the Summary statement of Significant Accounting Policies and other explanatory Information (Collectively the Restated Financial Information) as approved by the Board of Directors in their meeting held on January 09, 2023 for the purpose of inclusion in the Draft Prospectus/Prospectus, prepared by the Company in connection with its Initial Public Offer of Equity Shares (IPO) and prepared in terms of the requirement of:-
 - a. Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended (the “Act”);
 - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018 (“ICDR Regulations”) as amended (ICDR Regulations”); and
 - c. The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as amended from time to time. (“The Guidance Note”).
2. The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Restated Financial Information for the purpose of inclusion in the Draft Prospectus/Prospectus to be filed with Bombay Stock exchange, Securities and Exchange Board of India, and Registrar of Companies, Karnataka at Bangalore in connection with the proposed IPO. The Restated Financial Information have been prepared by the management of the Company for the stub period ended on November 30, 2022 on the basis of preparation stated in ANNEXURE– D to the Restated Financial Information. The Board of Directors of the company’s responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Financial Information.
3. We have examined such Restated Financial Information taking into consideration:
 - a. The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed upon with you in accordance with our engagement letter dated January 07, 2023 in connection with the proposed IPO of equity shares of the Company;
 - b. The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI;
 - c. Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on verification of evidence supporting the Restated Financial Information; and,
 - d. The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations. Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the IPO.
4. These Restated Financial Information have been compiled by the management from:
 - a. Audited financial statements of the company for the stub period ended on November 30, 2022 prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, which have been approved by the board of directors at their meeting held on January 07, 2023
5. The audit report on the financial statements issued by us were modified and included following matter(s) giving rise to modifications on the financial statements for the period ended on November 30, 2022: -
 - a. There were no qualifications in the Audit Report issued by us for the Period Ended November 30, 2022 which

would require adjustments in this Restated Financial Statements of the Company;

- b. Profits and losses have been arrived at after charging all expenses including depreciation and after making such adjustments/restatements and regroupings as in our opinion are appropriate and are to be read in accordance with the Significant Accounting Policies and Notes to Accounts as set out in ANNEXURE – D to this report;
 - c. There was no change in accounting policies, which needs to be adjusted in the Restated Financial Information or Restated Financial Statement;
 - d. There are no revaluation reserves, which need to be disclosed separately in the Restated Financial Information or Restated Financial Statement
 - e. The Company has not paid any dividend since its incorporation.
6. Based on our examination and according to the information and explanation given to us , we report that the Restated Financial Information:
- a. Does not require any adjustments for the matter(s) giving rise to modifications mentioned in paragraph [5] above and
 - b. Have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.
7. The report should not in any way be construed as a re-issuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by anyother Firm of Chartered Accountants nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to therein.
8. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.
9. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for the purpose set forth in the first paragraph of this report. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For and behalf of
Singhi & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN.302049E

CA Vijay Jain
Partner
Membership No.:077508
UDIN: 23077508BGTPPN5282
Bengaluru
Date: 09/01/2023

ANNEXURE – A: RESTATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(All amounts in Rs. lakhs unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Note no.	As at
		30-11-2022
		Amount
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
Shareholders' funds		
(a) Share capital	A.1	5.00
(b) Reserves and surplus	A.2	4.09
		9.09
Non-current liabilities		
(a) Other Non- current liabilities	A.3	465.00
(b) Long term Provision	A.4	5.41
		470.41
Current liabilities		
(a) Short-term borrowings	A.5	67.10
(b) Trade Payables: -		-
(A) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises; and	A.6	1.05
(B) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises; and	A.6	19.67
(c) Other current liabilities	A.7	17.56
(d) Short-term provisions	A.8	2.27
		107.66
TOTAL		587.16
ASSETS		
Non-current assets		
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets		
(i) Property, Plant and Equipment	A.9	84.57
(ii) Intangible Assets	A.9	0.22
(b) Deferred tax asset (net)	A.10	0.34
(c) Other Non-current Assets	A.11	14.92
		100.05
Current assets		
(a) Inventories	A.12	152.99
(b) Trade receivables	A.13	188.33
(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents	A.14	115.42
(d) Short-term loans and advances	A.15	5.49
(e) Other current assets	A.16	24.89
		487.11
TOTAL		587.16

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, B & C

ANNEXURE – B: RESTATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS
(All amounts in Rs. lakhs unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Note no.	For the period from 10.10.22 to 30.11.2022
Revenue:		
Revenue from operations	B.1	67.94
Other income	B.2	0.73
Total Income (I+II)		68.68
Expenses:		
Cost of materials Consumed	B.3 (i)	34.47
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade	B.3 (ii)	33.23
Changes in inventory of finished goods, work-in-progress and Stock-in- Trade	B.4	(27.49)
Employee benefit expense	B.5	9.82
Finance Cost	B.6	0.17
Depreciation and Amortization	B.7	2.36
Other expenses	B.8	10.60
Total Expenses		63.16
Profit Before Tax		5.52
Tax Expense		
Current tax		1.77
Deferred tax		(0.34)
Profit/ (Loss)		4.09
Earnings per equity share of Rs.10 each		
(1) Basic		0.24
(2) Diluted		0.17

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A & C.

ANNEXURE – C: RESTATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(All amounts in Rs. lakhs unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period from 10.10.22 to 30.11.2022	
A. Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit before tax	5.52	
Adjustments for:		
Interest Expense	0.17	
Provision for gratuity	5.55	
Depreciation and Amortization expenses	2.36	13.60
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes		13.60
(Increase)/Decrease in other non-current assets	(14.92)	
(Increase)/Decrease in short term loans and advances	(5.49)	
(Increase)/Decrease in trade receivables	(188.33)	
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(152.99)	
Increase/(Decrease) in trade payables	20.72	
Increase/(Decrease) in other current liabilities	17.40	
Increase/(Decrease) in provisions	0.36	
(Increase)/Decrease in other current assets	(24.89)	(348.13)
Cash flows from operating activities before taxes paid		(334.53)
Income taxes paid		-
Net cash flows from operating activities		(334.53)
B. Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of purchase of property, plant and equipment	(87.14)	
Business take over	465.00	
Net Cash flows from investing activities		377.86
C. Cash flows from Financing activities		
Proceeds from Issue of Share Capital	5.00	
Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings	67.10	
Net Cash flows from financing activities		72.10
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents [D]= [A]+[B]+[C]		115.42
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year [E]		-
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year [D]+[E]		115.42
Cash and Cash equivalents comprises of		
Cash in Hand		2.12
Balance with Banks		113.30

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure C, A & B.

ANNEXURE – D SUMMARY SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS AS RESTATED

A. Corporate Information

Our company was incorporated on 10 October 2022 as Labelkraft Technologies Limited under provisions of companies act 2013 with registrar of companies, Central Registration centre. Subsequently it acquired entire running business with assets and liabilities of M/s Solanki enterprises, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki vide business transfer agreement dated November 11,2022. The corporate identification number of our company is U31900KA2022PLC166857

Significant Accounting Policies:

1.Basis Of Preparation Of Financial Statement

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (“Indian GAAP”). The Company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”), read together with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014. The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements is in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires the management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting periods. Although these estimates are based upon management’s best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates used by management in the preparation of these financial statements include the estimates of the economic useful lives of the fixed assets, provisions for bad and doubtful debts, recognition of deferred tax asset, provision for employee benefits and provision for income taxes.

3. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises purchase price (including all duties and taxes, net of duty credits, if any), borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price.

All other expenses on existing Property, Plant and Equipment, including day-to-day repair and maintenance expenditure and cost of replacing parts, are charged to the statement of profit and loss for the period during which such expenses are incurred.

Gains or losses arising from de-recognition of Property, Plant and Equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

4. Impairment of Assets

The Company assesses at each Balance Sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the Profit and Loss Account. If at the Balance Sheet date there is an indication that if a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount subject to a maximum of depreciated historical cost.

5. Depreciation

In respect of fixed assets, depreciation is charged on straight line basis so as to write off the cost of the assets over the useful lives as prescribed in the Schedule II of the Companies Act ,2013 ("the Act").

6. Intangible Assets and amortization

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalized development costs, are not capitalized and expenditure is reflected in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which the expenditure is incurred.

Intangible asset is amortized based on management's estimation of its useful economic life i.e., 5 years on straight line basis

7. Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of cost and the net realizable value. Cost of Inventories is determined on a Weighted average cost method

8. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer. Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

9. Employee Benefits

i) Provident Fund

Retirement benefit in the form of provident fund is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions to the provident fund are charged to the statement of profit and loss for the period when the contributions are due. The Company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund.

ii) Gratuity

"Gratuity liability under the Payment of Gratuity Act is a defined benefit obligation and is provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation on projected unit credit method made at the end of each financial period

Actuarial gains and losses are recognized in full in the period in which they occur in the statement of profit and loss and are not deferred."

10. Taxes on Income

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. The current charge for income taxes is calculated in accordance with the relevant tax regulations. Deferred income taxes reflects the impact of current period timing differences between taxable income and accounting income for the period and reversal of timing differences of earlier periods. Deferred tax is measured based on the tax rates and the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that there is reasonable certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realized. Deferred tax assets are recognized on carry forward of unabsorbed depreciation and tax losses only if there is virtual certainty that such deferred tax assets can be realized against future taxable profits.

Unrecognized deferred tax assets of earlier periods are re-assessed and recognized to the extent that it has become reasonably certain that future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realized.

11. Provision, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when an enterprise has a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are not discounted to their present values and are determined based on the Management's estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the Balance Sheet date. These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the Management's current estimates.

12. Earnings per Share

Basic earnings/(loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting preference dividends, if any and attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings/(loss) per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

13. Operating Leases

Lease where the Lessor effectively retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the leased term, are classified as operating lease. Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the Profit and Loss Account on a straight-line basis.

14. Cash & Cash Equivalent

Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

B. NOTES ON ACCOUNTS

1. The financial statements including financial information have been prepared after making such regroupings and adjustments, considered appropriate to comply with the same. As result of these regroupings and adjustments, the amount reported in the financial statements/information may not necessarily be same as those appearing in the respective audited financial statements for the relevant years.

2. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (AS 29)

Contingent liabilities and commitments (to the extent not provided for). There are no contingent liabilities as on November 30, 2022 except as mentioned in Annexure-H, for any of the years covered by the statements.

3. Related Party Disclosure (AS 18)

Related party transactions are reported as per AS-18 of Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended, in the Annexure – J of the enclosed financial statements.

4. Accounting for Deferred Taxes on Income (AS 22)

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For The Stub Period from 10th Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
WDV as per Companies Act, 2013	84.79
WDV as per Income tax Act, 1961	80.59
Difference in WDV	4.19
Provision on Gratuity	5.55
Deferred Tax Asset/ (Liability) (C)	0.34
Restated Closing Balance of Deferred Tax (Asset)/ Liability (C+ D)	-

Deferred Tax Income/ (Expense) charged to Profit & Loss			0.34
---	--	--	------

5. Trade Payable Ageing Summary As at 30.11.2022

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment				Total
	<1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	>3 Years	
MSME	-	1.05	-	-	-
Others	0.50	19.17	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- MSME		-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues- others		-	-	-	-

6. Trade Receivable Ageing Summary As on 30.11.2022

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 6 months	6 months to 1 Years	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years
6. Trade Receivable Ageing Summary	182.85	3.38	0.87	1.13	0.09
As on 30.11.2022	-	-	-	-	-
6. Trade Receivable Ageing Summary	-	-	-	-	-
As on 30.11.2022	-	-	-	-	-

7. Significant Accounting Ratios

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars			Accounting Ratio (in times)
Current Ratio			4.52
Debt-Equity Ratio			7.37
Return on Equity Ratio			0.45
Inventory Turnover Ratio			0.26
Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio			0.36
Trade Payable Turnover Ratio			3.26
Net Capital Turnover Ratio			7.47
Net Profit Ratio			0.06
Return on Capital Employed Ratio			0.07

8. Prior period comparatives

There are no prior period expenses or incomes as it is newly incorporated and no comparative figures for same

9. Expenditure or Earnings in foreign currency

The Company does not have any expenditure or earnings in foreign currency.

10. Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency

The Company does not have any Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency Transactions during the period

11. Details of Benami Property held

The Company does not have Benami Properties.

12. Relationship with Struck off Companies

The company does not have any transactions or relationship with struck off companies.

ANNEXURE – E

STATEMENT OF MATERIAL ADJUSTMENT TO THE RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

1. Material Regrouping

Appropriate adjustments have been made in the Restated Standalone Financial Statements of Assets and Liabilities, Profit and Losses and Cash Flows, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding items of income, expenses, assets and liabilities in order to bring them in line with the regroupings as per the audited financial statements of the company and the requirements of SEBI Regulations.

2 Material Adjustments

The Summary of results of restatement made in the Audited Financial Statements for the respective period and its impact on the profit/(loss) of the Company is as follows

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended 30 Nov 2022
(A) Net Profits as per audited financial statements (A)	4.09
Add/(Less) : Adjustments in Restated Financial Statements	-
Total Adjustments (B)	
Restated Profit/ (Loss) (A+B)	4.09

Reconciliation Statement between Restated Reserve & Surplus affecting Equity due to Adjustment made in Restated

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 30 Nov 2022
Equity Share Capital & Reserves & Surplus as per Audited financial Statement	9.09
Add/(Less) : Adjustments on account of change in Profit/Loss	-
Total Adjustments (B)	
Equity Share Capital & Reserves & Surplus as per Restated Financial Statement	9.09

ANNEXURE - A.1: Restated Statement of Share Capital

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November 22
Equity Share Capital	
Authorized Share Capital	
50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 Each (Previous Year NIL)	5.00
Total	5.00
Issued, Subscribed & Fully Paid-Up Share Capital	
50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 Each (Previous Year NIL)	5.00
Total	5.00

Notes:

A.1.1 Right, Preferences and Restrictions attached to Shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10/- per share. Each Shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company in proportion of their shareholding.

A.1.2 Restated Statement of Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares

Particulars	As on 30 November 2022
Equity shares	
Shares at the beginning of the period	-
Add: Shares issued during the period	50,000
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	50,000

A.1.3 Details of Shareholding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the company

Name of shareholder	No. Of Shares	%
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	44,000	88%
Others	6000	12%
Total	50,000	100%

A.1.4 Shareholding of Promoters

Name of Promoters	No. Of Shares	% Change as on 30 Nov 22
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	44,000	88.00%
Total	44,000	88.00%

Note A.1.5: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C

ANNEXURE – A.2: Restated Statement of Reserves and Surplus

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November
Balance in Statement of Profit & Loss	
Balance as at the beginning of the Period -	-
Add: Profit for the Period	4.09
Less: Bonus Shares Issued during the Period	-
Balance as at the end of the Period	4.09

Note A.2.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.3: Restated Statement of Other Non-current liabilities

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November
Payable on Business purchase*	465.00
Total	465.00

*This shall be paid through fresh issue of equity shares as mutually agreed. Further, it was subsequently agreed that this shall be paid through issue of 20000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each at a premium of Rs.2315.

Note A.3.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.4: Restated Statement of Long-term provision

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November
-------------	------------------------

Provision for Gratuity	5.41
Total	5.41

Note A.4.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.5: Restated Statement of short-term borrowing

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November
Loans and advances from related parties	
From Director-Unsecured	67.10
Total	67.10

A.5.1: Principal terms of Short-term borrowing (Unsecured)

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Name of lender	Purpose	Rate of Interest	Repayment schedule	Outstanding as on 30, Nov 2022
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	Business	12%	On demand	67.10

Note A.5.2: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, statement of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C

ANNEXURE – A.6: Restated Statement of Trade Payables

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November 2022
Outstanding due to micro enterprises and small enterprises	1.05
Outstanding due to creditors other than micro and small enterprises	19.67
Total	20.72

Note A.6.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.7: Restated Statement of Other Current Liabilities

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November 2022
Advance from customers	2.14
Interest Payable	0.17
Salary payables	3.63
Bonus payable	5.67
Statutory Dues Payable	5.96
Total	17.56

Note A.7.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.8: Restated Statement of Short-Term Provisions

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November 2022
Provision for expenses	0.36

Provision for Tax	1.77
Provision for Gratuity	0.14
Total	2.27

Note A.8.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.9: Restated Statement of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible assets

(all amounts are in Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	Gross carrying value					Depreciation				Net carrying value
	As at beginning of the reporting period	Additions	Disposals	Assets written off	As at end of the reporting period	Upto last period	for the period	Deductions During the period	Total	As at end of the reporting period 30.11.22
Tangible Assets										
Furniture	-	3.64	-	-	3.64	-	0.07	-	0.07	3.57
Vehicles	-	27.08	-	-	27.08	-	0.38	-	0.38	26.70
Office Equipment's	-	3.67	-	-	3.67	-	0.87	-	0.87	2.80
Computer Hardware	-	0.49	-	-	0.49	-	0.09	-	0.09	0.41
Plant & machinery	-	51.38	-	-	51.38	-	0.30	-	0.30	51.08
Total tangible		86.26	-	-	86.26	-	1.69	-	1.69	84.57
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets		0.89	-	-	0.89	-	0.67	-	0.67	0.22
Total	-	87.14	-	-	87.14	-	2.36	-	2.36	84.79

Note A.9.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.10: Restated Statement of Deferred Tax Asset

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30th November
Deferred Tax asset	0.34
Total	0.34

Note A.10.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, statement of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C

ANNEXURE – A.11: Restated Statement of Other Non-Current Assets

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30 th November
(Un Secured, considered good) Security Deposits	14.92
Total	14.92

Note A.11.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.12: Restated Statement of Inventories

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30 th November
(a) Raw materials	
Label material	125.50
Raw material in transit	-
	125.50
(b) Work-in-progress	
Product C	-
Others	-
Work in progress in transit	-
	-
© Finished goods	
Product E	-
Finished Goods in transit	-
	-
(d) Stock-in-trade (in respect of goods acquired for trading)	
Printer, Ribbon	27.49
Stock in trade in transit	-
	27.49
Total	152.99

Note A.12.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.13: Restated Statement of Trade Receivables

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30 th November 2022
Outstanding for a period exceeding six months (Unsecured and considered Good)	
Unsecured, considered good	5.48
Unsecured, considered doubtful	-
Other receivables	-
Unsecured, considered good	182.85
Unsecured, considered doubtful	-
Total	188.33

Note A.13.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.14: Restated Statement of Cash and cash equivalent

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30 th November 2022
Balance with bank	
Current accounts	108.30
Cash on hand	2.12
Deposit Account with Scheduled Bank	-
Deposit for more than 3 months	5.00
Total	115.42

Note A.14.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.15: Restated Statement of Short-term loans and advances

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30 th November 2022
Other loans and advances (Unsecured, considered good)	
- Advances to suppliers	2.95
- Staff Advance	0.93
Prepaid Expenses	1.61
Total	5.49

Note A.15.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – A.16: Restated Statement of Other Current Assets

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As At 30 th November 2022
Other receivables	24.89
Total	24.89

Note A.16.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.1: Restated Statement of Revenue from Operations

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Sale of Products	67.94
Total	67.94

Revenue from operations shown under broad heads.

Manufacturing Goods	
Label	59.87
Ribbon	3.23
Tape	0.20
	63.30
Traded Goods	
Scanner	0.85
Printer	0.82
Ribbon	0.72
Software	1.00

Others	1.26
	4.64
Total	67.94

Note B.1.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.2: Restated Statement of Other income

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Discount Received	0.73
Total	0.73

Note B.2.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.3(i) : Restated Statement of Cost of materials consumed

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
A. Raw Material Consumption	
(i) Raw material at beginning of the year	-
(ii) Add: Purchases	159.97
(iii) Less: Raw Material at end of the year	(125.50)
	34.47
Consumption shown under broad heads.	
Raw Materials	
Label material	33.24
Ribbon	1.05
Tape Material	0.18
	34.47
Total	34.47

Note B.3(i).1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.3(ii): Restated Statement of Purchases of Stock in trade

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Purchases	33.23
Total	33.23

Purchases shown under broad heads.

Printer	17.03
Ribbon	2.80
Packing Material	0.66
Others	12.75
Total	33.23

Note B.3(ii).1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.4: Restated Statement of change in Inventory of WIP, Finished Goods & Stock in Trade

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Inventories at the end of the period	
(i) Stock-in-Trade	27.49
(ii) Work-in-progress	-
(iii) Finished Goods	-
	27.49
Inventories at the beginning of the period	
(i) Stock-in-Trade	-
(ii) Work-in-progress	-
(iii) Finished Goods	-
	-
Net Change in Inventory of Stock in Trade	(27.49)

Note B.4.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated, assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.5: Restated Statement of Employee Benefit Expenses

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Salaries and Wages	3.95
Contribution to provident and other funds	0.31
Gratuity expense	5.55
Total	9.82

Note B.5.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

1. Defined Benefit Plan

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in respect of Gratuity (Unfunded)

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	
Defined Benefit Obligation at beginning of the period	-
Current Service Cost	5.55
Interest Cost	-
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	-
Benefits Paid	-
Defined Benefit Obligation at end of the period	5.55
Changes in the fair value of plan assets	
Particulars	
Fair value of plan assets as at the beginning of the period	-
Expected return on plan assets	-
Contributions	-
Benefits paid	-
Actuarial gain/ (loss) on plan assets	-
Fair value of plan assets as at the end of the period	-

Reconciliation of present value of defined benefit obligation and fair value of assets

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	
Present value obligation as at the end of the period	5.55
Fair value of plan assets as at the end of the period	-
Asset/(liability) recognized in the balance sheet	-
Amount classified as:	
Short term provision	0.14
Long term provision	5.41
Expenses recognized in Profit and Loss Account	
Particulars	
Current service cost	5.55
Interest cost	-
Expected return on plan assets	-
Net actuarial loss/(gain) recognized during the period	-
Total expense recognized in Profit and Loss	5.55

Actuarial assumptions

Particulars	
Discount Rate	7.5% p.a.
Expected Rate of return on Plan assets	0
Salary escalation rate	5% p.a.
Mortality	IALM 2012-14
Retirement Rate	
Average Attained Age	
Withdrawal Rate	3.00% p.a.(18 to 30 Years)
	2.00% p.a. (30 to 44 Years)
	1.00% p.a. (44 to 60 Years)

General Description of the Plan

The Entity operates gratuity plan through a fund wherein every employee is entitled to the benefit equivalent to fifteen days salary last drawn for each completed year of service. The same is payable on termination of service or retirement, whichever is earlier. The benefit vests after five years of continuous service. In case of some employees, the Entity's scheme is more favorable as compared to the obligation under Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.

ANNEXURE – B.6: Restated Statement of Finance Cost

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Interest Expenses	0.17
Total	0.17

Note B.6.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.7: Restated Statement of Depreciation and Amortization

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Depreciation	1.69
Amortization	0.67
Total	2.36

Note B.7.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – B.8: Restated Statement of Other Expenses

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the Stub period ended From 10 Oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Audit Fees	0.50
Consumption of stores and spare parts	5.11
Insurance	0.34
Rent	1.28
Power & Fuel	0.42
Rates & taxes	0.47
Miscellaneous Expenses	2.49
Total	10.60

Note B.8.1: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – F

RESTATED STATEMENT OF TAX SHELTERS

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Sr. No	Particulars	As at Nov 30,2022
A	Restated Profit before tax	5.52
	Short Term Capital Gain at special rate	-
	Normal Corporate Tax Rates (%)	25.17%
	Short Term Capital Gain at special rate	-
	MAT Tax Rates (%)	-
B	Tax thereon (including surcharge and education cess)	
	Tax on normal profits	1.39
	Short Term Capital Gain at special rate	-
	Total	1.39
	Adjustments:	
C	Permanent Differences	
	Deduction allowed under Income Tax Act	-
	Exempt Income	-
	Allowance of Expenses under the Income Tax Act Section 35	-
	Provision for Gratuity	5.55
	Disallowance of Income under the Income Tax Act	-
	Disallowance of Expenses under the Income Tax Act	0.15
	Total Permanent Differences	5.70
D	Timing Differences	
	Difference between Depreciation as per Income tax, 1961 and Companies Act 2013	(4.19)
	Total Timing Differences	(4.19)
E	Net Adjustments E= (C+D)	1.51

F	Tax expense/(saving) thereon	0.38
G	Total Income/(loss) (A+E)	7.03
	Total Current Tax Expenses	1.77
H	Adjustment for Interest on income tax/ others	-
	Total Current Tax Expenses	1.77

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE – G

RESTATED STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Sr.no	Particulars	Pre issue	Post issue
	Debts		
A	Long term Debt*	-	-
B	Short term Debt*	67.10	67.10
C	Total Debt	67.10	67.10
	Equity Shareholders Funds		
	Equity Share Capital	5.00	**
	Reserves and Surplus	4.09	**
D	Total Equity	9.09	-
	Long Term Debt/ Equity Ratio (A/D)	-	-
	Total Debt/ Equity Ratio (C/D)	7.38	-

* The amounts are consider as outstanding as on 30.11.2022

** The post issue figure is not available as issue price is yet to be finalized.

ANNEXURE - H: RESTATED STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 30th Nov 2022
1. Bank Guarantee/ LC Discounting for which FDR margin money has been given to the bank as security	-
2. Capital Commitment	-
3. Income Tax Demand	-
4. TDS Demands	-
5. ESIC Demand	-
Total	-

ANNEXURE – I

RESTATED STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING RATIOS

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs except otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at 30th Nov 2022
Restated PAT as per P& L Account	4.09
EBITDA	8.05
Actual No. of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the period (No.in absolute figure)*(Basic pre bonus)	50,000
Actual No. of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the period (No.in absolute figure)*(Basic post bonus)	17,00,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares at the end of the Period (No.in absolute figure)(basic pre bonus)Note-2	50,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares at the end of the Period (No.in absolute figure)(basic Post bonus)Note-2	17,00,000
Actual No. of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the period (No.in absolute figure)* (Diluted pre bonus)	70,000

Actual No. of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the period (No.in absolute figure)* (Diluted post bonus)	2,380,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares at the end of the Period (No.in absolute figure)(Diluted pre bonus)Note-2	70,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares at the end of the Period (No.in absolute figure)(Diluted Post bonus)Note-2	2,380,000
Basic Earnings Per Share	
Pre-Bonus	8.19
Post Bonus	0.24
Diluted Earnings per share	
Pre-Bonus	5.85
Post Bonus	0.17
Net Worth	9.09
Current Assets	487.11
Current Liabilities	107.66
Return on Net Worth (%)	45.02
Net Asset Value Per Share	18.18
Current Ratio	4.52
EBITDA	8.05
Nominal Value per Equity share (Rs.)	10

* The company has issued bonus shares after the date of balance sheet on January 06, 2023 but before the date of approval of financial statements, therefore bonus adjustment has been considered in the total weighted average number of shares . The ratio of bonus is 33:1

The Company has diluted potential Equity Shares in the form of Payable towards business purchase. Consequently, the basic and diluted profit/earning per share of the company are considered. There are no adjustments required to the Net profit for the period in terms of calculating diluted potential earnings. Thereby, the amount of net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders will be same for both basic and diluted earnings per share calculation

Notes:

- The ratios have been calculated as below:
 - Basic Earnings Per Share (Rs.) = Restated PAT attributable to Equity Shareholders/ Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares outstanding during the year.
 - Diluted Earnings Per Share (Rs.) = Restated PAT attributable to Equity Shareholders/ Weighted Average Number of Diluted Potential Equity Shares outstanding during the year.
 - Return on Net Worth (%) = Restated PAT attributable to Equity Shareholders/ Net Worth X 100
 - Restated Net Asset Value per equity share (Rs.) = Restated Net Worth as at the end of the year/ Total Number of Equity Shares outstanding during the year.
- Weighted Average Number of equity shares is the number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year adjusted by the number of equity shares issued during the year multiplied by the time weighting factor.
- Earnings Per Share calculation are in accordance with Accounting Standard 20- Earnings Per Share, notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules 2006, as amended.
- Net Worth = Equity Share Capital + Reserve and Surplus (including surplus in the Statement of Profit & Loss)
- The figures disclosed above are based on the Restated Financial Statements of the Company
- EBITDA= Net profit + Taxes + Interest expense + Depreciation and amortization.

ANNEXURE - J(i): RESTATED STATEMENT OF RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

As required under Accounting Standard 18 "Related Party Disclosures" as notified pursuant to Company (Accounting Standard) Rules 2006, following are details of transactions during the year with related parties of the company as defined in AS 18.

List of Related Parties and Nature of Relationship

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	Name of Related parties
Director	Raashi Jain
	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki
	Shraddha
	Hemalatha
Key Management Personnel	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki
	Shraddha
	Raashi Jain

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE - J(ii) - Closing Balances with related parties referred to in (1) above, in ordinary course of business

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	Name of Related parties	For the period 10th oct 2022 to 30 Nov 2022
Remuneration	Raashi Jain	0.33
Loan received	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	67.10
Interest on Loan	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	0.17
Business Purchase	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	465.00

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

ANNEXURE - J(ii) - Closing Balances with related parties referred to in (1) above, in ordinary course of business

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	Name of Related parties	As at 30th Nov 2022
Short term borrowing	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	67.10
Interest Payable	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	0.17
Business Purchase	Ranjeet Kumar Solanki	465.00

Note: The above statements should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexure D, A, B, C.

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The audited financial statements of our Company as at and for the period from October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022 and respective Audit report thereon (Audited Financial Statements) are available at www.labelkraft.com.

Our Company is providing a link to this website solely to comply with the requirements specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2018. The Audited Financial Statements do not constitute, (i) a part of the Draft Prospectus; or (ii) Prospectus, a statement in lieu of a prospectus, an advertisement, an offer or a solicitation of any offer or an offer document to purchase or sell any securities under the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2018, or any other applicable law in India or elsewhere in the world. The Audited Financial Statements should not be considered as part of information that any investor should consider subscribing for or purchase any securities of our Company and should not be relied upon or used as a basis for any investment decision. Neither our Company, nor LM, nor any of their respective employees, directors, affiliates, agents or representatives accept any liability whatsoever for any loss, direct or indirect, arising from any information presented or contained in the Audited Financial Statements, or the opinions expressed therein.

The accounting ratios required under Clause 11 of Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations are given below: -

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 30th Nov 2022
Restated PAT as per P& L Account	4.09
EBITDA	8.05
Net Worth	9.09
Current Assets	487.11
Current Liabilities	107.66
Basic Earnings Per Share	
Pre-Bonus	8.19
Post Bonus	0.24
Diluted Earnings per share	
Pre-Bonus	5.85
Post Bonus	0.17
Return on Net Worth (%)	45.02
Net Asset Value Per Share	18.18
Net Asset Value Per Share (Post Bonus)	19.92
Current Ratio	4.52
Nominal Value per Equity share (Rs.)	10

Notes:

- The ratios have been calculated as below:
 - Basic Earnings Per Share (Rs.) = Restated PAT attributable to Equity Shareholders/ Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares outstanding during the year.
 - Diluted Earnings Per Share (Rs.) = Restated PAT attributable to Equity Shareholders/ Weighted Average Number of Diluted Potential Equity Shares outstanding during the year.
 - Return on Net Worth (%) = Restated PAT attributable to Equity Shareholders/ Net Worth X 100
 - Restated Net Asset Value per equity share (Rs.) = Restated Net Worth as at the end of the year/ Total Number of Equity Shares outstanding during the year.
- Weighted Average Number of equity shares is the number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year adjusted by the number of equity shares issued during the year multiplied by the time weighting factor.
- Earnings Per Share calculation are in accordance with Accounting Standard 20- Earnings Per Share, notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules 2006, as amended.
- Net Worth = Equity Share Capital + Reserve and Surplus (including surplus in the Statement of Profit & Loss)
- The figures disclosed above are based on the Restated Financial Statements of the Company.
- EBITDA= Net profit + Taxes + Interest expense + Depreciation and amortization.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion in conjunction with our restated financial statements attached in the chapter titled “Financial Information of the Company” beginning on page 124. You should also read the section titled “Risk Factors” on page 21 and the section titled “Forward Looking Statements” on page 14 of this Draft Prospectus, which discusses a number of factors and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations. The following discussion relates to us, and, unless otherwise stated or the context requires otherwise, is based on our Restated financial Statements.

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and restated as described in the report of our auditor which is included in this Draft Prospectus under “Financial Statements”. The Restated Financial Information has been prepared on a basis that differs in certain material respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions, including US GAAP and IFRS. Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year, and all references to a particular financial year are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year.

Business Overview

Our company has been incorporated during the year 2022, prior to the incorporation of the company our promoter Ranjeet Solanki was carrying on the business as a proprietorship concern under the name of “Solanki Enterprises” since the year 1997. Later, our promoter with the mission to offer reasonably priced barcode labels, printing and solutions assuring customer satisfaction, started the business of barcode labels in the year 2009. Later, on November 11, 2022, the running business of the above proprietorship concern was taken-over by the company, along with the assets and liabilities of the proprietorship concern. Our Promoter was appointed as Director in the company and since then he has been looking after the overall operations and major business decisions of the company. With our absolute commitment to quality, meticulous attention and level of services, today we have established ourselves as a solution provider to our customers for their needs related to printing of barcode labels, product labels, barcode ribbons, barcode printers, scanners, RFID products, ID card printing products, Patient wrist bands, and self-adhesive tape products which are used in different industries for their multipurpose use including logistic, industrial packaging etc.

Our company is engaged in the business of providing barcode code solutions, catering to many different segments of industries including FMCG, logistics service providers, chemicals, garments etc. We supply barcode printers, software, scanners, mobile computers etc. and are also engaged in the business of manufacturing the regular consumables required for the barcode printers namely the barcode ribbons, self-adhesive barcode and product labels in roll and sheet forms with help of our machines. Our company has the required infrastructure and set up for manufacturing of both plain labels and preprinted barcode labels with the in-house capabilities. We have installed flat-bed machines, flat-bed printing machines, flexo printing machines with 5 color printing capacity, rotary machines and slitting machines which enable us to meet the requirements of our customer in time. We also have a slitting machine to manufacture thermal transfer ribbons required to print the data on to the labels by the barcode printers.

Apart from the above, we have also installed a self-adhesive tape slicing machine to slit mirror mounting tapes, tissue tapes, masking tapes etc. which are supplied to various industries across the country for their packaging needs. We are also engaged in supply of ID card printers, consumables, patient identification wrist bands, automatic label applicator machines, satin, taffeta rolls for garment companies and self-adhesive tape products. We offer quality products and services at cost effective prices. With our attitude towards quality and service to our customers, we have obtained a long list of reputed clienteles including companies like Wipro GE Healthcare Private Limited, Titan Company Limited, ITC Ltd and Indian Oil Corporation. Further, the company has qualified and experienced service engineers to install, train and repair the barcode machines, this makes the customer to stick to Labelkraft as all their barcoding needs are fulfilled under one roof.

Apart from the above, we have experience in the business of trading of duty credit scrips required to pay customs duty by the importers. These scrips are transferable as per Foreign Trade Policy of Government of India. These are procured from exporters of various products and sold to importers for their customs duty payments.

Over the years, we have established cordial relationships with our customers by providing the desired goods and services. Our customer base includes companies in the garment, automobile, retail, jewelry, FMCG, hospitals, electrical, electronic items, warehousing and logistics industry. Further, in order to reduce the cost and capitalize on the future demand, we have purchased

a piece of land for setting up our manufacturing facility at No. 14/11, Sudhama Nagar, Jayachamarajendra road cross, Bengaluru - 560 002, Karnataka. The land purchase and construction activities will be undertaken through bank financial facilities and internal accruals of the company.

The growth of our company starts with the idea of our promoter Ranjeet Kumar Solanki (Managing Director of the company and proprietor of erstwhile M/s Solanki Enterprises), he is responsible for the overall management and control of the affairs of our Company. Ranjeet Kumar Solanki ventured into the business of manufacturing of the barcode labels and the trading of the equipment used such as printers, scanners and tape in the year 2009. Ranjeet Solanki has a combined experience of around 25 years in the business related to equipment used in bar-code printing and scanning and duty scrips trading. Under the leadership of our promoter and the support of our employees we have evolved ourselves into a barcode solution providing organization.

Financial Snapshot

For the period ending November 30, 2022 our total revenue as per Restated Financial Statements was Rs. 68.68 lakhs. Further, our profit after tax for the period ending November 30, 2022 as per Restated Financial Statements was Rs. 4.09 Lakhs.

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Key Financial Performance	For the period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022
Revenue from operations ⁽¹⁾	67.94
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	8.05
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	11.85%
PAT	4.09
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	6.02%

Notes:

(1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sales, service and other operating revenues

(2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses

(3) 'EBITDA Margin' is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations

(4) 'PAT Margin' is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.

Below are the financials of the proprietorship firm "M/s Solanki Enterprises"

(Amt in Rs. Lakhs)

Particular	November 10, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Total revenue from operations	7661.8	5293.06	6221.44	8329.74
Sale of Import licenses	6813.04	4296.47	5417.07	7478.46
Sale of Barcode labels and related items	848.76	996.59	804.37	851.28
Profit Before Tax for the year	211.57	144.02	91.03	80.13

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For details in respect of Statement of Significant Accounting Policies, please refer to Annexure IV of Restated Financial Statements beginning on page 124 of this Draft Prospectus.

Factors Affecting our Results of Operations

Our business is subjected to various risks and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled "**Risk Factors**" beginning on page 21 of this Draft Prospectus. Our results of operations and financial conditions are affected by numerous factors including the following:

1. General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional, national and international economies;
2. Changes in consumer demand;
3. Failure to successfully upgrade our product portfolio, from time to time;
4. Any change in government policies resulting in increases in taxes payable by us;

5. Our ability to retain our key managements persons and other employees;
6. Changes in laws and regulations that apply to the industries in which we operate.
7. Our failure to keep pace with rapid changes in technology;
8. Our ability to grow our business;
9. Our ability to make interest and principal payments on our existing debt obligations and satisfy the other covenants contained in our existing debt agreements;
10. general economic, political and other risks that are out of our control;
11. Inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
12. Company's ability to successfully implement its growth strategy and expansion plans;
13. failure to comply with regulations prescribed by authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate;
14. inability to successfully obtain registrations in a timely manner or at all;
15. occurrence of Environmental Problems & Uninsured Losses;
16. conflicts of interest with affiliated companies, the promoter group and other related parties;
17. any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which we are involved;
18. Concentration of ownership among our Promoter;
19. The performance of the financial markets in India and globally;
20. Impact of covid-19 on our business and operations; and
21. Global distress due to pandemic, war or by any other reason.

Discussion on Result of Operations

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Restated Financial Statements for the period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022.

(All amounts in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period from 10.10.22 to 30.11.2022	% of Total Income
Revenue from operations	67.94	98.93
Other income	0.73	1.07
Total Income	68.68	100.00
Expenses:		
Cost of materials Consumed	34.47	50.19
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade	33.23	48.39
Changes in inventory	(27.49)	(40.02)
Employee benefit expense	9.82	14.30
Finance Cost	0.17	0.25
Depreciation and Amortization	2.36	3.43
Other expenses	10.60	15.43
Total Expenses	63.16	91.96
Profit Before Tax	5.52	8.04
Tax Expense		
Current tax	1.77	2.58
Deferred tax	(0.34)	(0.50)
Profit/ (Loss)	4.09	5.96

Main Components of our Profit and Loss Account

Revenue from operations:

Revenue from operations mainly consists of revenue from sale of barcode labels, tapes and ribbons and trading goods related to barcode and duty credit scrips used to pay import duty.

Other Income:

Our other income primarily comprises of discount received.

Expenses:

Company's expenses consist of Cost of goods purchased, (Increase) / decrease in inventories, Employee benefits expense, Finance costs, Depreciation and amortization expenses and other expenses.

Cost of material Consumed

Cost of material consumed comprises of the cost of goods purchased like paper rolls, ribbons and other products related to barcode.

Purchase of stock in trade:

Purchase of Materials comprises of the cost of goods purchased for re-selling like bar-code equipment, ribbons and other products related to barcode. It also includes purchase of duty credit scrips purchased for re-selling.

Changes in inventories:

Changes in inventories comprises of increase/decrease in the stock of raw material, finished goods and trading goods.

Employee benefits expense:

Our employee benefits expense primarily comprises of Salaries, wages & bonus expenses, gratuity expenses, Staff welfare expenses etc.

Finance Costs:

Our finance cost includes Interest expense on borrowings, other borrowing costs and Interest on statutory Dues.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses:

Depreciation includes depreciation on Furniture & Fixtures, Vehicles, Office Equipment, and Computer Equipment etc.

Other Expenses:

Our other expenses consists of audit fees, insurance, rent paid, power & fuel cost, rates & taxes and miscellaneous expenses etc.

Financial Performance Highlights for the Period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022 (Based on Restated Financial Statements)

Total Income:

Total income for the period stood at Rs. 68.68 Lakhs. The total income consists of revenue from the sale of product and the other income.

Revenue from Operations

During the period, the net revenue from operation of our Company was Rs. 67.94 Lakhs. The main contribution to the revenue from operations is the sale of barcode labels and related products. During the above period the revenue from trading of duty credit scrips was negligible.

Other Income:

During the period, the other income of our Company stood at 0.73 Lakhs. The main components of the other income are discount received.

Purchase of Material

Purchase of Materials comprises of the cost of goods consumed like paper rolls, ribbons and other products related to barcode. During the period, the purchase of material of our Company stood at 67.70 Lakhs. The purchase of material was high due to the acquisition of the running business of the proprietorship concern of our promoter M/s Solanki Enterprises including all its assets and liabilities.

Employee benefits expense:

During the period, the employee benefit expenses of our Company stood at 9.82 Lakhs. The main components of the employee benefit expenses are Salaries, wages & bonus expenses, gratuity expenses and Staff welfare expenses.

Finance costs:

During the period, the finance cost of our Company stood at 0.17 Lakhs. The main components of the Finance cost includes interest paid and other financial charges paid.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses:

During the period, the Depreciation and amortization charges of our Company stood at 2.36 Lakhs.

Other Expenses:

During the period, the Other Expenses of our Company stood at 10.60 Lakhs. The main components are audit fees, insurance, rent paid, power & fuel cost, rates & taxes and miscellaneous expenses etc.

Restated profit after tax:

The Company reported Restated profit after tax for period of Rs. 4.09 Lakhs.

Cash Flows

The table below summarizes our cash flows for the period October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022 –

Particular	October 10, 2022 to November 30, 2022
Net cash (used)/from operating activities	(334.53)
Net cash (used)/from investing activities	377.86
Net cash (used)/from financing activities	72.10
Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	-
Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year	115.42

Cash Flows from Operating Activities**For the period October 10, 2022**

Net cash outflow from operating activities in for the period November 30, 2022 was Rs 334.53 lakhs. Our operating profit before working capital changes was Rs 13.60 Lakhs, which was primarily adjusted by increase in inventories, trade receivables, short term loans and advances, other current assets, trade payables and other current liabilities.

Cash Flows from Investment Activities**For the period October 10, 2022**

Net cash flow used in investing activities for the period November 30, 2022 was Rs 377.86 lakh. This was primarily on account of purchase of business of Solanki enterprises.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

For the period October 10, 2022

Net cash used in financing activities for the period November 30, 2022 was Rs 72.10 lakhs.

Related Party Transactions

Related party transactions with certain of our promoters, directors and their entities and relatives primarily relates to remuneration, salary, loan and Issue of Equity Shares. For further details of related parties kindly refer chapter titled “Financial Statements” beginning on page 124 of this Draft Prospectus.

Information required as per Item (II) (C) (iv) of Part A of Schedule VI to the SEBI Regulations:

An analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure is given hereunder:

1. Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

There has not been any unusual trend on account of our business activity. Except as disclosed in this Draft Prospectus, there are no unusual or infrequent events or transactions in our Company.

2. Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations.

There are no significant economic changes that may materially affect or likely to affect income from continuing operations.

3. Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations.

Apart from the risks as disclosed under Section “**Risk Factors**” beginning on page 21 of the Draft Prospectus, in our opinion there are no other known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenue or income from continuing operations.

4. Future changes in relationship between costs and revenues

Other than as described in the sections “**Risk Factors**”, “**Our Business**” and “**Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**” on pages 21, 85 and 147 respectively, to our knowledge, no future relationship between expenditure and income is expected to have a material adverse impact on our operations and finances.

5. Total turnover of each major industry segment in which our Company operates

The Company is in the business of trading of barcode printers, software, scanners, mobile computers etc. and are also engaged in the business of manufacturing the regular consumables required for the barcode printers namely the barcode ribbons, self-adhesive barcode and product labels in roll and sheet forms. Relevant industry data, as available, has been included in the chapter titled “Industry Overview” beginning on page 77 of this Draft Prospectus.

6. Status of any publicly announced New Products or Business Segment

Except as disclosed in the Chapter “**Our Business**”, our Company has not announced any new product or service.

7. Seasonality of business

Our Company’s business is not seasonal in nature. However, our commodity in which we trade is dependent on the Agri-commodities.

8. Dependence on single or few customers or suppliers

The revenue of our company is not dependent on a few limited numbers of customers. We have a network of dealers and distributors who market our product to the ultimate consumer through retailers.

9. Competitive conditions

Competitive conditions are as described under the Chapters “**Industry Overview**” and “**Our Business**” beginning on pages 77 and 85 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

10. Details of material developments after the date of last balance sheet i.e., November 30, 2022.

After the date of last Balance sheet i.e., November 30, 2022, the following material events have occurred:

1. We have approved 20,000 Equity shares on preferential basis for the acquisition of Solanki Enterprises to Ranjeet Kumar Solanki vide Special Resolution dated December 20, 2022 and allotted on December 30, 2022.
2. We have appointed Ranjeet Kumar Solanki as Chairman and Managing director of the Company for a term of 3 year with effect from December 20, 2022 by board in its meeting held on December 16, 2022 and confirmed by shareholders vide Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 20, 2022
3. We have appointed to Shraddha as Whole Time Director for a term of 3 year with effect from December 20, 2022 by board in its meeting held on December 16, 2022 and confirmed by shareholders by way of Special resolution vide Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 20, 2022.
4. We have appointed to Raashi Jain as Whole Time Director for a term of 3 year with effect from December 20, 2022 by board in its meeting held on December 16, 2022 and confirmed by shareholders by way of Special resolution vide Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 20, 2022.
5. We have appointed Dhruv Jain as Non-executive independent director for a term of 2 year with effect from December 20, 2022 by board in its meeting held on December 16, 2022 and confirmed by shareholders by way of Ordinary Resolution vide Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 20, 2022
6. We have appointed Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian as Non-executive independent director for a term of 2 year with effect from December 20, 2022 by board in its meeting held on December 16, 2022 and confirmed by shareholders by way of Ordinary Resolution vide Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on December 20, 2022.
7. We have appointed Shraddha as CFO of the Company with effect from December 20, 2022 approved by the Board Resolution Vide Board Meeting held on December 20, 2022.
8. We have appointed Mritunjay Kumar as Company Secretary & Compliance officer w.e.f. December 20, 2022 approved by the Board Resolution vide Board resolution dated December 20, 2022.
9. We have capitalize the profits of the company by issuing 23,10,000 equity shares of Face Value of Rs. 10/- in ratio of 33:1 (33 new equity shares for 1 Existing shares) approved in Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on January 05, 2023 and allotted on January 06, 2023.
10. We have purchased a piece of land for setting up of our manufacturing facility at No. 14/11, Sudhama Nagar, Jayachamarajendra road cross, Bengaluru - 560 002, Karnataka which has been financed by internal accruals and a term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank amounting to Rs. 325 lakhs.
11. Resignation of Dhruv Jain as Non-executive independent director with effect from February 8, 2023 and appointment of Ravi Kant Jagetiya as Non-executive independent director for a term of 2 year with effect from February 8, 2023 by board in its meeting held on February 8, 2023 and confirmed by shareholders by way of Ordinary Resolution vide Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on February 8, 2023.

CAPITALISATION STATEMENT

(Amt. Rs. in Laacs)

Particulars	Pre-Issue As on November 30, 2022	Post Issue
Borrowings		
Short term debt (A)	67.10	67.10
Long Term Debt (B)	-	-
Total debts (C)	67.10	67.10
Shareholders' funds		
Equity share capital	5.00	*
Reserve and surplus - as restated	4.09	*
Total shareholders' funds	9.09	*
Long term debt / shareholders' funds (in Rs.)	-	*
Total debt / shareholders' funds (in Rs.)	7.38	*

(*) The corresponding post issue figures are not determinable at this stage pending the completion of public issue and hence have not been furnished.

Notes:

1. Short term Debts represent which are expected to be paid/payable within 12 months and excludes installment of term loans repayable within 12 months.
2. Long term Debts represent debts other than Short term Debts as defined above but includes installment of term loans repayable within 12 months grouped under other current liabilities.
3. Further the Company has issued 20000 equity shares on preferential basis to the promoter of our company Ranjeet Kumar Solanki on December 30, 2022 against the payment of consideration for the acquisition of Solanki Enterprises (Proprietorship of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki)"
4. Further, the Company has issued 2310000 equity share by way of bonus issue in the ratio of 33:1 on January 6, 2023.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS

To,

The Board of Directors,
Labelkraft Technologies limited
14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road,
Bangalore-560002

Dear Sirs,

Based on the independent examination of Books of Accounts, Audited Financial Statements and other documents of Labelkraft Technologies limited and further explanations and information provided by the management of the Company, which we believe to be true and correct to the best of our information and belief, the sanction amount of financial indebtedness, principal terms of security for loan and other related details as on 31st December, 2022 are mentioned below.

A. SECURED LOANS.

STATEMENT OF PRINCIPAL TERMS OF SECURED LOANS AND ASSETS CHARGED AS SECURITY

Name of Lender	Purpose	Loan/ Agreement A/c No./Ref. No.	Sanctioned Amount (In Lacs)	Rate of interest	Primary & Collateral Security	Max tenure/ Balance tenure Usance	Moratorium	Outstanding amount as on 31.12.2022 as per Books (In Lakhs)
Kotak Mahindra bank	Working Capital	BBA-WC/8055/F/55410189/01/2022-23	150.00	RPRR+3.25%	ROC charge on all the existing and future current assets of the firm. Flat No.11/8, 1st Floor, IHFD Apartment, Krishnarao Sindya Road, Vasavi Temple Road, VV Puram, Basavanagudi, Bangalore in the name of Ranjeet Solanki, Sukhi Devi and Hemalatha.	12 Months	N.A.	0.00
	Cash Credit							
	WCDL (Sublimit to Cash credit)		(100.00)			89 days		0.00
	Total funded exposure	150.00				0.00		
	LC (Sublimit to cash credit)	BBA-WC/8055/F/55410189/01/2022-23	(20.00)			Usance: 120 days		0.00
	Total Non-funded exposure		(20.00)					0.00
	Total Exposure		150.00					0.00
Total (Fund Based)								0.00
Total (Non-Fund Based)								0.00
Grand Total (Fund & Non-Fund Based)								0.00

B. UNSECURED LOANS

Name	Purpose	Rate of Interest	Repayment	Outstanding Amount in Lacs as per Books as on 30-11-2022	Outstanding Amount in Lacs as per Books as on 31-12-2022
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki (Promotor)	Business Loan	12.00 %	Repayable on Demand	67.10	67.10

For M/s Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
FRN 302049E

CA Vijay Jain
Partner
M. No. 077508
Place: Bangalore
Date: 10/01/2023

SECTION VII – LEGAL AND OTHER REGULATORY INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

*Except as stated in this section, there are no (i) outstanding criminal proceedings; (ii) actions taken by statutory and/or regulatory authorities; (iii) outstanding claims related to direct or indirect taxes; (iv) other pending litigation as determined to be material by our Board as per the Materiality Policy (as defined below) in each case involving our Company, Promoters or Directors (“**Relevant Parties**”); or (v) any litigations involving our Group Companies which have a material impact on the business operations, prospects or reputation of our Company. There are no disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against our Company, its Promoter or its Directors in the last five financial years, including any outstanding action.*

*Our Board, in its meeting held on January 6, 2023 determined that outstanding legal proceedings involving the Relevant Parties will be considered as material (**‘Materiality Policy’**) if:*

- the aggregate monetary claim made by or against the Company, Directors, or Promoters, as the case may be, in any such pending litigation or arbitration proceeding is in excess of 5 % of the profit after tax of the Company, in the most recently completed Financial Year as per the Restated Financial Statements; or*
- in such litigation the monetary liability is not quantifiable, or which does not fulfil the threshold specified in (a) above, but the outcome of which could, nonetheless, have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, performance, prospects, financial position or reputation of our Company,*

Except as stated in this section, there are no outstanding material dues to creditors of our Company. For this purpose, our Board has considered and adopted a policy of materiality for identification of material outstanding dues to creditors by way of its resolution dated January 06, 2023. In terms of the materiality policy, creditors of our Company to whom amounts outstanding dues to any creditor of our Company exceeding 5% of the revenue of the Company as per the Restated Financial Statements of our Company disclosed in this Draft Prospectus, would be considered as material creditors. Details of outstanding dues to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors separately giving details of number of cases and amount involved, shall be uploaded and disclosed on the webpage of the Company as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Our Company does not have any subsidiaries and therefore, there are no outstanding litigation involving our subsidiaries which will have a material impact on our Company.

Unless stated to the contrary, the information provided below is as of the date of this Draft Prospectus.

LITIGATIONS INVOLVING THE COMPANY

A. LITIGATION FILED AGAINST OUR COMPANY

1. Litigation Involving Criminal Matters

NIL

2. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3. Litigation Involving Civil Laws

NIL

4. Litigation/Matters involving Tax Liabilities

a. Direct Tax Liabilities

NIL

b. Indirect Tax Liabilities

NIL

5. Other Pending Litigations

NIL

B. LITIGATION FILED BY OUR COMPANY

1. Litigation Involving Criminal Matters

NIL

2. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3. Litigation Involving Civil Laws

NIL

4. Litigation/Matters involving Tax Liabilities

a. Direct Tax Liabilities

NIL

b. Indirect Tax Liabilities

NIL

5. Other Pending Litigations

NIL

LITIGATIONS INVOLVING PROMOTERS AND DIRECTORS

A. LITIGATION FILED AGAINST OUR PROMOTERS AND DIRECTORS

1. Litigation Involving Criminal Matters

NIL

2. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3. Litigation Involving Civil Laws

Nil

4. Litigation/Matters involving Tax Liabilities

a. Direct Tax Liabilities

NIL

b. Indirect Tax Liabilities

NIL

5. Other Pending Litigations

NIL

B. LITIGATIONS FILED BY OUR PROMOTERS AND DIRECTORS

1. Litigation Involving Criminal Matters

NIL

2. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3. Litigation Involving Civil Laws

The Court of the IX Additional City Civil and Sessions Judge At Bengaluru City (CCH-5)

Execution Petition No. 304/2021 In Original Suit No. 7294/2018 - Ranjeet Kumar Solanki Decree Holder and Sri.S. Padmanabha Rao Judgment Debtor :-

Our Director Ranjeet Kumar Solanki filed Original suit No. 7294/2018 for specific performance of the sale deed dated 28/10/2015 entered between Ranjeet Kumar Solanki and Sri.S. Padmanabha Rao in respect of piece and parcel of Vacant Sites No. 23 and 24 formed in survey No. 162/7, Kengeri Village & Hobli, Bengaluru South Taluk, layout known a 'Samyukhtha Enclave' approved by the B.D.A., each site measuring East to West: 12.19 meters and North to South: 9.14 meters each site is totally measuring 111.42 square meters in all measuring 2400 square feet, in the alternative direct the Sri.S. Padmanabha Rao to refund a sum of Rs 35,00,000/- (Rupees Thirty Five Lakhs) received by the Sri.S. Padmanabha Rao under the registered agreement of sale dated 28.10.2015. After considering the pleadings available before the court, the court vide its order dated 23.10.2020 directed the Sri.S. Padmanabha Rao to execute the registered sale deed in the favour of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki within two months from the date of the decree and also directed to Sri.S. Padmanabha Rao to pay Rs.1,62,212/- to the Ranjeet Kumar Solanki.

Further for the execution of the order dated 23.10.2020 passed by the Court of the IX Additional City Civil and Sessions Judge At Bengaluru City (CCH-5), Ranjeet Kumar Solanki has filed the execution petition no. 304/2021 which is pending at the stage of "For admission-Notice Not issued" and next date is March 25, 2023.

4. Litigation/Matters involving Tax Liabilities

a. Direct Tax Liabilities

NIL

b. Indirect Tax Liabilities

NIL

5. Other Pending Litigations

NIL

Disciplinary action against our Company, and Promoters by SEBI or any stock exchange in the last five Financial Years

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, no disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges has been initiated against our Promoters in the last 5 (five) Financial Years including any outstanding action.

Details of dues to micro, small and medium enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

As of November 30, 2022, there are only three cases of dues to micro and small and medium enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

Outstanding dues to Creditors

As per the Materiality Policy, creditors to whom an amount exceeding 5% of the total trade payables of our Company as of the end of the most recent period covered in the Restated Financial Statements, i.e., as of November 30, 2022, were considered 'material' creditors. Based on the above, there are 4 material creditor of our Company as on November 30, 2022, to whom an aggregate amount of ₹ 12.22 lakhs was outstanding. Based on this criterion, details of outstanding dues (trade payables) owed to micro, small and medium enterprises (as defined under Section 2 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006), material creditors and other creditors, as at November 30, 2022 by our Company, are set out below:

Type of Creditors	Number of Creditors	Amount Involved (in ` Lakhs)
Micro, small and medium enterprises	3	1.05
Material creditors	4	12.22
Other than material creditors	22	7.45
Total	29	20.72

The details pertaining to net outstanding dues towards our material creditors are available on the website of our Company at www.labelkraft.com.

Material developments occurring after last balance sheet date

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this Draft Prospectus and in the chapter titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" beginning on page 147, there have been no material developments since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the Draft Prospectus.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER KEY APPROVALS

Our Company has received the necessary consents, licenses, permissions, registrations and approvals from the Central and State Governments and other government agencies/ regulatory authorities/ certification bodies required to undertake the Issue or continue our business activities and except as mentioned below, no further approvals are required for carrying on our present or proposed business activities.

In view of the approvals listed below, we can undertake the Issue and our current business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental/ regulatory authority or any other entity are required to be undertaken, in respect of the Issue or to continue our business activities. It must, however, be distinctly understood that in granting the above approvals, the Government of India and other authorities do not take any responsibility for the financial soundness of our Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or any commitments made or opinions expressed in this behalf. Unless otherwise stated, these approvals are all valid as of the date of this Draft Prospectus.

For details in connection with the regulatory and legal framework within which we operate, see the section titled “*Key Industrial Regulations and Policies*” at page 94 of this Draft Prospectus.

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company and the objects incidental, enable our Company to carry out its activities.

The Company has got following licenses/ registrations/ approvals/ consents/ permissions from the Government and various other Government agencies required for its present business.

APPROVALS FOR THE ISSUE

The following approvals have been obtained or will be obtained in connection with the Issue:

A. Corporate Approvals:

1. The Board of Directors have, pursuant to Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, by a resolution passed at its meeting held on January 5, 2023 authorized the Issue, subject to the approval of the shareholders and such other authorities as may be necessary.
2. The shareholders of our Company have, pursuant to Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, by a Special Resolution passed in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on January 5, 2023 authorized the Issue.

B. Approval from the Stock Exchange:

1. In-principle approval dated [●] from BSE for using the name of the Exchange in the offer documents for listing of the Equity Shares on SME Platform of BSE (i.e., BSE SME), issued by our Company pursuant to the Issue.

C. Agreements with NSDL and CDSL:

1. The company has entered into an agreement dated October 13, 2022 with the Central Depository Services (India) Limited (“CDSL”) and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, who in this case is, Bigshare Services Private Limited for the dematerialization of its shares.
2. Similarly, the Company has also entered into an agreement dated October 18, 2022 with the National Securities Depository Limited (“NSDL”) and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, who in this case is Bigshare Services Private Limited for the dematerialization of its shares.
3. The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) of our Company is INE0NLJ01011.

D. APPROVALS PERTAINING TO INCORPORATION, NAME AND CONSTITUTION OF OUR COMPANY

1. Certificate of Incorporation dated October 10, 2022 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre, in the name of “Labelkraft Technologies Limited”.

2. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of our Company is U31900KA2022PLC166857.

E. GENERAL APPROVALS

We require various approvals and/ or licenses under various rules and regulations to conduct our business. Some of the material approvals required by us to undertake our business activities are set out below:

F. GENERAL AND LABOUR LAW RELATED APPROVALS:

Sr. No	Description	Applicable laws	Authority	Registration number	Date of Certificate	Date of Expiry
1	Importer – Exporter Code number	The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992	Directorate General of Foreign Trade	AAFCL1941H	October 31, 2022	Valid until cancelled
2	MSME Registration- Udyam Registration	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise	UDYAM-KR-03-0209150	November 04, 2022	Valid until cancelled
3	Registration under Employees' Provident Funds	Employees' Provident Funds & Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952	Employees Provident Fund Organization	10001069640BNG	October 12, 2022	Valid until cancelled
4	Registration under Employees' State Insurance	Employee State Insurance Act, 1948 (E.S.I. Act, 1948)	Assistant Director Sub-Regional Office, Employees' State Insurance Corporation	50000657660000999	October 10, 2022	Valid until cancelled


G. TAX RELATED APPROVALS:

Sr. No	Description	Applicable laws	Authority	Registration number	Date of Certificate	Date of Expiry
1.	Permanent Account Number (PAN)	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Department, Government of India	AAFCL1941H	October 10, 2022	Valid until cancelled
2.	TAN (Tax Deduction Account Number)	Income Tax Act, 1961	Commissioner of Income Tax	BLRL09244E	October 10, 2022	Valid until cancelled
3.	Goods & Service Tax	Government of India and Government of Karnataka	Karnataka Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	29AAFCL1941H1ZG	October 17, 2022	Valid till cancelled
4.	Professional Tax Registration Certificate (PTRC)	Karnataka Tax and Profession, Trade, Callings, and Employment Act, 1976	*	353253501	*	Valid till cancelled

*the company is not in possession of the Professional Tax Registration Certificate

H. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY: -

The Details of trademark used by the Company is: -

Sr. No.	Brand Name/Logo/ Trademark	Class	Nature of Trademark	Owner	Application Number and Date	Status
1.		16	Labelkraft	Ranjeet Solanki* (Promoter)	2972433 27.05.2015	Registered

*** Our company has acquired the above trademark from M/s Solanki Enterprises pursuant to Business purchase agreement dated November 11, 2022, however, we have not yet applied for the rectification of the same in the records of the Trade Marks Registry..*

OUR GROUP COMPANIES

As per the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, for the purpose of identification of Group Companies, our Company has considered those companies as our Group companies with which there were related party transactions as per the Restated Financial Statements of our Company and other Companies as considered material by our Board. Further, pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated January 6, 2023 for the purpose of disclosure in relation to Group companies in connection with the Issue, a company shall be considered material and disclosed as a Group company if such company fulfills both the below mentioned conditions: -

- i. Such company that forms part of the Promoter Group of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations; and
- ii. Our Company has entered into one or more transactions with such company exceeding 10% of total revenue of the company as per Restated Financial Statements.

There are no companies falling under definition of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 which are to be identified as group companies/entities.

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

Authority for the Issue

Corporate Approvals

Our Board has approved the Issue pursuant to the resolution passed at its meeting held on January 5, 2023 and our Shareholders have approved the Fresh Issue pursuant to the resolution passed at their Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on January 5, 2023 under Section 62(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

In-principal Approval

Our Company has obtained in-principal approval from the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME) for using its name in the Draft Prospectus/ Prospectus pursuant to an approval letter dated [●] BSE which is the Designated Stock Exchange.

Prohibition by SEBI, RBI or governmental authorities

We confirm that our Company, our Promoters, our Promoter Group, our directors, person(s) in control of the promoter, our Group Companies or the natural person(s) in control of our Company are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.

The companies, with which our directors are or were associated as promoter, directors or persons in control are not prohibited or debarred from accessing capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.

None of our Directors or the entities that our directors are associated with as promoters or directors is in any manner associated with the securities market and there has been no action taken by the SEBI against our Directors or any entity in which our directors are associated with as promoters or directors.

Prohibition with respect to willful defaulters

Neither our Company, our Promoters, our Directors, Group Companies, relatives (as per Companies Act, 2013) of Promoters or the person(s) in control of our Company have been identified as willful defaulters as defined by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018.

Compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018

Under the SBO Rules certain persons who are 'Significant Beneficial Owners', are required to intimate their beneficial holdings to our Company in Form no. BEN-1. As on date of Draft Prospectus, there are no such significant beneficial owners in our Company.

Eligibility for the Issue

Our Company is eligible in terms of Regulations 230 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations for this issue.

Our Company is an "Unlisted Issuer" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations; and this issue is an Initial Public Offer in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Our Company is eligible for the Issue in accordance with Regulation 229(1) and other provisions of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as we are an Issuer whose post issue paid up capital is more than ten crores but less or equal to Twenty-five crore rupees and we may hence issue Equity Shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange {in this case being the "SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME)" }.

We confirm that:

1. In accordance with Regulation 260 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, this issue will be 100% underwritten and that the LM to the Issue shall underwrite minimum 15% of the Total Issue Size. For further details pertaining to said underwriting please refer to section titled "General Information – Underwriting" beginning on page 39 of this Draft Prospectus.
2. In accordance with Regulation 268 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed allottees in the Issue shall be greater than or Equal to fifty (50), otherwise, the entire application money will be unblocked forthwith. If such money is not repaid within eight (8) Working Days from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of eight (8) Working Days, be liable to repay such application money, with an interest at the rate as prescribed under the Companies Act 2013.
3. In terms of Regulation 246(5) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we shall ensure that our Lead Manager submits a copy of the Prospectus along with a Due Diligence Certificate including additional confirmations as required to SEBI at the time of filing the Prospectus with Stock Exchange and the Registrar of Companies. Further, in terms of Regulation 246(2), SEBI shall not issue observation on the Draft Prospectus/ Prospectus.
4. In accordance with Regulation 261(1) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we hereby confirm that we will enter into an agreement with the Lead Manager and with Market Maker to ensure compulsory Market Making for a minimum period of three (3) years from the date of listing of Equity Shares on the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME). For further details of the arrangement of market making please refer to section titled "General Information – Details of the Market Making Arrangements for this Issue" beginning on page 39 of this Draft Prospectus.

We further confirm that we shall be complying with all the other requirements as laid down for such an issue under Chapter IX of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended from time to time and subsequent circulars and guidelines issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

- 1) Our Company shall mandatorily facilitate trading in Demat securities and has entered into agreement with both the depositories.
- 2) Our Company has a website i.e., www.labelkraft.com

We confirm that we comply with all the below requirements / conditions so as to be eligible to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME): -

There has been no change in the promoters of the Company in the preceding one year from date of filing application to BSE for listing on SME segment.

We confirm that we comply with all the below requirements / conditions so as to be eligible to be listed on the SME Platform of the BSE (BSE SME): -

Our Company was incorporated as 'Labelkraft Technologies Limited' under the Companies Act, 2013, pursuant to a Certificate of Incorporation dated October 10, 2022, issued by the ROC, Central Registration Centre having CIN as U31900KA2022PLC166857. Later, on November 11, 2022, the running business of the proprietorship concern of our Promoter namely "Solanki Enterprises" was taken-over by the company, along with the assets and liabilities of the proprietorship concern as going concern.

- 1) The post issue paid up capital of the company will be 32,44,000 shares of face value of Rs.10/- aggregating up to Rs. 324.40 lakhs which is less than Rs. 25 Crores.
- 2) The Company and the proprietorship have a combined track record of atleast 3 years as on the date of filling Draft Prospectus.
- 3) The company and the proprietorship firm have been funded by Banks and financial Institutions.
- 4) The net-worth as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus is positive.

(In Rs. Lacs)

Particular	As on November 30, 2022**
Net worth	9.09
Earnings before depreciation and tax	8.05
Net Tangible assets	586.94

*the above values are excluding revaluation reserves.

**Post November 30, 2022, our company has issued 20000 equity shares on preferential basis to the promoter of our company Ranjeet Kumar Solanki on December 30, 2022 against the payment of consideration for the acquisition of Solanki Enterprises

(Proprietorship of Ranjeet Kumar Solanki) and further, issue 2310000 equity share by way of bonus issue in the ratio of 33:1 on January 6, 2023.

- 5) Our Company confirms that there is no material regulatory or disciplinary action by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past one year in respect of promoters, Group Companies, companies promoted by the promoters of the Company;
- 6) Our Company has not been referred to the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR);
- 7) There is no winding up petition against our Company that has been admitted by the Court or a liquidator has not been appointed of competent Jurisdiction against the Company.
- 8) No material regulatory or disciplinary action by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against the company.
- 9) The directors of the issuer are not associated with the securities market in any manner, and there is no outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT / OFFER DOCUMENT TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (SEBI) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE OFFER IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT / OFFER DOCUMENT. THE LEAD MANAGER, HEM SECURITIES LIMITED HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE SEBI (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE ISSUER IS PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSURE OF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT/ OFFER DOCUMENT, THE LEAD MANAGER, HEM SECURITIES LIMITED IS EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE ISSUER DISCHARGES ITS RESPONSIBILITY ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF AND TOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE LEAD MANAGER, HEM SECURITIES LIMITED, HAS FURNISHED TO SEBI A DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED FEBRUARY 22, 2023 IN THE FORMAT PRESCRIBED UNDER SCHEDULE V(A) OF THE SEBI (ICDR), REGULATION 2018.

The filing of this Draft Prospectus/Prospectus does not, however, absolve our Company from any liabilities under Section 34, Section 35, Section 36 and Section 38 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining such statutory and / or other clearances as may be required for the purpose of the proposed Issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up at any point of time, with the LM any irregularities or lapses in the Prospectus.

All legal requirements pertaining to the Issue will be complied with at the time of registration of the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, Bangalore in terms of sections 26, 32 and 33 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Statement on Price Information of Past Issues handled by Hem Securities Limited:

Sr . No.	Issue name	Issue size (Rs in Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180 th calendar
-------------	------------	---------------------------	----------------------	--------------	-------------------------------	---	---	--

								days from listing
1.	Kesar India Limited	15.82	170.00	July 12, 2022	172.50	46.47% [10.11%]	32.94% [7.62%]	1.18% [12.73%]
2.	Cargotrans Maritime Limited	4.86	45	October 10, 2022	70	182.44% [5.25%]	152.22% [4.75%]	N.A.
3.	Cargosol Logistics Limited	7.56	28	October 10, 2022	42.4	201.79% [5.25%]	115.54% [4.75%]	N.A.
4.	Silicon Rental Solutions Limited	21.15	78	October 10, 2022	80	39.74% [5.25%]	96.79% [4.75%]	N.A.
5.	Concord Control Systems Limited	8.32	55	October 10, 2022	109.95	248.82% [5.25%]	314.55% [4.75%]	N.A.
6.	Lloyds Luxuries Limited	24.00	40	October 11, 2022	45.15	25.63% [6.15%]	29.75% [6.58%]	N.A.
7.	Vedant Asset Limited	3.00	40	October 12, 2022	65	44.25% [5.91%]	37.50% [4.32%]	N.A.
8.	Baheti Recycling Industries Limited	12.42	45	December 08, 2022	120	174.67% [-2.73%]	N.A.	N.A.
9.	Chaman Metallica Limited	24.21	38	January 16, 2023	68	44.47% [0.68%]	N.A.	N.A.
10.	Earthstahl & Alloys Limited	12.96	40	February 8, 2023	55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Source: Price Information www.bseindia.com & www.nseindia.com. Issue Information from respective Prospectus.

Summary statement of Disclosure:

Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of trading IPOs at discount- 30 th days from listing			No. of trading IPOs at Premium- 30 th days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount- 180 th calendar days from listing			No. of trading IPOs at Premium- 180 th calendar days from listing		
			Over 50 %	Bet ween 25- 50 %	Less than 25 %	Over 50 %	Bet ween 25- 50 %	Less than 25 %	Over 50 %	Bet ween 25- 50 %	Less than 25 %	Over 50 %	Bet ween 25- 50 %	Less than 25 %
2020-21	2 ⁽¹⁾	17.02	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	1
2021-22	6 ⁽²⁾	130.40	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	6	-	-
2022-23	12 ⁽³⁾	157.26	-	-	-	5	5	1	-	-	-	2	-	1

- 1) The scrip of Suratwala Business Group Limited and Knowledge Marine & Engineering Works Limited was listed on August 13, 2020 and March 22, 2021 respectively.
- 2) The scrip of EKI Energy Services Limited, DU Digital Technologies Limited, Prevest Denpro Limited, Jainam Ferro Alloys (I) Limited, Shri Venkatesh Refineries Ltd. and KN Agri Resources Limited was listed on April 7, 2021, August 26, 2021, September 27, 2021, October 08, 2021, October 11, 2021 and March 28, 2022 respectively; and
- 3) The scrip of Cargotrans Maritime Limited, Cargosol Logistics Limited, Silicon Rental Solutions Limited, Concord Control Systems Limited, Lloyds Luxuries Limited and Vedant Asset Limited has not completed its 180th day from the date of listing

and Baheti Recycling Industries Limited and Chaman Metallics Limited has not completed its 90th day from the date of listing. Also, Earthstahl & Alloys Limited has not completed its 30th day from the date of Listing.

Note:

- a) Based on date of listing.
- b) BSE SENSEX and CNX NIFTY have been considered as the benchmark index.
- c) Prices on BSE/NSE are considered for all of the above calculations.
- d) In case 30th /90th /180th day is not a trading day, closing price on BSE/NSE of the next trading day has been considered.
- e) In case 30th /90th /180th day, scrips are not traded then last trading price has been considered.
- f) N.A. – Period not completed.
- g) As per SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/7/2015 dated October 30, 2015, the above table should reflect max. 10 issues (initial public offerings managed by the lead manager. Hence, disclosures pertaining to recent 10 issues handled by lead manager are provided.

Track Record of past issues handled by Hem Securities Limited

For details regarding track record of LM to the Issue as specified in the Circular reference no. CIR/MIRSD/1/2012 dated January 10, 2012 issued by the SEBI, please refer the website of the LM at: www.hemsecurities.com.

Disclaimer from our Company and the Lead Manager

Our Company, the Directors and the Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than those contained in this Draft Prospectus or, in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at the instance of the Company and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.

The LM accept no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the Agreement entered between the LM (Hem securities Limited), and our Company on January 09, 2023 and the Underwriting Agreement dated January 16, 2023 entered into between the Underwriter, and our Company and the Market Making Agreement dated January 16, 2023 entered into among the Market Maker and our Company.

All information shall be made available by our Company, and the Lead Manager to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports, at collection centres or elsewhere.

The Lead Manager and their respective associates and affiliates may engage in transactions with, and perform services for, our Company, our Promoter Group, Group Companies, or our affiliates or associates in the ordinary course of business and have engaged, or may in future engage, in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company, our Promoter Group, Group Companies, and our affiliates or associates for which they have received and may in future receive compensation.

Note

Investors who apply in the Issue will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company, and the Underwriter and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company and will not offer, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares of our Company to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company. Our Company, the Underwriter and their respective Directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire the Equity Shares in the Offer.

Disclaimer in Respect of Jurisdiction

This Issue is being made in India to persons resident in India (including Indian nationals resident in India who are majors, HUFs, companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in shares, Indian mutual funds registered with SEBI, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, cooperative banks (subject to RBI permission), or trusts under applicable trust law and who are authorized under their constitution to hold

and invest in shares, public financial institutions as specified in Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, 2013, VCFs, state industrial development corporations, insurance companies registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, provident funds (subject to applicable law) with a minimum corpus of ₹2,500.00 Lakhs and pension funds with a minimum corpus of ₹2,500.00 Lakhs, and permitted non-residents including FIIs, Eligible NRIs, multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions, FVCIs and eligible foreign investors, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India provided that they are eligible under all applicable laws and regulations to hold Equity Shares of our Company. This Draft Prospectus does not, however, constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe for Equity Shares offered hereby in any jurisdiction other than India to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession this Draft Prospectus comes is required to inform himself or herself about, and to observe, any such restrictions. Any dispute arising out of this Issue will be subject to jurisdiction of the competent court(s) in Bangalore, India only.

No action has been, or will be, taken to permit a public offering in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Equity Shares represented hereby may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Draft Prospectus may not be distributed in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of this Draft Prospectus nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of our Company from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date.

Disclaimer Clause of the SME Platform of BSE:

As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to BSE Limited (hereinafter referred to as BSE). BSE has given its letter [●] permission to the Issuer to use the Exchange's name in this Offer Document as one of the stock exchanges on which this Issuer's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized draft offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Issuer. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid permission given by BSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the offer document has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its Promoter, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever.

Disclaimer Clause under Rule 144A of the U.S. Securities Act

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulations under the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares will be offered and sold outside the United States in compliance with Regulations of the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur. The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Further, each Applicant where required agrees that such Applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws and legislations in each jurisdiction, including India.

Filing

This Draft Prospectus is being filed with SME Platform of BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400001, Maharashtra, India.

Pursuant to Regulation 246(5) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the copy of the Draft Prospectus shall also be furnished to the SEBI in a soft copy. However, SEBI will not issue any observation on the Draft Prospectus in terms of Regulation 246(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011 dated January 19, 2018, a copy of the Draft Prospectus and Prospectus will be filed online through SEBI Intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in>.

A copy of the Prospectus, along with the documents required to be filed, will be delivered for registration to the ROC in accordance with Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013, and a copy of the Prospectus, required to be filed under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 would be delivered for registration to the Registrar of Companies, Bangalore, Karnataka situated at 'E' Wing, 2nd Floor, Kendriya Sadana, Kormangala, Bangalore-560034, Karnataka, India.

Listing

The Equity Shares of our Company are proposed to be listed on BSE SME. Our Company has obtained in-principle approval from BSE Limited by way of its letter dated [●] for listing of equity shares on SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME).

BSE will be the Designated Stock Exchange, with which the Basis of Allotment will be finalized for the Issue. If the permission to deal in and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares on the SME Platform is not granted by BSE, our Company shall forthwith repay, all moneys received from the applicants in pursuance of this Prospectus. If such money is not repaid within the prescribed time then our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, shall be liable to repay such application money, with interest, as prescribed under the applicable law.

Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME) mentioned above are taken within Six (6) Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. If Equity Shares are not Allotted pursuant to the Issue within Six (6) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date or within such timeline as prescribed by the SEBI, our Company shall repay with interest all monies received from applicants, failing which interest shall be due to be paid to the applicants at the rate of 15% per annum for the delayed period.

Impersonation

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

Any person who-

- i. Makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or
- ii. Makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or
- iii. Otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name,

Shall be liable to action under section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Consents

Consents in writing of Our Directors, Our Promoters, Our Company Secretary & Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Our Statutory Auditor, Our Banker to the Company, Lead Manager, Registrar to the Issue, Banker to the Issue, Legal Advisor to the Issue, Sponsor Bank, Underwriter to the Issue and Market Maker to the Issue to act in their respective capacities have been obtained as required under section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and shall be filed along with a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC, as required under Sections 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and such consents will not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration with the RoC.

In accordance with the Companies Act and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, M/s. Singhi & Co. Statutory Auditor of the Company has agreed to provide their written consent to the inclusion of their respective reports on Statement of Possible Tax

Benefits relating to the possible tax benefits and restated financial statements as included in this Draft Prospectus/ Prospectus in the form and context in which they appear therein and such consent and reports will not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration with the RoC.

Experts Opinion

Except for the reports in the section titled “Financial Statements and “Statement of Tax Benefits” on page 124 and 74 respectively of this Draft Prospectus from the Statutory Auditor, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions. However, the term “expert” shall not be construed to mean an “expert” as defined under the U.S. Securities Act, 1933.

Fees, Brokerage and Selling Commission payable

The total fees payable to the Lead Manager will be as per the (i) Agreement dated January 09, 2023 with the Lead Manager, (ii) the Underwriting Agreement dated January 16, 2023 with the Underwriter and (iii) the Market Making Agreement January 16, 2023 with the Market Maker, a copy of which is available for inspection at our Corporate Office from 10.00 am to 5.00 pm on Working Days from the date of the Draft Prospectus until the Issue Closing Date.

Fees Payable to the Registrar to the Issue

The fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue for processing of applications, data entry, printing of CAN, tape and printing of bulk mailing register will be as per the agreement between our Company, and the Registrar to the Issue dated January 09, 2023 a copy of which is available for inspection at our Company’s Registered Office.

The Registrar to the Issue will be reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses including cost of stationery, postage, stamp duty, and communication expenses. Adequate funds will be provided to the Registrar to the Issue to enable it to send allotment advice by registered post/speed post.

Particulars regarding Public or Rights Issues during the last five (5) years

Our Company has not made any previous public or rights issue in India or Abroad the five (5) years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Previous issues of Equity Shares otherwise than for cash

For detailed description please refer to the section titled "Capital Structure" beginning on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus.

Underwriting Commission, brokerage and selling commission on Previous Issues

Since this is the initial public offering of our Company’s Equity Shares, no sum has been paid or has been payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing for or procuring or agreeing to procure subscription for any of the Equity Shares since our incorporation.

Previous capital issue during the last three years by listed Group Companies of our Company

None of our Group Companies are listed. Further, none of our Group Companies have made any capital issue of securities in the preceding three years.

Performance vis-à-vis objects

Our Company is an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and this Issue is an “Initial Public Offering” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Therefore, data regarding promise versus performance is not applicable to us.

Outstanding Debentures or Bond Issues or Redeemable Preference Shares

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has no outstanding debentures, bonds or redeemable preference shares.

Partly Paid-Up Shares

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares of our Company.

Outstanding Convertible Instruments

Our Company does not have any outstanding convertible instruments as on the date of filing this Draft Prospectus.

Option to Subscribe

- a. Investors will get the allotment of specified securities in dematerialization form only.
- b. The equity shares, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchange in Demat segment only.

Stock Market Data for our Equity Shares

Our Company is an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and this Issue is an “Initial Public Offering” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Thus, there is no stock market data available for the Equity Shares of our Company.

Investor Grievances and Redressal System

The agreement between the Registrar to the Issue, our Company provides for retention of records with the Registrar to the Issue for a period of at least three (3) years from the last date of dispatch of the letters of allotment and Demat credit to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to the Issue for redressal of their grievances.

We hereby confirm that there are no investor complaints received during the three years preceding the filing of this Draft Prospectus. Since there are no investor complaints received, none are pending as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.

Investors may contact the LM for any complaint pertaining to the Issue. All grievances, may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary, where the Application Form was submitted, quoting the full name of the sole or first Applicant, Application Form number, Applicants' DP ID, Client ID, PAN, address of the Applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of Application Form, name and address of the relevant Designated Intermediary, where the Bid was submitted and ASBA Account number in which the amount equivalent to the Bid Amount was blocked. Further, the Applicant shall enclose the Acknowledgement Slip or provide the acknowledgement number received from the Designated Intermediaries in addition to the documents/information mentioned hereinabove. Our Company, LM and the Registrar accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission of any acts of the Designated Intermediaries, including any defaults in complying with its obligations under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Disposal of Investor Grievances by our Company

Our Company estimates that the average time required by our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for the redressal of routine investor grievances shall be within 15 Working Days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of complaints that are not routine or where external agencies are involved, our Company will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

Our Company has appointed Mritunjay Kumar, Company Secretary, as the Compliance Officer to redress complaints, if any, of the investors participating in the Issue. Contact details for our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are as follows:

Mr. Mritunjay Kumar
14/12, Jayachamarajendra Road, Bengaluru
Bangalore Karnataka 560002 India.
Tel. No.-080-40927665
E-mail : cs@labelkraft.com
Website: www.labelkraft.com

Investors can contact the Compliance Officer or the Registrar in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allocation, credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account etc.

Pursuant to the press release no. PR. No. 85/2011 dated June 8, 2011, SEBI has launched a centralized web-based complaints redress system "SCORES". This would enable investors to lodge and follow up their complaints and track the status of redressal of such complaints from anywhere. For more details, investors are requested to visit the website www.scores.gov.in.

Our Board by a resolution on January 06, 2023 constituted a Stakeholders Relationship Committee. For further details, please refer to section titled "Our Management" beginning on page 107 of this Draft Prospectus.

Status of Investor Complaints

We confirm that we have not received any investor complaint during the three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus and hence there are no pending investor complaints as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Disposal of investor grievances by listed companies under the same management as our Company

We do not have any listed company under the same management.

Tax Implications

Investors who are allotted Equity Shares in the Issue will be subject to capital gains tax on any resale of the Equity Shares at applicable rates, depending on the duration for which the investors have held the Equity Shares prior to such resale and whether the Equity Shares are sold on the Stock Exchanges. For details, please refer the section titled "Statement of Tax Benefits" beginning on page 74.

Capitalization of Reserves or Profits

Save and except as stated in "Capital Structure" on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not capitalized its reserves or profits at any time since inception.

Revaluation of assets

For details of revaluation of assets refer chapter History and corporate structure and Financial Information of the company beginning on page 104 and 124.

Servicing Behavior

There has been no default in payment of statutory dues or of interest or principal in respect of our borrowings or deposits.

Payment or benefit to officers of Our Company

Except statutory benefits upon termination of their employment in our Company or super annuation, no officer of our Company is entitled to any benefit upon termination of his employment in our Company or superannuation. Except as disclosed under sections titled "Our Management"; and "Related Party Transactions" beginning on page 107 and 144 respectively, none of the beneficiaries of loans and advances and sundry debtors are related to the Directors of our Company.

SECTION VIII – ISSUE INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

The Equity Shares being Issued are subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, SCRA, SCRR, SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI Listing Regulations, our Memorandum and Articles of Association, the terms of the Draft Prospectus, Prospectus, Application Form, any Confirmation of Allocation Note (“CAN”), the Revision Form, Allotment advices, and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the Allotment advices and other documents/certificates that may be executed in respect of the Issue. The Equity Shares shall also be subject to all applicable laws, guidelines, rules, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing and trading of securities issued from time to time by SEBI, the GOI, the Stock Exchange, the RoC, the RBI and/or other authorities, as in force on the date of the Issue and to the extent applicable or such other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI, RBI, the GoI, the Stock Exchange, the RoC and/or any other authorities while granting its approval for the Issue.

Please note that in terms of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, all the investors applying in this issue shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making payment. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public Issue shall use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

Further vide the said circular Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants have been also authorized to collect the Application forms. Investor may visit the official website of the concerned for any information on operationalization of this facility of form collection by the Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants as and when the same is made available.

Authority for the Issue

The present Public Issue of upto 8,64,000 Shares which have been authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors of our Company at their meeting held on January 5, 2023 and was approved by the Shareholders of the Company by passing Special Resolution at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on January 5, 2023 in accordance with the provisions of Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Ranking of Equity Shares

The Equity Shares being issued shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and our Memorandum and Articles of Association and shall rank Pari-passu in all respects with the existing Equity Shares of our Company including in respect of the rights to receive dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by us after the date of Allotment.

For further details, please refer to "Main Provisions of Articles of Association of the Company" on page 209 of the Draft Prospectus.

Mode of Payment of Dividend

The declaration and payment of dividend will be as per the provisions of Companies Act, the Articles of Association, the provision of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and recommended by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition of our Company. We shall pay dividends in cash and as per provisions of the Companies Act. For further details, please refer to “**Dividend Policy**” on page 123 of the Draft Prospectus.

Face Value and Issue Price

The Equity Shares having a Face Value of Rs.10.00 each are being issued in terms of the Draft Prospectus/ Prospectus at the price of Rs. [●] per Equity Share (including premium of Rs. [●] per share).

The Issue Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and is justified under section titled "Basis for Issue Price" beginning on page 70 of this Draft Prospectus. At any given point of time there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares of our Company, subject to applicable laws.

Compliance with SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018

Our Company shall comply with all requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

Rights of the Equity Shareholders

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and the Articles of Association, the equity shareholders shall have the following rights:

- Right to receive dividend, if declared;
- Right to receive Annual Reports & Notices to members
- Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;
- Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy;
- Right to receive offer for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- Right to receive surplus on liquidation; subject to any statutory or preferential claims being satisfied;
- Right of free transferability of the Equity Shares; and
- Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed Public Limited Company under the Companies Act, terms of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company.

For a detailed description of the main provision of the Articles of Association of our Company relating to voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien, transfer, transmission and/ or consolidation/ splitting, etc., please refer to Section titled “**Main Provisions of Articles of Association of the Company**” beginning on page 209 of the Draft Prospectus.

Minimum Application Value, Market Lot and Trading Lot

As per regulations made under and Section 29(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Equity Shares to be allotted must be in Dematerialized form i.e., not in the form of physical certificates but be fungible and be represented by the statement issued through electronic mode. Hence, the Equity Shares being issued can be applied for in the dematerialized form only. In this context, two agreements shall be signed among our Company, the respective Depositories and Registrar to the Issue.

Tripartite Agreement dated October 18, 2022 between NSDL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue; and

Tripartite Agreement dated October 13, 2022 between CDSL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue;

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of [●] Equity Shares and the same may be modified by the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME) from time to time by giving prior notice to investors at large.

Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this issue will be done in multiples of [●] Equity Shares and is subject to a minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares to the successful applicants in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012.

Minimum Number of Allottees

In accordance with the Regulation 268 of ICDR Regulations, the minimum number of allottees in the issue shall be 50 shareholders. In case the number of prospective allottees is less than 50, no allotment will be made pursuant to this issue and the monies blocked by the SCSBs shall be unblocked within 4 Working Days of closure of Issue.

Joint Holders

Where 2 (two) or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they will be deemed to hold such Equity Shares as joint-holders with benefits of survivorship.

Nomination Facility to Investor

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 the sole or first applicant, along with other joint applicant, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of the death of sole applicant or in case of joint applicant, death of all the applicants, as the case may be, the Equity Shares allotted, if any, shall vest. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall in accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale of equity share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at the Registered Office of our Company or to the Registrar and Transfer Agents of our Company.

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 any Person who becomes a nominee by virtue of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board, elect either:

- a) To register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or
- b) To make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, the Board may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of 90 (ninety) days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the allotment of Equity Shares in the issue is in dematerialized form, there is no need to make a separate nomination with us. Nominations registered with the respective depository participant of the applicant would prevail. If the investors require changing the nomination, they are requested to inform their respective depository participant.

Withdrawal of the Issue

Our Company in consultation with the LM, reserve the right to not to proceed with the issue after the Bid/issue Opening date but before the Allotment. In such an event, our Company would issue a public notice in the newspaper in which the pre-issue advertisements were published, within two days of the Bid/issue Closing date or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI, providing reasons for not proceeding with the issue. The LM through, the Registrar of the issue, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the bank accounts of the ASBA Bidders within one working day from the date of receipt of such notification. Our Company shall also inform the same to the stock exchange on which equity shares are proposed to be listed.

Issue Program:

Event	Indicative Date
Issue Opening Date	[●]
Issue Closing Date	[●]
Finalization of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	[●]
Initiation of Allotment / Refunds / Unblocking of Funds from ASBA Account or UPI ID linked bank account	[●]
Credit of Equity Shares to Demat accounts of Allottees	[●]
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange	[●]

* In case of (i) any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) for cancelled/ withdrawn/ deleted ASBA Forms, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher from the date on which the request for cancellation/ withdrawal/ deletion is placed in the Stock Exchanges Applying platform until the date on which the amounts are unblocked (ii) any blocking of multiple amounts for the same ASBA Form (for amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism), the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the total cumulative blocked amount except the original application amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such multiple amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock; (iii) any blocking of amounts more than the Application Amount, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the difference in amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such excess amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock; (iv) any delay in unblocking of non-allotted/ partially allotted

Application, exceeding four Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher for the entire duration of delay exceeding four Working Days from the Issue Closing Date by the SCSB responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The post Issue LM shall be liable for compensating the Applicant at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher from the date of receipt of the Investor grievance until the date on which the blocked amounts are unblocked. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 shall be deemed to be incorporated in the deemed agreement of the Company with the SCSBs to the extent applicable.

The above timetable is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company or the Lead Manager. Whilst our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for the listing and the commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange are taken within 6 Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date, the timetable may change due to various factors, such as extension of the Bid/Issue Period by our Company, revision of the Price Band or any delays in receiving the final listing and trading approval from the Stock Exchange. The Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares will be entirely at the discretion of the Stock Exchange and in accordance with the applicable laws.

Application Forms and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. (IST) during the Issue Period (except for the Issue Closing Date). On the Issue Closing Date, the Application Forms will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. (IST) for retail and non-retail Applicants. The time for applying for Retail Individual Applicants on Issue Closing Date maybe extended in consultation with the LM, RTA and BSE SME taking into account the total number of applications received up to the closure of timings.

Due to the limitation of time available for uploading the Application Forms on the Issue Closing Date, Applicants are advised to submit their applications one (1) day prior to the Issue Closing Date and, in any case, not later than 3.00 p.m. (IST) on the Issue Closing Date. Any time mentioned in this Draft Prospectus is IST. Applicants are cautioned that, in the event a large number of Application Forms are received on the Issue Closing Date, as is typically experienced in public Issue, some Application Forms may not get uploaded due to the lack of sufficient time. Such Application Forms that cannot be uploaded will not be considered for allocation under this Issue. Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holidays). Neither our Company nor the LM is liable for any failure in uploading the Application Forms due to faults in any software/hardware system or otherwise.

In accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations, QIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants are not allowed to withdraw or lower the size of their Application (in terms of the quantity of the Equity Shares or the Application amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Applicants can revise or withdraw their Application Forms prior to the Issue Closing Date. Allocation to Retail Individual Applicants, in this Issue will be on a proportionate basis.

In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Application Form, for a particular Applicant, the details as per the file received from Stock Exchange may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical or electronic Application Form, for a particular ASBA Applicant, the Registrar to the Issue shall ask the relevant SCSBs / RTAs / DPs / stock brokers, as the case may be, for the rectified data.

Minimum Subscription and Underwriting

This Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level. This Issue is 100% underwritten. If the Issuer does not receive the subscription of 100% of the Issue through this issue document including devolvement of Underwriter within sixty days from the date of closure of the issue, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond eight days after the issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the issuer shall pay interest prescribed under section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013.

In terms of Regulation 260 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the issue is 100% underwritten. For details of underwriting arrangement, kindly refer the chapter titled “General Information - Underwriting” on page 39 of this Draft Prospectus.

Further, in accordance with Regulation 267 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018, the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities shall not be less than Rupees One Lakh per application.

Migration to Main Board

As per the provisions of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulation, 2018, our Company may migrate to the main board of BSE from the SME Exchange on a later date subject to the following:

If the Paid-up Capital of the company is likely to increase above Rs. 25 crores by virtue of any further issue of capital by way of rights, preferential issue, bonus issue etc. (which has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoter in favor of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal and for which the company has obtained in-principal approval from the main board), we shall have to apply to BSE for listing our shares on its Main Board subject to the fulfillment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board.

If the Paid-up Capital of the company is more than Rs. 10 crores but below Rs. 25 crores, we may still apply for migration to the main board if the same has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoter in favor of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal.

Market Making

The shares issued through this issue are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME), wherein the Lead Manager to this issue shall ensure compulsory Market Making through the registered Market Makers of the SME Exchange for a minimum period of 3 (three) years from the date of listing on the SME Platform of BSE.

For further details of the agreement entered into between the Company, the Lead Manager and the Market Maker please refer to section titled “General Information - Details of the Market Making Arrangements for this issue” on page 39 of this Draft Prospectus.

Arrangements for disposal of odd lots

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of [●] shares in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012. However, the Market Maker shall buy the entire shareholding of a shareholder in one lot, where value of such shareholding is less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME).

As per the extent Guideline of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this issue.

The current provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, provides a general permission for the NRIs, FPIs and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI to invest in shares of Indian companies by way of subscription in an IPO. However, such investments would be subject to other investment restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, RBI and/or SEBI regulations as may be applicable to such investors.

The Allotment of the Equity Shares to Non-Residents shall be subject to the conditions, if any, as may be prescribed by the Government of India/RBI while granting such approvals.

Option to receive Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form

Pursuant to Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Equity Shares in the issue shall be allotted only in dematerialized form. Further, as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialized form on the Stock Exchange.

New Financial Instruments

There are no new financial instruments such as deeply discounted bonds, debenture, warrants, secured premium notes, etc. issued by our Company through this issue.

Application by Eligible NRI's, FPI's, VCF's, AIFs registered with SEBI

It is to be understood that there is no reservation for Eligible NRIs, FPIs or VCF registered with SEBI. Such Eligible NRIs, FPIs or VCF registered with SEBI will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of Allocation.

Restrictions on transfer and transmission of shares or debentures and on their consolidation or splitting

Except for lock-in of the Pre- issue Equity Shares and Promoters minimum contribution in the issue as detailed under section titled "Capital Structure" beginning on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus, and except as provided in the Articles of Association of our Company, there are no restrictions on transfers of Equity Shares. There are no restrictions on transfer and transmission of shares/ debentures and on their consolidation/ splitting except as provided in the Articles of Association. For further details, please refer to section titled "Main Provisions of the Articles of Association" beginning on page 209 of this Draft Prospectus.

Pre-issue Advertisement

Subject to Section 30 of the Companies Act, 2013 our Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the RoC publish a pre-issue advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, in one widely circulated English language national daily newspaper; one widely circulated Hindi language national daily newspaper and one regional newspaper with wide circulation where the Registered Office of our Company is situated.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Applicants are advised to make their own enquiries about the limits applicable to them. Our Company and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated hereinabove. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable to inform the investors of any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws and regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws and regulations.

Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of this issue is with the competent courts / authorities in Bangalore, India. The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws in the United States, and may not be issued or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from or in a transaction not subject to, registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are only being issued or sold outside the United States in compliance with Regulation under the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those Issue and sales occur. The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be issued or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

ISSUE STRUCTURE

This Issue is being made in terms of Regulation 229 (1) of Chapter IX of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time, whereby, an issuer whose post issue paid up capital is less than or equal to ten crore rupees shall issue shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange ("SME Exchange", in this case being the BSE SME). For further details regarding the salient features and terms of such an issue please refer chapter titled "*Terms of the Issue*" and "*Issue Procedure*" on page 175 and 183 of this Draft Prospectus.

The Issue comprises of a Public Issue of upto 8,64,000 Equity Shares of Face Value of 10/- each fully paid (The "Equity Shares") for cash at a price of Rs. [●] per Equity Shares (including a premium of Rs. [●] per equity share) aggregating to [●] Lakhs ("the issue") by our Company of which [●] Equity Shares of Rs.10 each will be reserved for subscription by Market Maker Reservations Portion and a Net Issue to public of [●] Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each is hereinafter referred to as the net issue. The Issue and the Net Issue will constitute 26.63% and [●] % respectively of the post issue paid up Equity Share Capital of the Company.

Particulars of the Issue	Net Issue to Public*	Market Maker Reservation Portion
Number of Equity Shares available for allocation	[●] Equity Shares	[●] Equity Shares
Percentage of Issue Size available for allocation	[●] % of the Issue Size	[●] % of the Issue Size
Basis of Allotment	Proportionate subject to minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares and further allotment in multiples of [●] Equity Shares each. For further details please refer to " <i>Issue Procedure - Basis of Allotment</i> " on page 189 of this Draft Prospectus.	Firm Allotment
Mode of Application	All the applicants shall make the application (Online or Physical) through ASBA Process including through UPI mode (as applicable)	Through ASBA Process Only.
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized form.	Compulsorily in dematerialized form.
Minimum Application Size	<u>For Other than Retail Individual Investors:</u> Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares at an Issue price of Rs. [●] each, such that the Application Value exceeds Rs. 2,00,000/- <u>For Retail Individuals Investors:</u> [●] Equity Shares at an Issue price of Rs. [●] each.	[●] Equity Shares
Maximum Application Size	<u>For Other than Retail Individual Investors:</u> The maximum application size is the Net Issue to public subject to limits the investor has to adhere under the relevant laws and regulations applicable. <u>For Retail Individuals Investors:</u> Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares such that the Application Value does not exceed Rs. Rs. 2,00,000/-	[●] Equity Shares
Trading Lot	[●] Equity Shares	[●] Equity Shares, However the Market Makers may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.
Terms of Payment	The entire Application Amount shall be blocked by the SCSBs in the bank account of Applicants, or by the Sponsor Banks through UPI mechanism (for RIIs using the UPI mechanism) at the time of the submission of the Application Form.	

This Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time.

*Since present issue is a fixed price issue, the allocation in the net offer to the public category in terms of Regulation 253 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 shall be made as follows:

- a) Minimum of 50.00% of the net offer of shares to the public shall be made available for Retail Individual Investors; and
- b) The balance Net Issue of shares to the Public shall be made available for allotment to individual Applicants other than Retail Individual Applicant and other Investors including Non-Institutional Investors, Qualified Institution Buyers, Corporate Bodies/ Institutions.

Note: If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than the allocated portion on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

Withdrawal of the Issue

In accordance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with the Issue at any time before the Issue Opening Date, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case, the Company wishes to withdraw the Issue after Issue Opening but before allotment, the Company will give public notice giving reasons for withdrawal of Issue. The public notice will appear in two widely circulated national newspapers (one each in English and Hindi) and one in regional newspaper.

The Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, will instruct the SCSBs, to unblock the ASBA Accounts within one Working Day from the day of receipt of such instruction. The notice of withdrawal will be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements have appeared and the Stock Exchange will also be informed promptly.

If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh Draft Prospectus with the stock exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is subject to obtaining (i) the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange, which our Company will apply for only after Allotment; and (ii) the registration of the Draft Prospectus with the ROC.

Issue Program:

ISSUE OPENING DATE	[•]
ISSUE CLOSING DATE	[•]

Applications and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Issue Period at the Application Centers mentioned in the Application Form.

Standardization of cut-off time for uploading of applications on the Issue Closing Date:

- a) A standard cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. for acceptance of applications.
- b) A standard cut-off time of 4.00 p.m. for uploading of applications received from other than retail individual applicants.
- c) A standard cut-off time of 5.00 p.m. for uploading of applications received from only retail individual applicants, which may be extended up to such time as deemed fit by BSE after taking into account the total number of applications received up to the closure of timings and reported by LM to BSE within half an hour of such closure.

It is clarified that Applications not uploaded would be rejected. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic form vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Application form, for a particular applicant, the details as per physical application form of that Applicant may be taken as the final data for the purpose of allotment.

Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holiday).

ISSUE PROCEDURE

All Applicants should read the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issue (“GID”) prepared and issued in accordance with the SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/37 dated March 17, 2020 which is issued in supersession of the Circular SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013 dated October 23, 2013 & UPI Circular which highlights the key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, the SCRA, the SCRR and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The General Information Document is available on the website of Stock Exchange(s), the Company and the Lead Manager. Please refer to the relevant provisions of the General Information Document which are applicable to the Issue.

Additionally, all Applicants may refer to the General Information Document for information in relation to (i) category of investors eligible to participate in the Issue; (ii) maximum and minimum Application size; (iii) price discovery and allocation; (iv) payment Instructions for ASBA Applicants; (v) issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note (“CAN”) and Allotment in the Issue; (vi) price discovery and allocation; (vii) General Instructions (limited to instructions for completing the Application Form); (viii) designated date; (ix) disposal of applications; (x) submission of Application Form; (xi) other instructions (limited to joint bids in cases of individual, multiple bids and instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds); (xii) applicable provisions of Companies Act, 2013 relating to punishment for fictitious applications; (xiii) mode of making refunds; and (xiv) interest in case of delay in Allotment or refund.

SEBI through its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, and as modified through its circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 and the circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020 (collectively the “UPI Circulars”) has proposed to introduce an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface (“UPI”) and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. From January 1, 2019, the UPI mechanisms for RIIs applying through Designated Intermediaries have been made effective along with the existing process and existing timeline of T+6 days. The same was applicable until June 30, 2019 (“UPI Phase I”).

With effect from July 1, 2019, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, read with circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 with respect to Applications by RIIs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), the existing process of physical movement of forms from such Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds has been discontinued and only the UPI Mechanism for such Applications with existing timeline of T+6 days will continue for a period of three months or launch of five main board public issues, whichever is later (“UPI Phase II”), Further pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020 extended the timeline for implementation of UPI Phase II till further notice. However, given the prevailing uncertainty due to the COVID-19 pandemic, SEBI vide its circular no. The final reduced timeline of T+3 days be made effective using the UPI Mechanism for applications by RIIs (“UPI Phase III”), as may be prescribed by SEBI. The Issue will be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under UPI Phase II, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by SEBI from time to time. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, has introduced certain additional measures for streamlining the process of initial public offers and redressing investor grievances. This circular shall come into force for initial public offers opening on/or after May 01, 2021, except as amended pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, and the provisions of this circular, are deemed to form part of this Draft Prospectus.

In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding Four (4) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding Four (4) Working Days from the Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The LM shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021, has reduced the timelines for refund of Application money to four days.

ASBA Applicants are required to submit ASBA Applications to the selected branches / offices of the RTAs, DPs, Designated Bank Branches of SCSBs. The lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs (Self-Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on <http://www.sebi.gov.in>. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the

Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned SEBI link. The list of Stock Brokers, Depository Participants (“DP”), Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agent (“RTA”) that have been notified by Stock Exchange to act as intermediaries for submitting Application Forms are provided on the website of the Stock Exchange. For details on their designated branches for submitting Application Forms, please refer the above-mentioned Stock Exchange website.

Please note that the information stated/covered in this section may not be complete and/or accurate and as such would be subject to modification/change. Our Company, Selling Shareholders and Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and the General Information Document. Our Company, the Selling Shareholders and Lead Manager would not be able for any amendment, modification or change in applicable law, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their applications are submitted in accordance with the applicable laws and do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Draft Prospectus.

Further, our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the LM are not liable for any adverse occurrences consequent to the implementation of the UPI Mechanism for application in this Issue.

Phased implementation of Unified Payments Interface

SEBI has issued a circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019 circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 June 28, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 08, 2019 (collectively the “UPI Circulars”) in relation to streamlining the process of public issue of equity shares and convertibles. Pursuant to the UPI Circulars, UPI will be introduced in a phased manner as a payment mechanism (in addition to mechanism of blocking funds in the account maintained with SCSBs under the ASBA) for applications by RIBs through intermediaries with the objective to reduce the time duration from public issue closure to listing from six working days to up to three working days. Considering the time required for making necessary changes to the systems and to ensure complete and smooth transition to the UPI Mechanism, the UPI Circular proposes to introduce and implement the UPI Mechanism in three phases in the following manner:

Phase I: *This phase has become applicable from January 1, 2019 and will continue till June 30, 2019. Under this phase, a Retail Individual Applicant would also have the option to submit the Application Form with any of the intermediary and use his / her UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds. The time duration from public issue closure to listing would continue to be six Working Days.*

Phase II: *This phase commenced on completion of Phase I and will continue till March 31, 2020. Under this phase, submission of the Application Form by a Retail Individual Applicant through intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds will be discontinued and will be replaced by the UPI Mechanism. However, the time duration from public issue closure to listing would continue to be six Working Days during this phase.*

Phase III: *Subsequently, the time duration from public issue closure to listing would be reduced to be three Working Days.*

All SCSBs offering facility of making application in public issues shall also provide facility to make application using the UPI Mechanism. The Issuers are to appoint one of the SCSBs as a sponsor bank to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to facilitate collection of requests and / or payment instructions of the Retail Individual Applicants into the UPI mechanism.

For further details, refer to the General Information Document available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the Lead Manager.

PART A

Fixed Price Issue Procedure

The Issue is being made in compliance with the provisions of Reg. 229(1) of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and through the Fixed Price Process wherein 50% of the Net Issue to Public is being offered to the Retail Individual Applicants and the balance shall be offered to Non-Retail Category i.e., QIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants. However, if

the aggregate demand from the Retail Individual Applicants is less than 50%, then the balance Equity Shares in that portion will be added to the non-retail portion offered to the remaining investors including QIBs and NIIs and vice-versa subject compliance with Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and subject to valid Applications being received from them at or above the Issue Price.

Subject to the valid Applications being received at or above the Issue Price, allocation to all categories in the Net Issue, shall be made on a proportionate basis, except for the Retail Portion where Allotment to each Retail Individual Applicants shall not be less than the minimum lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in Retail Portion, and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis. Under subscription, if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spill over from any other category or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and the Stock Exchange.

Investors should note that according to Section 29(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialized form. It is mandatory to furnish the details of Applicant's depository account along with Application Form. The Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicants' depository account, including the DP ID Numbers and the beneficiary account number shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicants' PAN, (other than Applications made on behalf of the Central and the State Governments, residents of the state of Sikkim and official appointed by the courts) shall be treated as incomplete and are liable to be rejected. Applicants will not have the option of being Allotted Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on Allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges. However, investors may get the specified securities rematerialized subsequent to allotment.

Application Form

Retail Individual Applicants can submit their applications by submitting Application Forms, in physical form or in electronic mode, to the members of the Syndicate, the sub-Syndicate, the SCSBs, the Registered Brokers, Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents and Depository Participants.

Application Forms will be available with the Syndicate/sub-Syndicate members, SCSBs and at our Registered Office. In addition, the Application Forms will also be available for download on the website of the Company, Lead Manager and Stock Exchange at least one day prior to the Issue Opening Date.

All Applicants shall mandatorily participate in the Issue only through the ASBA process. ASBA Applicants must provide bank account details and authorization to block funds in the relevant space provided in the Application Form or alternatively, the Retail Individual Applicants wishing to apply through UPI Channel, may provide the UPI ID and validate the blocking of the funds and the Application Forms that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected. For further details on the UPI Channel please refer SEBI circular Ref: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018.

Applicants shall ensure that the Applications are made on Application Forms bearing the stamp of a member of the Syndicate or the Registered Broker or the SCSBs or Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents or Depository Participants, as the case may be, submitted at the Collection centers only (except in case of electronic Application Forms) and the Application Forms not bearing such specified stamp are liable to be rejected.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular dated January 1, 2016 and bearing no. CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2016, the Application Form has been standardized. Also, please note that pursuant to SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 investors in public issues can only invest through ASBA mode. The prescribed colours of the Application Form for various investors applying in the Issue are as follows:

Category	Colour*
Indian Public / eligible NRI's applying on a non-repatriation basis (ASBA)	White
Non-Residents including eligible NRI's, FPI's, FIIs, FVCIs, etc. applying on a repatriation basis (ASBA)	Blue

**Excluding Electronic Application Form*

Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) after accepting application form submitted by RIIs (without using UPI for payment), NIIs and QIBs shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange(s)

and shall submit/deliver the Application Forms to respective SCSBs where the Applicants has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB Bank.

Further, for applications submitted to designated intermediaries (other than SCSBs), with use of UPI for payment, after accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant application details, including UPI ID, in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange(s).

Applicants shall only use the specified Application Form for making an Application in terms of the Draft Prospectus.

The Application Form shall contain information about the Applicant and the price and the number of Equity Shares that the Applicants wish to apply for. Application Forms downloaded and printed from the websites of the Stock Exchange shall bear a system generated unique application number. Applicants are required to ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance as an amount equivalent to the full Application Amount can be blocked by the SCSB or Sponsor Bank at the time of submitting the Application.

An Investor, intending to subscribe to this Issue, shall submit a completed application form to any of the following intermediaries (Collectively called – Designated Intermediaries”)

Sr. No.	Designated Intermediaries
1.	An SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained
2.	A syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member)
3.	A stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity) (‘broker’)
4.	A depository participant (‘DP’) (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)
5.	A registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (‘RTA’) (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)

Retails investors submitting application with any of the entities at (2) to (5) above (hereinafter referred as “Intermediaries”), and intending to use UPI, shall also enter their UPI ID in the application form.

The aforesaid intermediary shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

The upload of the details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange will be done by:

For Applications submitted by Investors to SCSB:	After accepting the form, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange and may begin blocking funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs:	After accepting the application form, respective Intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange. Post uploading, they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds within one day of closure of Issue.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs with use of UPI for payment:	After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant application details, including UPI ID, in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange. Stock exchange shall share application details including the UPI ID with sponsor bank on a continuous basis, to enable sponsor bank to initiate mandate request on investors for blocking of funds. Sponsor bank shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to investor. Investor to accept mandate request for blocking of funds, on his/her mobile application, associated with UPI ID linked bank account.

Stock exchange shall validate the electronic bid details with depository's records for DP ID/Client ID and PAN, on a real-time basis and bring the inconsistencies to the notice of intermediaries concerned, for rectification and re-submission within the time specified by stock exchange.

Stock exchange shall allow modification of selected fields viz. DP ID/Client ID or Pan ID (Either DP ID/Client ID or Pan ID can be modified but not BOTH), Bank code and Location code, in the bid details already uploaded.

Upon completion and submission of the Application Form to Application Collecting intermediaries, the Applicants are deemed to have authorized our Company to make the necessary changes in the Draft Prospectus, without prior or subsequent notice of such changes to the Applicants. Applicants shall submit an Application Form either in physical or electronic form to the SCSB's authorizing blocking of funds that are available in the bank account specified in the Application Form used by ASBA Applicants. Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall submit/deliver the ASBA Forms/ Application Forms to the respective SCSB, where the Applicant has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB bank or any Escrow Collection Bank.

Availability of Draft Prospectus and Application Forms

The Application Forms and copies of the Draft Prospectus may be obtained from the Registered Office of our Company, (Lead Manager to the Issue as mentioned in the Application Form. The application forms may also be downloaded from the website of BSE i.e., www.bseindia.com.

Who can apply?

In addition to the category of Applicants as set forth under “**General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues- Category of Investors Eligible to participate in an Issue**”, the following persons are also eligible to invest in the Equity Shares under all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines, including:

- a) Indian nationals' resident in India who are not incompetent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, in single or as a joint application and minors having valid Demat account as per Demographic Details provided by the Depositories. Furthermore, based on the information provided by the Depositories, our Company shall have the right to accept the Applications belonging to an account for the benefit of minor (under guardianship);
- b) Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: —Name of Sole or First applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Kartal. Applications by HUFs would be considered at par with those from individuals;
- c) Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in the Equity Shares under their respective constitutional and charter documents;
- d) Mutual Funds registered with SEBI;
- e) Eligible NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non-repatriation basis, subject to applicable laws. NRIs other than Eligible NRIs are not eligible to participate in this Issue;
- f) Indian Financial Institutions, scheduled commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission, and the SEBI Regulations and other laws, as applicable);
- g) FIIs and sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or a foreign individual under the QIB Portion;
- h) Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs) registered in India and authorized to invest in equity shares;
- i) Sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals only under the non-Institutional applicant 's category;
- j) Venture Capital Funds and Alternative Investment Fund (I) registered with SEBI; State Industrial Development Corporations;
- k) Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with the SEBI;
- l) Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended, or under any other law relating to Trusts and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
- m) Scientific and/or Industrial Research Organizations authorized to invest in equity shares;
- n) Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, India;
- o) Provident Funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

- p) Pension Funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
- q) National Investment Fund set up by Resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of Government of India published in the Gazette of India;
- r) Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
- s) Multilateral and bilateral development financial institution;
- t) Eligible QFIs;
- u) Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
- v) Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India;
- w) Any other person eligible to apply in this Issue, under the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies applicable to them.

Applications not to be made by:

- 1. Minors (except through their Guardians)
- 2. Partnership firms or their nominations
- 3. Foreign Nationals (except NRIs)
- 4. Overseas Corporate Bodies

As per the existing regulations, OCBs are not eligible to participate in this Issue. The RBI has however clarified in its circular, A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 44, dated December 8, 2003 that OCBs which are incorporated and are not under the adverse notice of the RBI are permitted to undertake fresh investments as 138 incorporated non-resident entities in terms of Regulation 5(1) of RBI Notification No.20/2000-RB dated May 3, 2000 under FDI Scheme with the prior approval of Government if the investment is through Government Route and with the prior approval of RBI if the investment is through Automatic Route on case by case basis. OCBs may invest in this Issue provided it obtains a prior approval from the RBI. On submission of such approval along with the Application Form, the OCB shall be eligible to be considered for share allocation.

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM APPLICATION SIZE

1. For Retail Individual Applicants

The Application must be for a minimum of [●] Equity Shares and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares thereafter, so as to ensure that the Application Price payable by the Applicant does not exceed Rs. 2,00,000. In case of revision of Applications, the Retail Individual Applicants have to ensure that the Application Price does not exceed Rs. 2,00,000.

2. For Other than Retail Individual Applicants (Non-Institutional Applicants and QIBs):

The Application must be for a minimum of such number of Equity Shares that the Application Amount exceeds Rs. 2,00,000 and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares thereafter. An application cannot be submitted for more than the Net Issue Size. However, the maximum Application by a QIB investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws. Under existing SEBI Regulations, a QIB Applicant cannot withdraw its Application after the Issue Closing Date and is required to pay 100% QIB Margin upon submission of Application.

In case of revision in Applications, the Non-Institutional Applicants, who are individuals, have to ensure that the Application Amount is greater than Rs. 2,00,000 for being considered for allocation in the Non-Institutional Portion.

Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application from them does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in this Draft Prospectus.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Company and the LMs are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Allotment will be made in consultation with the Stock Exchange. In the event of oversubscription, the allotment will be made on a proportionate basis in marketable lots as set forth here:

1. The total number of Shares to be allocated to each category as a whole shall be arrived at on a proportionate basis i.e., the total number of Shares applied for in that category multiplied by the inverse of the over subscription ratio (number of applicants in the category X number of Shares applied for).
2. The number of Shares to be allocated to the successful applicants will be arrived at on a proportionate basis in marketable lots (i.e., Total number of Shares applied for into the inverse of the over subscription ratio).

For applications where the proportionate allotment works out to less than [●] Equity shares the allotment will be made as follows:

1. Each successful applicant shall be allotted [●] Equity shares; and
2. The successful applicants out of the total applicants for that category shall be determined by the drawl of lots in such a manner that the total number of Shares allotted in that category is equal to the number of Shares worked out as per (2) above.

If the proportionate allotment to an applicant works out to a number that is not a multiple of [●] Equity shares, the applicant would be allotted Shares by rounding off to the nearest multiple of [●] Equity shares subject to a minimum allotment of [●] Equity shares.

If the Shares allotted on a proportionate basis to any category is more than the Shares allotted to the applicants in that category, the balance available Shares for allocation shall be first adjusted against any category, where the allotted Shares are not sufficient for proportionate allotment to the successful applicants in that category, the balance Shares, if any, remaining after such adjustment will be added to the category comprising of applicants applying for the minimum number of Shares. If as a result of the process of rounding off to the nearest multiple of [●] Equity shares, results in the actual allotment being higher than the shares offered, the final allotment may be higher at the sole discretion of the Board of Directors, up to 110% of the size of the offer specified under the Capital Structure mentioned in this Draft Prospectus.

The above proportionate allotment of shares in an Issue that is oversubscribed shall be subject to the reservation for small individual applicants as described below:

1. As the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty percent on proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.
2. The balance net offer of shares to the public shall be made available for allotment to
 - a. Individual applicants other than retails individual investors and
 - b. Other investors, including Corporate Bodies/ Institutions irrespective of number of shares applied for.
3. The unsubscribed portion of the net offer to any one of the categories specified in a) or b) shall/may be made available for allocation to applicants in the other category, if so required.

Retail Individual Investor' means an investor who applies for shares of value of not more than Rs. 2,00,000/-. Investors may note that in case of over subscription allotment shall be on proportionate basis and will be finalized in consultation with Stock Exchange. The Executive Director / Managing Director of Stock Exchange in addition to Lead Manager and Registrar to the Public Issue shall be responsible to ensure that the basis of allotment is finalized in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Participation by Associates /Affiliates of LM and the Syndicate Members

The LM, Market Maker and the Underwriter, if any shall not be entitled to subscribe to this Issue in any manner except towards fulfilling their underwriting and market making obligations. However, associates/affiliates of the LM and Syndicate Members, if any may subscribe for Equity Shares in the Issue, either in the QIB Category or in the Non- Institutional Category as may be applicable to the Applicants, where the allocation is on a proportionate basis and such subscription may be on their own account or on behalf of their clients.

Option to Subscribe in the Issue

- a. As per Section 29(1) of the Companies Act 2013, allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Investors will not have the option of getting allotment of specified securities in physical form.
- b. The Equity Shares, on allotment, shall be traded on the Stock Exchange in demat segment only.
- c. A single application from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/minimum number of Equity Shares that can be held by him/her/it under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines and applicable law.

Information for the Applicants:

1. Our Company and the Lead Manager shall declare the Issue Opening Date and Issue Closing Date in the Draft Prospectus to be registered with the RoC and also publish the same in two national newspapers (one each in English and Hindi) and in a regional newspaper with wide circulation. This advertisement shall be in prescribed format.
2. Our Company will file the Draft Prospectus with the RoC at least 3 (three) days before the Issue Opening Date.
3. Copies of the Application Form along with Abridge Prospectus and copies of the Draft Prospectus will be available with the, the Lead Manager, the Registrar to the Issue, and at the Registered Office of our Company. Electronic Application Forms will also be available on the websites of the Stock Exchange.
4. Any applicant who would like to obtain the Draft Prospectus and/ or the Application Form can obtain the same from our Registered Office.
5. Applicants who are interested in subscribing for the Equity Shares should approach Designated Intermediaries to register their applications.
6. Application Forms submitted directly to the SCSBs should bear the stamp of the SCSBs and/or the Designated Branch, or the respective Designated Intermediaries. Application Form submitted by Applicants whose beneficiary account is inactive shall be rejected.
7. The Application Form can be submitted either in physical or electronic mode, to the SCSBs with whom the ASBA Account is maintained, or other Designated Intermediaries (Other than SCSBs). SCSBs may provide the electronic mode of collecting either through an internet enabled collecting and banking facility or such other secured, electronically enabled mechanism for applying and blocking funds in the ASBA Account. The Retail Individual Applicants has to apply only through UPI Channel, they have to provide the UPI ID and validate the blocking of the funds and such application forms that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected.
8. Applicants applying directly through the SCSBs should ensure that the Application Form is submitted to a Designated Branch of SCSB, where the ASBA Account is maintained. Applications submitted directly to the SCSB's or other Designated Intermediaries (Other than SCSBs), the relevant SCSB, shall block an amount in the ASBA Account equal to the Application Amount specified in the Application Form, before entering the ASBA application into the electronic system.
9. Except for applications by or on behalf of the Central or State Government and the Officials appointed by the courts and by investors residing in the State of Sikkim, the Applicants, or in the case of application in joint names, the first Applicant (the first name under which the beneficiary account is held), should mention his/her PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act. In accordance with the SEBI Regulations, the PAN would be the sole identification number for participating transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Any Application Form without PAN is liable to be rejected. The demat accounts of Applicants for whom PAN details have not been verified, excluding person resident in the State of Sikkim or persons who may be exempted from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, shall be "suspended for credit" and no credit of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will be made into the accounts of such Applicants.

10. The Applicants may note that in case the PAN, the DP ID and Client ID mentioned in the Application Form and entered into the electronic collecting system of the Stock Exchange Designated Intermediaries do not match with PAN, the DP ID and Client ID available in the Depository database, the Application Form is liable to be rejected.

Application by Indian Public including eligible NRIs applying on Non-Repatriation Basis

Application must be made only in the names of individuals, Limited Companies or Statutory Corporations/institutions and not in the names of Minors, Foreign Nationals, Non Residents Indian (except for those applying on non-repatriation), trusts, (unless the Trust is registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable Trust laws and is authorized under its constitution to hold shares and debentures in a Company), Hindu Undivided Families, Partnership firms or their nominees. In case of HUFs, application shall be made by the Karta of the HUF. An applicant in the Net Public Category cannot make an application for that number of Equity Shares exceeding the number of Equity Shares offered to the public. Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis should authorize their SCSB to block their NRE/FCNR accounts as well as NRO accounts.

Applications by eligible NRIs on Repatriation Basis

Application Forms have been made available for eligible NRIs at our registered office.

Eligible NRIs applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for Allotment under reserved category. The Eligible NRIs who intend to get the amount blocked in the Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for reserved category.

Under FEMA, general permission is granted to companies vide notification no. FEMA/20/2000 RB dated 03/05/2000 to issue securities to NRIs subject to the terms and conditions stipulated therein. Companies are required to file the declaration in the prescribed form to the concerned Regional Office of RBI within 30 (thirty) days from the date of issue of shares of allotment to NRIs on repatriation basis.

Allotment of Equity shares to Non-Resident Indians shall be subject to the prevailing Reserve Bank of India Guidelines. Sale proceeds of such investments in Equity shares will be allowed to be repatriated along with the income thereon subject to the permission of the RBI and subject to the Indian Tax Laws and regulations and any other applicable laws.

Application by FPIs (including FIIs)

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FII who holds a valid certificate of registration from SEBI shall be deemed to be a registered FPI until the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the SEBI FII Regulations. An FII or sub-account may, subject to payment of conversion fees under the SEBI FPI Regulations participate in the Issue until the expiry of its registration with SEBI as an FII or sub-account, or if it has obtained a certificate of registration as an FPI, whichever is earlier. Accordingly, such FIIs can, subject to the payment of conversion fees under the SEBI FPI Regulations, participate in this Issue in accordance with Schedule 2 of the FEMA Regulations. An FII shall not be eligible to invest as an FII after registering as an FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations.

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, the purchase of Equity Shares and total holding by a single FPI or an investor group (which means the same set of ultimate beneficial owner(s) investing through multiple entities) must be below 10% of our post-issue Equity Share capital. Further, in terms of the FEMA Regulations, the total holding by each FPI shall be below 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company and the total holdings of all FPIs put together shall not exceed 24% of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company. The aggregate limit of 24% may be increased up to the sectoral cap by way of a resolution passed by the Board of Directors followed by a special resolution passed by the Shareholders of our Company and subject to prior intimation to RBI. In terms of the FEMA Regulations, for calculating the aggregate holding of FPIs in a company, holding of all registered FPIs as well as holding of FIIs (being deemed FPIs) shall be included.

FPIs are permitted to participate in the Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 22 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI, other than Category III foreign portfolio investor and unregulated broad based funds,

which are classified as Category II foreign portfolio investor by virtue of their investment manager being appropriately regulated, may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by a FPI against securities held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognized stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are regulated by an appropriate regulatory authority; and (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms. Further, pursuant to a Circular dated November 24, 2014 issued by the SEBI, FPIs are permitted to issue offshore derivative instruments only to subscribers that (i) meet the eligibility criteria set forth in Regulation 4 of the SEBI FPI Regulations; and (ii) do not have opaque structures, as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations. An FPI is also required to ensure that no further issue or transfer of any offshore derivative instrument is made by or on behalf of it to any persons that are not regulated by an appropriate foreign regulatory authority. Further, where an investor has investments as FPI and also holds positions as an overseas direct investment subscriber, investment restrictions under the SEBI FPI Regulations shall apply on the aggregate of FPI investments and overseas direct investment positions held in the underlying Indian company.

Application by SEBI registered Alternative Investment Fund (AIF), Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital Investors:

The SEBI (Venture Capital) Regulations, 1996 and the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000 prescribe investment restrictions on venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI. As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for SEBI registered venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors: Accordingly, the holding by any individual venture capital fund registered with SEBI in one Company should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the venture capital fund; a Foreign Venture Capital Investor can invest its entire funds committed for investments into India in one Company. Further, Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital investor can invest only up to 33.33% of the funds available for investment by way of subscription to an Initial Public Offer. The SEBI (Alternative Investment funds) Regulations, 2012 prescribes investment restrictions for various categories of AIF's. The category I and II AIFs cannot invest more than 25% of the corpus in one investee Company. A category III AIF cannot invest more than 10% of the corpus in one Investee Company. A Venture capital fund registered as a category I AIF, as defined in the SEBI Regulations, cannot invest more than 1/3rd of its corpus by way of subscription to an initial public offering of a venture capital undertaking. Additionally, the VCFs which have not re-registered as an AIF under the SEBI Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the VCF Regulations.

Application by Mutual Funds

As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for investments by Mutual fund:

No mutual fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in the Equity Shares or equity related instruments of any Company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in index funds or sector or industry specific funds. No mutual fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any Company's paid-up share capital carrying voting rights.

With respect to Applications by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

The Application made by Asset Management Companies or custodians of Mutual Funds shall specifically state the names of the concerned schemes for which the Applications are made.

Applications by Limited Liability Partnerships

In case of Applications made by limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued under the LLP Act, 2008 must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason thereof.

Applications by Insurance Companies

In case of applications made by insurance companies registered with IRDA, certified copy of certificate of registration issued by IRDA must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the LM, reserves the right to reject any application, without assigning any reason thereof. The exposure norms for insurers, prescribed under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (Investment Scheme) (5th Amendment) Regulations, 2010, as amended (the “IRDA Investment Regulations”), are broadly set forth below:

- (a) Equity shares of a company: The lesser of 10% of the investee company’s subscribed capital (face value) or 10% of the respective fund in case of life insurer or 10% of investment assets in case of general insurer or reinsurer;
- (b) The entire group of the investee company: at least 10% of the respective fund in case of a life insurer or 10% of investment assets in case of general insurer or reinsurer (25% in case of Unit Linked Insurance Plans); and
- (c) The industry sector in which the investee company operates: 10% of the insurer’s total investment exposure to the industry sector (25% in case of Unit Linked Insurance Plans).

Applications under Power of Attorney

In case of applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, FIIs, FPI’s, Mutual Funds, insurance companies and provident funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 Lakhs (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with a minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 Lakhs, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant Resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

With respect to the applications by VCFs, FVCIs and FPIs, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may belong with a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

In the case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolutions or authority, as the case may be, along with the certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be submitted along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

In the case of Applications made by insurance companies registered with the IRDA, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by the IRDA must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

In the case of Applications made by to the power of attorney by FIIs, a certified copy of the power of attorney the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be along with the certified copy of SEBI registration certificate must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In the case of Applications made by provident funds, subject to applicable law, with minimum corpus of Rs. 2500 Lacs and pension funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2500 Lacs, a certified copy of a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/pension fund must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

Application by Provident Funds/Pension Funds

In case of Applications made by provident funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 lakhs (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 lakhs, a certified copy of certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/ pension fund must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the maximum number of Equity Shares applied for or maximum investment limits do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations or as specified in this Draft Prospectus.

Applications by Banking Companies

In case of Applications made by banking companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, and (ii) the approval of such banking company's investment committee are required to be attached to the Application Form, failing which our Company reserve the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason. The investment limit for banking companies in non-financial services Companies as per the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, and the Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016, is 10% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company or 10% of the banks' own paid-up share capital and reserves, whichever is less. Further, the aggregate investment in subsidiaries and other entities engaged in financial and non-financial services company cannot exceed 20% of the bank's paid-up share capital and reserves. A banking company may hold up to 30% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company with the prior approval of the RBI provided that the investee company is engaged in non-financial activities in which banking companies are permitted to engage under the Banking Regulation Act.

Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies

In case of Applications made by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, (ii) certified copy of its last audited financial statements on a standalone basis and a net worth certificate from its statutory auditor, and (iii) such other approval as may be required by the Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies, are required to be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the LM, reserves the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof. Systematically Important NBFCs participating in the Issue shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by RBI from time to time.

The investment limit for Systemically Important NBFCs shall be as prescribed by RBI from time to time.

Applications by SCSBs

SCSBs participating in the Offer are required to comply with the terms of the SEBI circulars dated September 13, 2012 and January 2, 2013. Such SCSBs are required to ensure that for making applications on their own account using ASBA, they should have a separate account in their own name with any other SEBI registered SCSBs. Further, such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such applications.

Issue Procedure for Application Supported by Blocked Account (ASBA) Applicants

In accordance with the SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments, modifications, or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. ASBA Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the ASBA Application Form is correctly filled up, as described in this section.

The lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB (Self Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned SEBI link.

Method and Process of Applications

1. The Designated Intermediaries shall accept applications from the Applicants during the Issue Period.

2. The Issue Period shall be for a minimum of three Working Days and shall not exceed 10 Working Days. The Issue Period may be extended, if required, by an additional three Working Days, subject to the total Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days.
3. During the Issue Period, Applicants who are interested in subscribing to the Equity Shares should approach the Designated Intermediaries to register their applications.
4. The Applicant cannot apply on another Application Form after applications on one Application Form have been submitted to the Designated Intermediaries. Submission of a second Application form to either the same or to another Designated Intermediaries will be treated as multiple applications and is liable to be rejected either before entering the application into the electronic collecting system or at any point prior to the allocation or Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue.
5. Designated Intermediaries accepting the application forms shall be responsible for uploading the application along with other relevant details in application forms on the electronic bidding system of stock exchange and submitting the form to SCSBs for blocking of funds (except in case of SCSBs, where blocking of funds will be done by respective SCSBs only). All applications shall be stamped and thereby acknowledged by the Designated Intermediaries at the time of receipt.

For Applications submitted by investors to SCSB:	After accepting the form, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange and may begin blocking funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs:	After accepting the application form, respective Designated Intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange. Post uploading, they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds within one day of closure of Issue.

6. The Designated Intermediaries will enter each application option into the electronic collecting system as a separate application and generate a TRS and give the same to the applicant.
7. Upon receipt of the Application Form, submitted whether in physical or electronic mode, the Designated Intermediaries shall verify if sufficient funds equal to the Application Amount are available in the ASBA Account, as mentioned in the Application Form, prior to uploading such applications with the Stock Exchange.
8. If sufficient funds are not available in the ASBA Account, the Designated Intermediaries shall reject such applications and shall not upload such applications with the Stock Exchange.
9. If sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form and will enter each application option into the electronic collecting system as a separate application and generate a TRS for each price and demand option. The TRS shall be furnished to the Applicant on request.
10. The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against the Allotted Equity Shares to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/ failure of the Issue or until withdrawal/ rejection of the Application Form, as the case may be. Once the Basis of Allotment is finalized, the Registrar to the Issue shall send an appropriate request to the Controlling Branch of the SCSB for unblocking the relevant ASBA Accounts and for transferring the amount allocable to the successful Applicants to the Public Issue Account. In case of withdrawal/ failure of the Issue, the blocked amount shall be unblocked on receipt of such information from the Registrar to the Issue.

Terms of payment

The entire Issue price of Rs. [●] per share is payable on application. In case of allotment of lesser number of Equity Shares than the number applied, the Registrar shall instruct the SCSBs to unblock the excess amount paid on Application to the Applicants.

SCSBs will transfer the amount as per the instruction of the Registrar to the Public Issue Account, the balance amount after transfer will be unblocked by the SCSBs.

The applicants should note that the arrangement with Bankers to the Issue or the Registrar is not prescribed by SEBI and has been established as an arrangement between our Company, Banker to the Issue and the Registrar to the Issue to facilitate collections from the Applicants.

Payment mechanism

The applicants shall specify the bank account number in their Application Form and the SCSBs shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount in the bank account specified in the Application Form. The SCSB shall keep the Application Amount in the relevant bank account blocked until withdrawal/ rejection of the Application or receipt of instructions from the Registrar to unblock the Application Amount. However, Non-Retail Applicants shall neither withdraw nor lower the size of their applications at any stage. In the event of withdrawal or rejection of the Application Form or for unsuccessful Application Forms, the Registrar to the Issue shall give instructions to the SCSBs to unblock the application money in the relevant bank account within one day of receipt of such instruction. The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/ failure of the Issue or until rejection of the Application by the ASBA Applicant, as the case may be.

Please note that, in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 and the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, all the investors applying in a public Offer shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) process for application providing details of the bank account which will be blocked by the Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for the same. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public offer have to use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

PROCEDURE FOR UNIFIED PAYMENT INTERFACE (UPI)

In accordance to the SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, to stream line the process of public issue of Equity Shares and convertibles, Phase II shall become effective from July 01, 2019, thereafter for applications by Retail Individual Investors through intermediaries, where the existing process of investor submitting application form with any intermediaries along with bank account details and movement of such application forms from intermediaries to self-certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for blocking of funds, will be discontinued. For such applications only the UPI mechanism would be permissible mode.

Who can apply through UPI Mode:

Only Retail Individual Investors are allowed to use UPI for the payment in public issues. Qualified Institutional Buyers and High-Net worth Investors shall continue to apply as per the existing process.

PROCESS

Applications through UPI in IPOs (Public Issue) can be made only through the SCSBs/mobile applications whose name appears on the SEBI website: www.sebi.gov.in.

BLOCKING OF FUNDS:

- a) Investors shall create UPI ID
- b) Investors shall submit their IPO applications through intermediaries and the investors shall enter UPI ID in the application form
- c) Thereafter, intermediary shall upload the bid details and UPI ID in the electronic bidding system of the Stock Exchange
- d) Stock Exchange shall validate the bid details on the real time basis with depository's records and shall bring the inconsistencies to the notice of intermediaries for rectification and re-submission
- e) Stock Exchange shall share the details including UPI ID with Sponsor Bank, to enable the Sponsor Bank to initiate the request for the blocking of funds

f) Thereafter the investor shall receive notification and shall confirm the request by entering valid UPI PIN and upon such acceptance of request, funds would get blocked and intimation shall be given to the investor regarding blocking of funds

UNBLOCKING OF FUNDS:

- a) After the offer close day, the RTA on the basis of bidding and blocking received from stock exchange undertake a reconciliation and shall prepare Basis of Allotment.
- b) Upon approval of such basis, instructions would be sent to the Sponsor Bank to initiate process for credit of funds in the public offer escrow account and unblocking of excess funds
- c) Based on authorization given by the investor using UPI PIN at the time of blocking of funds, equivalent to the allotment, would be debited from investors account and excess funds, if any, would be unblocked.

Further, RIIs would continue to have an option to modify or withdraw the bid till the closure of the offer period. For each such modification of application, RIIs shall submit a revised application and shall receive a mandate request from the Sponsor Bank to be validated as per the process indicated above. Hence, applications made through UPI ID for payment the same shall be revised by using UPI ID only.

REJECTION GROUNDS UNDER UPI PAYMENT MECHANISM

An investor making application using any of channels under UPI Payments Mechanism, shall use only his/ her own bank account or only his/ her own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application in public issues. Applications made using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable for rejection. Sponsor Bank shall provide the investors UPI linked bank account details to RTA for purpose of reconciliation. RTA shall undertake technical rejection of all applications to reject applications made using third party bank account.

LIST OF BANKS PROVIDING UPI FACILITY

An investor shall ensure that when applying in the IPO using UPI facility, the name of his Bank shall appear in the list of SCSBs as displayed on the SEBI website.

A list of SCSBs and mobile application which are live for applying in public issues using UPI mechanism is provided on the SEBI Website at the following path:

Home >> Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions >>Recognized Intermediaries >>Self Certified Syndicate Banks eligible as Issuer Banks for UPI

Investors whose Bank is not live on UPI as on the date of the aforesaid circular, may use the other alternate channels available to them viz. submission of application form with SCSBs or using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (Channel I or II at para 5.1 SEBI circular bearing no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018.

Electronic Registration of Applications

1. The Designated Intermediaries will register the applications using the on-line facilities of the Stock Exchange.
2. The Designated Intermediaries will undertake modification of selected fields in the application details already uploaded before 1.00 p.m. of next Working Day from the Issue Closing Date.
3. The Designated Intermediaries shall be responsible for any acts, mistakes or errors or omissions and commissions in relation to,
 - (i) the applications accepted by them,
 - (ii) the applications uploaded by them
 - (iii) the applications accepted but not uploaded by them or
 - (iv) with respect to applications by Applicants, applications accepted and uploaded by any Designated Intermediary other than SCSBs, the Application form along with relevant schedules shall be sent to the SCSBs or the Designated Branch of the relevant SCSBs for blocking of funds and they will be responsible for blocking the necessary amounts in the ASBA Accounts. In case of Application accepted and uploaded by SCSBs, the SCSBs

or the Designated Branch of the relevant SCSBs will be responsible for blocking the necessary amounts in the ASBA Accounts.

4. Neither the Lead Manager nor our Company nor the Registrar to the Issue, shall be responsible for any acts, mistakes or errors or omission and commissions in relation to,
 - (i) The applications accepted by any Designated Intermediaries
 - (ii) The applications uploaded by any Designated Intermediaries or
 - (iii) The applications accepted but not uploaded by any Designated Intermediaries
5. The Stock Exchange will offer an electronic facility for registering applications for the Issue. This facility will be available at the terminals of Designated Intermediaries and their authorized agents during the Issue Period. The Designated Branches or agents of Designated Intermediaries can also set up facilities for off-line electronic registration of applications subject to the condition that they will subsequently upload the off-line data file into the online facilities on a regular basis. On the Issue Closing Date, the Designated Intermediaries shall upload the applications till such time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange. This information will be available with the Lead Manager on a regular basis.
6. With respect to applications by Applicants, at the time of registering such applications, the Syndicate Bakers, DPs and RTAs shall forward a Schedule as per format given below along with the Application Forms to Designated Branches of the SCSBs for blocking of funds:

S. No.	Details*
1.	Symbol
2.	Intermediary Code
3.	Location Code
4.	Application No.
5.	Category
6.	PAN
7.	DP ID
8.	Client ID
9.	Quantity
10.	Amount

**Stock Exchanges shall uniformly prescribe character length for each of the above-mentioned fields*

7. With respect to applications by Applicants, at the time of registering such applications, the Designated Intermediaries shall enter the following information pertaining to the Applicants into the on-line system:
 - Name of the Applicant;
 - IPO Name;
 - Application Form Number;
 - Investor Category;
 - PAN (of First Applicant, if more than one Applicant);
 - DP ID of the demat account of the Applicant;
 - Client Identification Number of the demat account of the Applicant;
 - Number of Equity Shares Applied for;
 - Bank Account details;
 - Locations of the Banker to the Issue or Designated Branch, as applicable, and bank code of the SCSB branch where the ASBA Account is maintained; and
 - Bank account number.
8. In case of submission of the Application by an Applicant through the Electronic Mode, the Applicant shall complete the above-mentioned details and mention the bank account number, except the Electronic ASBA Application Form number which shall be system generated.
9. The aforesaid Designated Intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgment to the investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form in physical as well as electronic mode. The registration of the Application by the Designated Intermediaries does not guarantee that the Equity Shares shall be allocated / allotted either by our Company.

10. Such acknowledgment will be non-negotiable and by itself will not create any obligation of any kind.
11. In case of Non-Retail Applicants and Retail Individual Applicants, applications would not be rejected except on the technical grounds as mentioned in the Draft Prospectus. The Designated Intermediaries shall have no right to reject applications, except on technical grounds.
12. The permission given by the Stock Exchanges to use their network and software of the Online IPO system should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the compliance with various statutory and other requirements by our Company and/or the Lead Manager are cleared or approved by the Stock Exchanges; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the compliance with the statutory and other requirements nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our company; our Promoter, our management or any scheme or project of our Company; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Draft Prospectus, nor does it warrant that the Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Stock Exchanges.
13. The Designated Intermediaries will be given time till 1.00 p.m. on the next working day after the Issue Closing Date to verify the DP ID and Client ID uploaded in the online IPO system during the Issue Period, after which the Registrar to the Issue will receive this data from the Stock Exchange and will validate the electronic application details with Depository's records. In case no corresponding record is available with Depositories, which matches the three parameters, namely DP ID, Client ID and PAN, then such applications are liable to be rejected.
14. The SCSBs shall be given one day after the Issue Closing Date to send confirmation of Funds blocked (Final certificate) to the Registrar to the Issue.
15. The details uploaded in the online IPO system shall be considered as final and Allotment will be based on such details for applications.

Allocation of Equity shares

- 1) The Issue is being made through the Fixed Price Process wherein [●] Equity Shares shall be reserved for Market Maker and [●] Equity shares will be allocated on a proportionate basis to Retail Individual Applicants, subject to valid applications being received from Retail Individual Applicants at the Issue Price. The balance of the Net Issue will be available for allocation on proportionate basis to Non-Retail Applicants.
- 2) Under- subscription if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and the Stock Exchange.
- 3) Allocation to Non-Residents, including Eligible NRIs, Eligible QFIs, FIIs and FVCIs registered with SEBI, applying on repatriation basis will be subject to applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals.
- 4) In terms of SEBI Regulations, Non-Retail Applicants shall not be allowed to either withdraw or lower the size of their applications at any stage.
- 5) Allotment status details shall be available on the website of the Registrar to the Issue.

Signing of Underwriting Agreement and Filing of Prospectus with ROC

- 1) Our company has entered into an Underwriting Agreement dated January 16, 2023.
- 2) A copy of Prospectus will be filed with the ROC in terms of Section 26 of Companies Act, 2013.

Pre-Issue Advertisement

Subject to Section 30 of the Companies Act 2013, our Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the ROC, publish a pre-Issue advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI Regulations, in (i) English National Newspaper; (ii) Hindi National Newspaper and (iii) Regional Newspaper each with wide circulation.

Issuance of Allotment Advice

- 1) Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange.
- 2) On the basis of approved Basis of Allotment, the Issuer shall pass necessary corporate action to facilitate the allotment and credit of equity shares. Applicants are advised to instruct their Depository Participants to accept the Equity Shares that may be allotted to them pursuant to the issue.

The Lead Manager or the Registrar to the Issue will dispatch an Allotment Advice to their Applicants who have been allocated Equity Shares in the Issue. The dispatch of Allotment Advice shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract for the Allotment to such Applicant.

- 3) Issuer will make the allotment of the Equity Shares and initiate corporate action for credit of shares to the successful applicants Depository Account within 4 working days of the Issue Closing date. The Issuer also ensures the credit of shares to the successful Applicants Depository Account is completed within one working Day from the date of allotment, after the funds are transferred from ASBA Public Issue Account to Public Issue account of the issuer.

Designated Date:

On the Designated date, the SCSBs shall transfers the funds represented by allocations of the Equity Shares into Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue.

The Company will issue and dispatch letters of allotment/ or letters of regret along with refund order or credit the allotted securities to the respective beneficiary accounts, if any within a period of 4 working days of the Issue Closing Date. The Company will intimate the details of allotment of securities to Depository immediately on allotment of securities under relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or other applicable provisions, if any

General Instructions

Do's:

- Check if you are eligible to apply;
- Read all the instructions carefully and complete the applicable Application Form;
- Ensure that the details about the Depository Participant and the beneficiary account are correct as Allotment of Equity Shares will be in the dematerialized form only;
- Applicant shall use only his / her own bank account or only his / her own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application.
- Each of the Applicants should mention their Permanent Account Number (PAN) allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961;
- Ensure that the Demographic Details are updated, true and correct in all respects;
- Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant.
- Ensure that you have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA account or UPI ID linked Bank Account maintained with the SCSB before submitting the Application Form under the ASBA process the SCSBs where the Applicant has a bank account or a UPI ID linked Bank Account, the Registered Broker (at the Broker Centre's), the RTA (at the Designated RTA Locations) or CDP (at the Designated CDP Locations);
- Instruct your respective Banks to release the funds blocked in the ASBA Account/UPI ID linked Bank Account under the ASBA process;
- Ensure that the Application Form is signed by the account holder in case the applicant is not the account holder.
- Ensure that you have mentioned the correct bank account number in the Application Form and in case of Retail Individual Applicants applying through UPI Channel, ensure that you have mentioned the correct UPI ID;

- Ensure that the Application Forms are delivered by the applicants within the time prescribed as per the Application Form and the Draft Prospectus;
- Ensure that you have requested for and receive a TRS;
- Ensure that you request for and receive a stamped acknowledgement of the Application Form for all your application options;
- Ensure that you have correctly signed the authorization/ undertaking box in the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account/ UPI ID linked Bank Account, as the case may be, equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form;
- Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the concerned Designated Intermediary, for the submission of your Application Form; and
- The Application Form is liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, are not complied with.

Don'ts:

- Do not apply for lower than the minimum Application size;
- Do not apply for a price different from the price mentioned herein or in the Application Form;
- Do not use third party bank account or third-party UPI ID linked Bank Account for making the Application;
- Do not apply on another Application Form after you have submitted an application to the Designated Intermediary;
- Do not pay the Application Price in cash, cheque, by money order or by postal order or by stock invest;
- Do not send Application Forms by post, instead submit the Designated Intermediary only;
- Do not submit the Application Forms to any non-SCSB bank or our Company
- Do not apply on an Application Form that does not have the stamp of the relevant Designated Intermediary;
- Do not submit the application without ensuring that funds equivalent to the entire application Amount are blocked in the relevant ASBA Account;
- Do not apply for an Application Amount exceeding Rs.2,00,000 (for applications by Retail Individual Applicants);
- Do not fill up the Application Form such that the Equity Shares applied for exceeds the Issue Size and/or investment limit or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations;
- Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground;
- Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, beneficiary account number and PAN or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Issue;
- Do not submit applications on plain paper or incomplete or illegible Application Forms in a colour prescribed for another category of Applicant; and
- Do not make Applications if you are not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended.

GROUNDS FOR TECHNICAL REJECTIONS

Application Form can be rejected on the below mentioned technical grounds either at the time of their submission to any of the Designated Intermediaries, or at the time of finalization of the Basis of Allotment. Bidders/Applicants are advised to note that the Bids/Applications are liable to be rejected, *inter-alia*, on the following grounds, which have been detailed at various places in this GID: -

- (a) Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, (other than minors having valid Depository Account as per Demographic Details provided by Depositories);
- (b) Applications of Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) accompanied by cash, draft, cheques, money order or any other mode of payment other than amounts blocked in the Bidders' ASBA Account;
- (c) Applications by OCBs;
- (d) In case of partnership firms, Application for Equity Shares made in the name of the firm. However, a limited liability partnership can apply in its own name;
- (e) In case of Applications under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, trust etc., relevant documents have not been submitted along with the Application Form;
- (f) Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in the shares directly or indirectly by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- (g) Applications by any person outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
- (h) DP ID and Client ID not mentioned in the Application Form;
- (i) ASBA Account number or UPI ID not mentioned or incorrectly mentioned in the Application Form;

- (j) PAN not mentioned in the Application Form except for Applications by or on behalf of the Central or State Government and officials appointed by the court and by the investors residing in the State of Sikkim, provided such claims have been verified by the Depository Participant;
- (k) In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches the DP ID, the Client ID and the PAN;
- (l) Applications for lower number of Equity Shares than the minimum specified for that category of investors;
- (m) Applications at a price less than the Floor Price & Bids/Applications at a price more than the Cap Price;
- (n) Applications at Cut-off Price by NIIs and QIBs;
- (o) The amounts mentioned in the Application Form does not tally with the amount payable for the value of the Equity Shares Applied for;
- (p) Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amounts prescribed by the regulations;
- (q) Submission of Application Form using third party UPI ID or ASBA Bank Account;
- (r) Submission of more than one Bid cum Application Form per UPI ID and bank account by RIIs bidding through Designated Intermediaries (except for RIIs applying as Retail Individual Shareholder also);
- (s) Applications for number of Equity Shares which are not in multiples of Equity Shares as specified in the Prospectus;
- (t) Multiple Applications as defined in this GID and the Prospectus;
- (u) Application Forms are not delivered by the Applicants within the time prescribed as per the Application Form, Offer Opening Date advertisement and as per the instructions in the Prospectus and the Application Forms;
- (v) Bank account mentioned in the Application Form (for Bidders applying through the non-UPI mechanism) may not be an account maintained by SCSB. Inadequate funds in the ASBA Account to block the Application Amount specified in the Application Form at the time of blocking such Application Amount in the ASBA Account;
- (w) In case of Bids by RIIs (applying through the UPI mechanism), the UPI ID mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form is linked to a third-party bank account;
- (x) In case of Bids by RIIs (applying through the UPI mechanism), the UPI ID is not mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form;
- (y) In case of Anchor Investors, Bids/Applications where sufficient funds are not available in Escrow Accounts as per final certificate from the Anchor Escrow Bank;
- (z) Where no confirmation is received from SCSB or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, for blocking of funds;
- (aa) Applications by QIB and NII Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) not submitted through ASBA process;
- (bb) Application Form submitted to Designated Intermediaries at locations other than the Bidding Centers or to the Anchor Escrow Bank (assuming that such bank is not a SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained), to the issuer or the Registrar to the Offer;
- (cc) Applications not uploaded on the terminals of the Stock Exchange(s);
- (dd) Applications by SCSBs wherein a separate account in its own name held with any other SCSB is not mentioned as the ASBA Account in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form;
- (ee) The UPI Mandate is not approved by Retail Individual Investor; and
- (ff) The original Application is made using the UPI mechanism and revision(s) to the Bid/Application is made using ASBA either physically or online through the SCSB, and *vice-versa*.
- (gg) Bidders are required to enter either the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form. In case the Bidder doesn't provide any of the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID then the application would be rejected. **For application submitted to Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), Bidder providing both the ASBA Bank account details as well as the UPI ID, the UPI ID will be considered for processing of the application.**
- (hh) RIIs shall ensure that the bank, with which it has its bank account, where the funds equivalent to the application amount is available for blocking has been notified as Issuer Banks for UPI. A list of such banks is available at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40>
- (ii) The latest/revised UPI Mandate is not approved by Bidder in case of revision of bid;

Instructions for Completing the Application Form

The Applications should be submitted on the prescribed Application Form and in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH only in accordance with the instructions contained herein and in the Application Form. Applications not so made are liable to be rejected. Applications made using a third-party bank account or using third party UPI ID linked bank account are liable to be rejected. Application Forms should bear the stamp of the Designated Intermediaries. ASBA Application Forms, which do not bear the stamp of the Designated Intermediaries, will be rejected.

SEBI, vide Circular No. CIR/CFD/14/2012 dated October 04, 2012 has introduced an additional mechanism for investors to submit Application forms in public issues using the stock broker (broker) network of Stock Exchanges, who may not be

syndicate members in an issue with effect from January 01, 2013. The list of Broker Centre is available on the websites of BSE i.e., www.bseindia.com and NSE i.e., www.nseindia.com. With a view to broad base the reach of Investors by substantial, enhancing the points for submission of applications, SEBI vide Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICY CELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 has permitted Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agent and Depository Participants registered with SEBI to accept the Application forms in Public Issue with effect from January 01, 2016. The List of ETA and DPs centres for collecting the application shall be disclosed is available on the websites of BSE i.e., www.bseindia.com and NSE i.e., www.nseindia.com.

Applicant's Depository Account and Bank Details

Please note that, providing bank account details, PAN No's, Client ID and DP ID in the space provided in the application form is mandatory and applications that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected.

Applicants should note that on the basis of name of the Applicants, Depository Participant's name, Depository Participant Identification number and Beneficiary Account Number provided by them in the Application Form as entered into the Stock Exchange online system, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the demographic details including address, Applicants bank account details, MICR code and occupation (hereinafter referred to as 'Demographic Details'). These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the Allotment Advice. The Demographic Details given by Applicants in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue.

By signing the Application Form, the Applicant would be deemed to have authorized the depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Issue, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

Submission of Application Form

All Application Forms duly completed shall be submitted to the Designated Intermediaries. The aforesaid intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

Communications

All future communications in connection with Applications made in this Issue should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue quoting the full name of the sole or First Applicant, Application Form number, Applicants Depository Account Details, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of Application form, name and address of the Designated Intermediary where the Application was submitted thereof and a copy of the acknowledgement slip.

Investors can contact the Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-Issue or post Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted shares in the respective beneficiary accounts, etc.

Disposal of Application and Application Moneys and Interest in Case of Delay

The Company shall ensure the dispatch of Allotment advice, and give benefit to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants and submit the documents pertaining to the Allotment to the Stock Exchange within 2 (two) working days of date of Allotment of Equity Shares.

The Company shall use best efforts to ensure that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at BSE SME where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within 6 (Six) working days from Issue Closing Date.

In accordance with the Companies Act, the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI Regulations, the Company further undertakes that:

1. Allotment and Listing of Equity Shares shall be made within 6 (Six) days of the Issue Closing Date;

2. Giving of Instructions for refund by unblocking of amount via ASBA not later than 4(four) working days of the Issue Closing Date, would be ensured; and

3. If such money is not repaid within prescribed time from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of prescribed time, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable law. Further, in accordance with Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company and each officer in default may be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment in such a case.

Right to Reject Applications

In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the LM may reject Applications provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Applicant in writing. In case of Non-Institutional Applicants, Retail Individual Applicants who applied, the Company has a right to reject Applications based on technical grounds.

Impersonation

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

"Any person who—

- (a) Makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or
- (b) Makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or
- (c) Otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447."

Undertakings by Our Company

We undertake as follows:

- 1) That the complaints received in respect of the Issue shall be attended to by us expeditiously and satisfactorily;
- 2) That all steps will be taken for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed within 6 (six) Working days of Issue Closing Date.
- 3) That if the Company do not proceed with the Issue, the reason thereof shall be given as a public notice to be issued by our Company within two days of the Issue Closing Date. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements were published. The stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly;
- 4) That our Promoters' contribution in full has already been brought in;
- 5) That no further issue of Equity Shares shall be made till the Equity Shares offered through the Draft Prospectus are listed or until the Application monies are unblocked on account of non-listing, under subscription etc. and
- 6) That if the Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, our Company shall be required to file a fresh offer document with the ROC/ SEBI, in the event our Company subsequently decides to proceed with the Issuer;
- 7) That funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the Issue by us;
- 8) That where refunds (to the extent applicable) are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the specified period of closure of the Issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;
- 9) That Company shall not have recourse to the Issue proceeds until the approval for trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received;
- 10) Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Application Forms from the Applicants;
- 11) That the certificates of the securities/refund orders to Eligible NRIs shall be dispatched within specified time; and
- 12) That none of the promoters or directors of the company is willful defaulter under Section 5(c) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

Utilization of Issue Proceeds

The Board of Directors of our Company certifies that:

- 1) All monies received out of the Issue shall be credited/ transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in sub section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act 2013;
- 2) Details of all monies utilized out of the Issue referred above shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilized, under an appropriate head in our balance sheet of our company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilized;
- 3) Details of all unutilized monies out of the Issue, if any shall be disclosed under the appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested and
- 4) Our Company shall comply with the requirements of SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 in relation to the disclosure and monitoring of the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue.
- 5) Our Company shall not have recourse to the Issue Proceeds until the approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received.
- 6) The Lead Manager undertakes that the complaints or comments received in respect of the Issue shall be attended by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.

Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form with NSDL or CDSL

To enable all shareholders of our Company to have their shareholding in electronic form, the Company has signed the following tripartite agreements with the Depositories and the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent:

- a) Agreement dated October 18, 2022 between NSDL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue;
- b) Agreement dated October 13, 2022 between CDSL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue;

The Company's equity shares bear an ISIN No. INE0NLJ01011

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 ("FEMA"). While the Industrial Policy, 1991 prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. The government bodies responsible for granting foreign investment approvals are the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") and Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India ("DIPP").

The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT issued the Consolidated Foreign Direct Investment Policy notified by the DPIIT File No. 5(2)/2020-FDI Policy dated October 15, 2020, with effect from October 15, 2020 (the "FDI Policy"), which consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT or the DPIIT that were in force and effect prior to October 15, 2020. The Government of India proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI Policy once every year and therefore, the FDI Policy will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular.

In terms of the FEMA NDI Rules, a person resident outside India may make investments into India, subject to certain terms and conditions, and provided that an entity of a country, which shares land border with India or the beneficial owner of an investment into India who is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, shall invest only with government approval.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the foreign direct investment policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the SEBI / RBI.

Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT and the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Amendment Rules, 2020 which came into effect from April 22, 2020, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country ("Restricted Investors"), will require prior approval of the Government, as prescribed in the Consolidated FDI Policy and the FEMA Rules. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction/ purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government. Furthermore, on April 22, 2020, the Ministry of Finance, Government of India has also made a similar amendment to the FEMA Rules. Pursuant to the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) (Fourth Amendment) Rules, 2020, a multilateral bank or fund, of which India is a member, shall not be treated as an entity of a particular country nor shall any country be treated as the beneficial owner of the investments of such bank or fund in India. Each Bidder should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Offer. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required, and such approval has been obtained, the Bidder shall intimate our Company and the Registrar to the Offer in writing about such approval along with a copy thereof within the Offer Period.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Offer and in accordance with the extant FDI guidelines on sectoral caps, pricing guidelines etc. as amended by Reserve bank of India, from time to time. Investors are advised to confirm their eligibility under the relevant laws before investing and / or subsequent purchase or sale transaction in the Equity Shares of our Company. Investors will not offer, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares of our Company to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines. Our Company, the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives, as applicable, accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire Equity Shares of our Company.

Investment conditions/restrictions for overseas entities

Under the current FDI Policy 2020, the maximum amount of Investment (sectoral cap) by foreign investor in an issuing entity is composite unless it is explicitly provided otherwise including all types of foreign investments, direct and indirect, regardless of whether it has been made for FDI, FPI, NRI/OCI, LLPs, FVCI, Investment Vehicles and DRs under Foreign Exchange

Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019. Any equity holding by a person resident outside India resulting from conversion of any debt instrument under any arrangement shall be reckoned as foreign investment under the composite cap.

Portfolio Investment upto aggregate foreign investment level of 49% or sectoral/statutory cap, whichever is lower, will not be subject to either Government approval or compliance of sectoral conditions, if such investment does not result in transfer of ownership and/or control of Indian entities from resident Indian citizens to non-resident entities. Other foreign investments will be subject to conditions of Government approval and compliance of sectoral conditions as per FDI Policy. The total foreign investment, direct and indirect, in the issuing entity will not exceed the sectoral/statutory cap.

Investment by FPIs under Portfolio Investment Scheme (PIS)

With regards to purchase/sale of capital instruments of an Indian company by an FPI under PIS the total holding by each FPI or an investor group as referred in SEBI (FPI) Regulations, 2014 shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or less than 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all FPIs put together shall not exceed 24% of paid-up equity capital on fully diluted basis or paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The said limit of 10% and 24% will be called the individual and aggregate limit, respectively. However, this limit of 24 % may be increased up to sectoral cap/statutory ceiling, as applicable, by the Indian company concerned by passing a resolution by its Board of Directors followed by passing of a special resolution to that effect by its general body.

Investment by NRI or OCI on repatriation basis:

The purchase/sale of equity shares, debentures, preference shares and share warrants issued by an Indian company (hereinafter referred to as "Capital Instruments") of a listed Indian company on a recognized stock exchange in India by Non-Resident Indian (NRI) or Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) on repatriation basis is allowed subject to certain conditions under Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019.

The total holding by any individual NRI or OCI shall not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants; provided that the aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24% if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Investment by NRI or OCI on non-repatriation basis

As per current FDI Policy 2020, Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019, Purchase/ sale of Capital Instruments or convertible notes or units or contribution to the capital of an LLP by a NRI or OCI on non- repatriation basis – will be deemed to be domestic investment at par with the investment made by residents. This is further subject to remittance channel restrictions.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any other state securities laws in the United States of America and may not be sold or offered within the United States of America, or to, or for the account or benefit of "US Persons" as defined in Regulation S of the U.S. Securities Act, except pursuant to exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of US Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Accordingly, the equity shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States of America in an offshore transaction in reliance upon Regulation S under the US Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sale occur.

Further, no offer to the public (as defined under Directive 2003/71/EC, together with any amendments) and implementing measures thereto, (the "Prospectus Directive") has been or will be made in respect of the Offer in any member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive except for any such Issue made under exemptions available under the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such Issue shall result in a requirement to publish or supplement a prospectus pursuant to the Prospectus Directive, in respect of the Issue.

Any forwarding, distribution or reproduction of this document in whole or in part may be unauthorized. Failure to comply with this directive may result in a violation of the Securities Act or the applicable laws of other jurisdictions. Any investment decision should be made on the basis of the final terms and conditions and the information contained in this Prospectus.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Application may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the Applications are not in violation of laws or regulations applicable to them and do not exceed the applicable limits under the laws and regulations.

SECTION IX

MAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF OUR COMPANY

Pursuant to Schedule I of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, lien, forfeiture, restrictions on transfer and Transmission of equity shares or debentures, their consolidation or splitting are as provided below. Each provision below is numbered as per the corresponding article number in the articles of association and defined terms herein have the meaning given to them in the Articles of Association.

1.	No regulation contained in Table “F” in the First Schedule to Companies Act, 2013 shall apply to this Company but the regulations for the Management of the Company and for the observance of the Members thereof and their representatives shall be as set out in the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and subject to any exercise of the statutory powers of the Company with reference to the repeal or alteration of or addition to its regulations by Special Resolution as prescribed by the said Companies Act, 2013 be such as are contained in these Articles unless the same are repugnant or contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment thereto.	Table F Applicable.
	Interpretation Clause	
2.	In the interpretation of these Articles the following expressions shall have the following meanings unless repugnant to the subject or context:	
	(a) "The Act" means the Companies Act, 2013 and includes any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.	Act
	(b) "These Articles" means Articles of Association for the time being in force or as may be altered from time to time vide Special Resolution.	Articles
	(c) "Auditors" means and includes those persons appointed as such for the time being of the Company.	Auditors
	(d) "Capital" means the share capital for the time being raised or authorized to be raised for the purpose of the Company.	Capital
	(e) "The Company" shall mean ' Labelkraft Technologies Limited '	
	(f) "Executor" or "Administrator" means a person who has obtained a probate or letter of administration, as the case may be from a Court of competent jurisdiction and shall include a holder of a Succession Certificate authorizing the holder thereof to negotiate or transfer the Share or Shares of the deceased Member and shall also include the holder of a Certificate granted by the Administrator General under section 31 of the Administrator General Act, 1963.	Executor or Administrator
	(g) "Legal Representative" means a person who in law represents the estate of a deceased Member.	Legal Representative
	(h) Words importing the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.	Gender
	(i) "In Writing" and "Written" includes printing lithography and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.	In Writing and Written
	(j) The marginal notes hereto shall not affect the construction thereof.	Marginal notes
	(k) "Meeting" or "General Meeting" means a meeting of members.	Meeting or General Meeting
	(l) "Month" means a calendar month.	Month
	(m) "Annual General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Members held in accordance with the provision of section 96 of the Act.	Annual General Meeting
	(n) "Extra-Ordinary General Meeting" means an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Members duly called and constituted and any adjourned holding thereof.	Extra-Ordinary General Meeting
	(o) "National Holiday" means and includes a day declared as National Holiday by the Central Government.	National Holiday
	(p) "Non-retiring Directors" means a director not subject to retirement by rotation.	Non-retiring Directors
	(q) "Office" means the registered Office for the time being of the Company.	Office

	(r) "Ordinary Resolution" and "Special Resolution" shall have the meanings assigned thereto by Section 114 of the Act.	Ordinary and Special Resolution
	(s) "Person" shall be deemed to include corporations and firms as well as individuals.	Person
	(t) "Proxy" means an instrument whereby any person is authorized to vote for a member at General Meeting or Poll and includes attorney duly constituted under the power of attorney.	Proxy
	(u) "The Register of Members" means the Register of Members to be kept pursuant to Section 88(1) (a) of the Act.	Register of Members
	(v) "Seal" means the common seal for the time being of the Company.	Seal
	(w) Words importing the Singular number include where the context admits or requires the plural number and vice versa.	Singular number
	(x) "The Statutes" means the Companies Act, 2013 and every other Act for the time being in force affecting the Company.	Statutes
	(y) "These presents" means the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association as originally framed or as altered from time to time.	These presents
	(z) "Variation" shall include abrogation; and "vary" shall include abrogate.	Variation
	(aa) "Year" means the "Financial Year" shall have the meaning assigned thereto by Section 2(41) of the Act.	Year and Financial Year
	Save as aforesaid any words and expressions contained in these Articles shall bear the same meanings as in the Act or any statutory modifications thereof for the time being in force.	Expressions in the Act to bear the same meaning in Articles
	CAPITAL	
3.	The Authorized Share Capital of the Company shall be such amount as may be mentioned in Clause V of Memorandum of Association of the Company from time to time.	Authorized Capital.
4.	The Company may in General Meeting from time to time by Ordinary Resolution increase its capital by creation of new Shares which may be unclassified and may be classified at the time of issue in one or more classes and of such amount or amounts as may be deemed expedient. The new Shares shall be issued upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as the resolution shall prescribe and in particular, such Shares may be issued with a preferential or qualified right to dividends and in the distribution of assets of the Company and with a right of voting at General Meeting of the Company in conformity with Section 47 of the Act. Whenever the capital of the Company has been increased under the provisions of this Article the Directors shall comply with the provisions of Section 64 of the Act.	Increase of capital by the Company how carried into effect
5.	Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue or by these Presents, any capital raised by the creation of new Shares shall be considered as part of the existing capital, and shall be subject to the provisions herein contained, with reference to the payment of calls and installments, forfeiture, lien, surrender, transfer and transmission, voting and otherwise.	New Capital same as existing capital
6.	The Board shall have the power to issue a part of authorized capital by way of non-voting Shares at price(s) premia, dividends, eligibility, volume, quantum, proportion and other terms and conditions as they deem fit, subject however to provisions of law, rules, regulations, notifications and enforceable guidelines for the time being in force.	Non-Voting Shares
7.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Board of Directors may issue redeemable preference shares to such persons, on such terms and conditions and at such times as Directors think fit either at premium or at par, and with full power to give any person the option to call for or be allotted shares of the company either at premium or at par, such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as the Board thinks fit.	Redeemable Preference Shares
8.	The holder of Preference Shares shall have a right to vote only on Resolutions, which directly affect the rights attached to his Preference Shares.	Voting rights of preference shares
9.	On the issue of redeemable preference shares under the provisions of Article 7 hereof, the following provisions shall take effect: (a) No such Shares shall be redeemed except out of profits of which would otherwise be available for dividend or out of proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of the redemption; (b) No such Shares shall be redeemed unless they are fully paid;	Provisions to apply on issue of Redeemable Preference Shares

	<p>(c) Subject to section 55(2)(d)(i) the premium, if any payable on redemption shall have been provided for out of the profits of the Company or out of the Company's security premium account, before the Shares are redeemed;</p> <p>(d) Where any such Shares are redeemed otherwise then out of the proceeds of a fresh issue, there shall out of profits which would otherwise have been available for dividend, be transferred to a reserve fund, to be called "the Capital Redemption Reserve Account", a sum equal to the nominal amount of the Shares redeemed, and the provisions of the Act relating to the reduction of the share capital of the Company shall, except as provided in Section 55of the Act apply as if the Capital Redemption Reserve Account were paid-up share capital of the Company; and</p> <p>(e) Subject to the provisions of Section 55 of the Act, the redemption of preference shares hereunder may be effected in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue and in the absence of any specific terms and conditions in that behalf, in such manner as the Directors may think fit. The reduction of Preference Shares under the provisions by the Company shall not be taken as reducing the amount of its Authorized Share Capital</p>	
10.	<p>The Company may (subject to the provisions of sections 52, 55, 66, both inclusive, and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act) from time to time by Special Resolution reduce</p> <p>(a) the share capital;</p> <p>(b) any capital redemption reserve account; or</p> <p>(c) any security premium account</p> <p>In any manner for the time being, authorized by law and in particular capital may be paid off on the footing that it may be called up again or otherwise. This Article is not to derogate from any power the Company would have, if it were omitted.</p>	Reduction of capital
11.	<p>Any debentures, debenture-stock or other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and may be issued on condition that they shall be convertible into shares of any denomination and with any privileges and conditions as to redemption, surrender, drawing, allotment of shares, attending (but not voting) at the General Meeting, appointment of Directors and otherwise. Debentures with the right to conversion into or allotment of shares shall be issued only with the consent of the Company in the General Meeting by a Special Resolution.</p>	Debentures
12.	<p>The Company may exercise the powers of issuing sweat equity shares conferred by Section 54of the Act of a class of shares already issued subject to such conditions as may be specified in that sections and rules framed thereunder.</p>	Issue of Sweat Equity Shares
13.	<p>The Company may issue shares to Employees including its Directors other than independent directors and such other persons as the rules may allow, under Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP) or any other scheme, if authorized by a Special Resolution of the Company in general meeting subject to the provisions of the Act, the Rules and applicable guidelines made there under, by whatever name called.</p>	ESOP
14.	<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in these articles but subject to the provisions of sections 68 to 70 and any other applicable provision of the Act or any other law for the time being in force, the company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities.</p>	Buy Back of shares
15.	<p>Subject to the provisions of Section 61of the Act, the Company in general meeting may, from time to time, sub-divide or consolidate all or any of the share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing share or sub-divide its shares, or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum; subject nevertheless, to the provisions of clause (d) of sub-section (1) of Section 61; Subject as aforesaid the Company in general meeting may also cancel shares which have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.</p>	Consolidation, Sub-Division And Cancellation
16.	<p>Subject to compliance with applicable provision of the Act and rules framed thereunder the company shall have power to issue depository receipts in any foreign country.</p>	Issue of Depository Receipts
17.	<p>Subject to compliance with applicable provision of the Act and rules framed thereunder the company shall have power to issue any kind of securities as permitted to be issued under the Act and rules framed thereunder.</p>	Issue of Securities
MODIFICATION OF CLASS RIGHTS		

18.	(a) If at any time the share capital, by reason of the issue of Preference Shares or otherwise is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights privileges attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of the class) may, subject to the provisions of Section 48 of the Act and whether or not the Company is being wound-up, be varied, modified or dealt, with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings shall mutatis mutandis apply to every such separate class of meeting. Provided that if variation by one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders, the consent of three-fourths of such other class of shareholders shall also be obtained and the provisions of this section shall apply to such variation.	Modification of rights
	(b) The rights conferred upon the holders of the Shares including Preference Share, if any) of any class issued with preferred or other rights or privileges shall, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of the issue of shares of that class, be deemed not to be modified, commuted, affected, abrogated, dealt with or varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking <i>pari passu</i> therewith.	New Issue of Shares not to affect rights attached to existing shares of that class.
19.	Subject to the provisions of Section 62 of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the company for the time being shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par and at such time as they may from time to time think fit and with the sanction of the company in the General Meeting to give to any person or persons the option or right to call for any shares either at par or premium during such time and for such consideration as the Directors think fit, and may issue and allot shares in the capital of the company on payment in full or part of any property sold and transferred or for any services rendered to the company in the conduct of its business and any shares which may so be allotted may be issued as fully paid up shares and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid shares.	Shares at the disposal of the Directors.
20.	The Company may issue shares or other securities in any manner whatsoever including by way of a preferential offer, to any persons whether or not those persons include the persons referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 62 subject to compliance with section 42 and 62 of the Act and rules framed thereunder.	Power to issue shares on preferential basis.
21.	The shares in the capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations, and except in the manner hereinbefore mentioned no share shall be subdivided. Every forfeited or surrendered share shall continue to bear the number by which the same was originally distinguished.	Shares should be Numbered progressively and no share to be subdivided.
22.	An application signed by or on behalf of an applicant for shares in the Company, followed by an allotment of any shares therein, shall be an acceptance of shares within the meaning of these Articles, and every person who thus or otherwise accepts any shares and whose name is on the Register shall for the purposes of these Articles, be a Member.	Acceptance of Shares.
23.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors may allot and issue shares in the Capital of the Company as payment or part payment for any property (including goodwill of any business) sold or transferred, goods or machinery supplied or for services rendered to the Company either in or about the formation or promotion of the Company or the conduct of its business and any shares which may be so allotted may be issued as fully paid-up or partly paid-up otherwise than in cash, and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid-up or partly paid-up shares as aforesaid.	Directors may allot shares as full paid-up
24.	The money (if any) which the Board shall on the allotment of any shares being made by them, require or direct to be paid by way of deposit, call or otherwise, in respect of any shares allotted by them shall become a debt due to and recoverable by the Company from the allottee thereof, and shall be paid by him, accordingly.	Deposit and call etc. to be a debt payable immediately.
25.	Every Member, or his heirs, executors, administrators, or legal representatives, shall pay to the Company the portion of the Capital represented by his share or shares which may, for the time being, remain unpaid thereon, in such amounts at such time or times, and in such	Liability of Members.

	manner as the Board shall, from time to time in accordance with the Company's regulations, require on date fixed for the payment thereof.	
26.	Shares may be registered in the name of any limited company or other corporate body but not in the name of a firm, an insolvent person or a person of unsound mind.	Registration of Shares.
	RETURN ON ALLOTMENTS TO BE MADE OR RESTRICTIONS ON ALLOTMENT	
27.	The Board shall observe the restrictions as regards allotment of shares to the public, and as regards return on allotments contained in Sections 39 of the Act	
	CERTIFICATES	
28.	<p>(a) Every member shall be entitled, without payment, to one or more certificates in marketable lots, for all the shares of each class or denomination registered in his name, or if the Directors so approve (upon paying such fee as provided in the relevant laws) to several certificates, each for one or more of such shares and the company shall complete and have ready for delivery such certificates within two months from the date of allotment, unless the conditions of issue thereof otherwise provide, or within one month of the receipt of application for registration of transfer, transmission, subdivision, consolidation or renewal of any of its shares as the case may be. Every certificate of shares shall be under the seal of the company and shall specify the number and distinctive numbers of shares in respect of which it is issued and amount paid-up thereon and shall be in such form as the directors may prescribe or approve, provided that in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons, the company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate and delivery of a certificate of shares to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holder. Such certificate shall be issued only in pursuance of a resolution passed by the Board and on surrender to the Company of its letter of allotment or its fractional coupons of requisite value, save in cases of issues against letter of acceptance or of renunciation or in cases of issue of bonus shares. Every such certificate shall be issued under the seal of the Company, which shall be affixed in the presence of two Directors or persons acting on behalf of the Directors under a duly registered power of attorney and the Secretary or some other person appointed by the Board for the purpose and two Directors or their attorneys and the Secretary or other person shall sign the share certificate, provided that if the composition of the Board permits of it, at least one of the aforesaid two Directors shall be a person other than a Managing or whole-time Director. Particulars of every share certificate issued shall be entered in the Register of Members against the name of the person, to whom it has been issued, indicating the date of issue.</p> <p>(b) Any two or more joint allottees of shares shall, for the purpose of this Article, be treated as a single member, and the certificate of any shares which may be the subject of joint ownership, may be delivered to anyone of such joint owners on behalf of all of them. For any further certificate the Board shall be entitled, but shall not be bound, to prescribe a charge not exceeding Rupees Fifty. The Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 39 of the Act.</p> <p>(c) A Director may sign a share certificate by affixing his signature thereon by means of any machine, equipment or other mechanical means, such as engraving in metal or lithography, but not by means of a rubber stamp provided that the Director shall be responsible for the safe custody of such machine, equipment or other material used for the purpose.</p> <p>(d) When a new Share certificate has been issued in pursuance of the preceding clause of this Article, it shall state on the face of it and against the stub or counterfoil to the effect that it is — "Issued in lieu of Share Certificate No..... sub-divided/replaced/on consolidation of Shares".</p>	Share Certificates.
29.	If any certificate be worn out, defaced, mutilated or torn or if there be no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer, then upon production and surrender thereof to the Company, a new Certificate may be issued in lieu thereof, and if any certificate lost or destroyed then upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of the company and on execution of	Issue of new certificates in place of those defaced, lost or destroyed.

	<p>such indemnity as the company deem adequate, being given, a new Certificate in lieu thereof shall be given to the party entitled to such lost or destroyed Certificate. Every Certificate under the Article shall be issued without payment of fees if the Directors so decide, or on payment of such fees (not exceeding Rs.50/- for each certificate) as the Directors shall prescribe. Provided that no fee shall be charged for issue of new certificates in replacement of those which are old, defaced or worn out or where there is no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer.</p> <p>Provided that notwithstanding what is stated above the Directors shall comply with such Rules or Regulation or requirements of any Stock Exchange or the Rules made under the Act or the rules made under Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, or any other Act, or rules applicable in this behalf.</p> <p>The provisions of this Article shall mutatis mutandis apply to debentures of the Company.</p>	
30.	(a) If any share stands in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the Register shall as regard receipts of dividends or bonus or service of notices and all or any other matter connected with the Company except voting at meetings, and the transfer of the shares, be deemed sole holder thereof but the joint-holders of a share shall be severally as well as jointly liable for the payment of all calls and other payments due in respect of such share and for all incidentals thereof according to the Company's regulations.	The first named joint holder deemed Sole holder.
	(b) The Company shall not be bound to register more than three persons as the joint holders of any share.	Maximum number of joint holders.
31.	Except as ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction or as by law required, the Company shall not be bound to recognise any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share, or (except only as is by these Articles otherwise expressly provided) any right in respect of a share other than an absolute right thereto, in accordance with these Articles, in the person from time to time registered as the holder thereof but the Board shall be at liberty at its sole discretion to register any share in the joint names of any two or more persons or the survivor or survivors of them.	Company not bound to recognise any interest in share other than that of registered holders.
32.	If by the conditions of allotment of any share the whole or part of the amount or issue price thereof shall be payable by installment, every such installment shall when due be paid to the Company by the person who for the time being and from time to time shall be the registered holder of the share or his legal representative.	Installment on shares to be duly paid.
UNDERWRITING AND BROKERAGE		
33.	Subject to the provisions of Section 40 (6) of the Act, the Company may at any time pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing, to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares or debentures in the Company, or procuring, or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares or debentures in the Company but so that the commission shall not exceed the maximum rates laid down by the Act and the rules made in that regard. Such commission may be satisfied by payment of cash or by allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in one way and partly in the other.	Commission
34.	The Company may pay on any issue of shares and debentures such brokerage as may be reasonable and lawful.	Brokerage
CALLS		
35.	<p>(1) The Board may, from time to time, subject to the terms on which any shares may have been issued and subject to the conditions of allotment, by a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board and not by a circular resolution, make such calls as it thinks fit, upon the Members in respect of all the moneys unpaid on the shares held by them respectively and each Member shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the persons and at the time and places appointed by the Board.</p> <p>(2) A call may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of the Board.</p> <p>(3) A call may be made payable by installments.</p>	Directors may make calls
36.	Fifteen days' notice in writing of any call shall be given by the Company specifying the time and place of payment, and the person or persons to whom such call shall be paid.	Notice of Calls
37.	A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board of Directors authorising such call was passed and may be made payable by the members whose	Calls to date from resolution.

	names appear on the Register of Members on such date or at the discretion of the Directors on such subsequent date as may be fixed by Directors.	
38.	Whenever any calls for further share capital are made on shares, such calls shall be made on uniform basis on all shares falling under the same class. For the purposes of this Article shares of the same nominal value of which different amounts have been paid up shall not be deemed to fall under the same class.	Calls on uniform basis.
39.	The Board may, from time to time, at its discretion, extend the time fixed for the payment of any call and may extend such time as to all or any of the members who on account of the residence at a distance or other cause, which the Board may deem fairly entitled to such extension, but no member shall be entitled to such extension save as a matter of grace and favour.	Directors may extend time.
40.	If a sum called in respect of the shares is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest upon the sum at such rate not exceeding 12% per annum or at such lower rate, if any, as the Board may determine, but the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to waive payment of that interest wholly or in part.	Calls to carry interest.
41.	If by the terms of issue of any share or otherwise any amount is made payable at any fixed time or by installments at fixed time (whether on account of the amount of the share or by way of premium) every such amount or installment shall be payable as if it were a call duly made by the Directors and of which due notice has been given and all the provisions herein contained in respect of calls shall apply to such amount or installment accordingly.	Sums deemed to be calls.
42.	On the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any Member or his representatives for the recovery of any money claimed to be due to the Company in respect of his shares, if shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the Member in respect of whose shares the money is sought to be recovered, appears entered on the Register of Members as the holder, at or subsequent to the date at which the money is sought to be recovered is alleged to have become due on the share in respect of which such money is sought to be recovered in the Minute Books: and that notice of such call was duly given to the Member or his representatives used in pursuance of these Articles: and that it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, nor that a quorum of Directors was present at the Board at which any call was made was duly convened or constituted nor any other matters whatsoever, but the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.	Proof on trial of suit for money due on shares.
43.	Neither a judgment nor a decree in favour of the Company for calls or other moneys due in respect of any shares nor any part payment or satisfaction thereunder nor the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from time to time be due from any Member of the Company in respect of his shares, either by way of principal or interest, nor any indulgence granted by the Company in respect of the payment of any such money, shall preclude the Company from thereafter proceeding to enforce forfeiture of such shares as hereinafter provided.	Judgment, decree, partial payment motto proceed for forfeiture.
44.	<p>(a) The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same, all or any part of the amounts of his respective shares beyond the sums, actually called up and upon the moneys so paid in advance, or upon so much thereof, from time to time, and at any time thereafter as exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon and due in respect of the shares on account of which such advances are made the Board may pay or allow interest, at such rate as the member paying the sum in advance and the Board agree upon. The Board may agree to repay at any time any amount so advanced or may at any time repay the same upon giving to the Member three months' notice in writing: provided that moneys paid in advance of calls on shares may carry interest but shall not confer a right to dividend or to participate in profits.</p> <p>(b) No Member paying any such sum in advance shall be entitled to voting rights in respect of the moneys so paid by him until the same would but for such payment become presently payable. The provisions of this Article shall mutatis mutandis apply to calls on debentures issued by the Company.</p>	Payments in Anticipation of calls may carry interest
	LIEN	
45.	The Company shall have a first and paramount lien upon all the shares/debentures (other than fully paid-up shares/debentures) registered in the name of each member (whether solely	Company to have Lien on shares.

	<p>or jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares/debentures and no equitable interest in any share shall be created except upon the footing and condition that this Article will have full effect. And such lien shall extend to all dividends and bonuses from time to time declared in respect of such shares/debentures. Unless otherwise agreed the registration of a transfer of shares/debentures shall operate as a waiver of the Company's lien if any, on such shares/debentures. The Directors may at any time declare any shares/debentures wholly or in part to be exempt from the provisions of this clause.</p> <p>Provided that the fully paid shares shall be free from all lien, while in the case of partly paid shares, the company's lien, if any, shall be restricted to moneys called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares.</p>	
46.	<p>For the purpose of enforcing such lien the Directors may sell the shares subject thereto in such manner as they shall think fit, but no sale shall be made until such period as aforesaid shall have arrived and until notice in writing of the intention to sell shall have been served on such member or the person (if any) entitled by transmission to the shares and default shall have been made by him in payment, fulfillment of discharge of such debts, liabilities or engagements for seven days after such notice. To give effect to any such sale the Board may authorize some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof and purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer. Upon any such sale as the Certificates in respect of the shares sold shall stand cancelled and become null and void and of no effect, and the Directors shall be entitled to issue a new Certificate or Certificates in lieu thereof to the purchaser or purchasers concerned.</p>	As to enforcing lien by sale.
47.	<p>The net proceeds of any such sale shall be received by the Company and applied in or towards payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable and the residue, if any, shall (subject to lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.</p>	Application of proceeds of sale.
FORFEITURE AND SURRENDER OF SHARES		
48.	<p>If any Member fails to pay the whole or any part of any call or installment or any moneys due in respect of any shares either by way of principal or interest on or before the day appointed for the payment of the same, the Directors may, at any time thereafter, during such time as the call or installment or any part thereof or other moneys as aforesaid remains unpaid or a judgment or decree in respect thereof remains unsatisfied in whole or in part, serve a notice on such Member or on the person (if any) entitled to the shares by transmission, requiring him to pay such call or installment of such part thereof or other moneys as remain unpaid together with any interest that may have accrued and all reasonable expenses (legal or otherwise) that may have been accrued by the Company by reason of such non-payment. Provided that no such shares shall be forfeited if any moneys shall remain unpaid in respect of any call or installment or any part thereof as aforesaid by reason of the delay occasioned in payment due to the necessity of complying with the provisions contained in the relevant exchange control laws or other applicable laws of India, for the time being in force.</p>	If call or installment not paid, notice maybe given.
49.	<p>The notice shall name a day (not being less than fourteen days from the date of notice) and a place or places on and at which such call or installment and such interest thereon as the Directors shall determine from the day on which such call or installment ought to have been paid and expenses as aforesaid are to be paid.</p> <p>The notice shall also state that, in the event of the non-payment at or before the time and at the place or places appointed, the shares in respect of which the call was made or installment is payable will be liable to be forfeited.</p>	Terms of notice.
50.	<p>If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid shall not be complied with, every or any share in respect of which such notice has been given, may at any time thereafter but before payment of all calls or installments, interest and expenses, due in respect thereof, be forfeited by resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared or any other moneys payable in respect of the forfeited share and not actually paid before the forfeiture.</p>	On default of payment, shares to be forfeited.

51.	When any shares have been forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be given to the member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture, and an entry of the forfeiture, with the date thereof shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members.	Notice of forfeiture to a Member
52.	Any shares so forfeited, shall be deemed to be the property of the Company and may be sold, re-allotted, or otherwise disposed of, either to the original holder thereof or to any other person, upon such terms and in such manner as the Board in their absolute discretion shall think fit.	Forfeited shares to be property of the Company and maybe sold etc.
53.	Any Member whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding the forfeiture, be liable to pay and shall forthwith pay to the Company, on demand all calls, installments, interest and expenses owing upon or in respect of such shares at the time of the forfeiture, together with interest thereon from the time of the forfeiture until payment, at such rate as the Board may determine and the Board may enforce the payment of the whole or a portion thereof as if it were a new call made at the date of the forfeiture, but shall not be under any obligation to do so.	Members still liable to pay money owing at time of forfeiture and interest.
54.	The forfeiture shares shall involve extinction at the time of the forfeiture, of all interest in all claims and demand against the Company, in respect of the share and all other rights incidental to the share, except only such of those rights as by these Articles are expressly saved.	Effect of forfeiture.
55.	A declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director or Secretary of the Company and that shares in the Company have been duly forfeited in accordance with these articles on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the shares.	Evidence of Forfeiture.
56.	The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any sale, re-allotment or other disposition thereof and the person to whom such share is sold, re-allotted or disposed of may be registered as the holder of the share and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the consideration: if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale, re-allotment or other disposal of the shares.	Title of purchaser and allottee of Forfeited shares.
57.	Upon any sale, re-allotment or other disposal under the provisions of the preceding Article, the certificate or certificates originally issued in respect of the relative shares shall (unless the same shall on demand by the Company have been previously surrendered to it by the defaulting member) stand cancelled and become null and void and of no effect, and the Directors shall be entitled to issue a duplicate certificate or certificates in respect of the said shares to the person or persons entitled thereto.	Cancellation of share certificate in respect of forfeited shares.
58.	In the meantime and until any share so forfeited shall be sold, re-allotted, or otherwise dealt with as aforesaid, the forfeiture thereof may, at the discretion and by a resolution of the Directors, be remitted as a matter of grace and favour, and not as was owing thereon to the Company at the time of forfeiture being declared with interest for the same unto the time of the actual payment thereof if the Directors shall think fit to receive the same, or on any other terms which the Director may deem reasonable.	Forfeiture may be remitted.
59.	Upon any sale after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien in purported exercise of the powers hereinbefore given, the Board may appoint some person to execute an instrument of transfer of the Shares sold and cause the purchaser's name to be entered in the Register of Members in respect of the Shares sold, and the purchasers shall not be bound to see to the regularity of the proceedings or to the application of the purchase money, and after his name has been entered in the Register of Members in respect of such Shares, the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person and the remedy of any person aggrieved by the sale shall be in damages only and against the Company exclusively.	Validity of sale
60.	The Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Act, accept a surrender of any share from or by any Member desirous of surrendering on such terms the Directors may think fit.	Surrender of shares.
TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES		
61.	(a) The instrument of transfer of any share in or debenture of the Company shall be executed by or on behalf of both the transferor and transferee. (b) The transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of the share or debenture until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of Members or Register of Debenture holders in respect thereof.	Execution of the instrument of shares.

62.	The instrument of transfer of any share or debenture shall be in writing and all the provisions of Section 56 and statutory modification thereof including other applicable provisions of the Act shall be duly complied with in respect of all transfers of shares or debenture and registration thereof. Provided that the company shall use a common form of transfer.	Transfer Form.
63.	The Company shall not register a transfer in the Company other than the transfer between persons both of whose names are entered as holders of beneficial interest in the records of a depository, unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee and specifying the name, address and occupation if any, of the transferee, has been delivered to the Company along with the certificate relating to the shares or if no such share certificate is in existence along with the letter of allotment of the shares: Provided that where, on an application in writing made to the Company by the transferee and bearing the stamp, required for an instrument of transfer, it is proved to the satisfaction of the Board of Directors that the instrument of transfer signed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee has been lost, the Company may register the transfer on such terms as to indemnity as the Board may think fit, provided further that nothing in this Article shall prejudice any power of the Company to register as shareholder any person to whom the right to any shares in the Company has been transmitted by operation of law.	Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer.
64.	Subject to the provisions of Section 58 of the Act and Section 22A of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Directors may, decline to register— (a) any transfer of shares on which the company has a lien. That registration of transfer shall not be refused on the ground of the transferor being either alone or jointly with any other person or persons indebted to the Company on any account whatsoever;	Directors may refuse to register transfer.
65.	If the Company refuses to register the transfer of any share or transmission of any right therein, the Company shall within one month from the date on which the instrument of transfer or intimation of transmission was lodged with the Company, send notice of refusal to the transferee and transferor or to the person giving intimation of the transmission, as the case may be, and there upon the provisions of Section 56 of the Act or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force shall apply.	Notice of refusal to be given to transferor and transferee.
66.	No fee shall be charged for registration of transfer, transmission, Probate, Succession Certificate and letter of administration, Certificate of Death or Marriage, Power of Attorney or similar other document with the Company.	No fee on transfer.
67.	The Board of Directors shall have power on giving not less than seven days previous notice in accordance with section 91 and rules made thereunder close the Register of Members and/or the Register of debentures holders and/or other security holders at such time or times and for such period or periods, not exceeding thirty days at a time, and not exceeding in the aggregate forty five days at a time, and not exceeding in the aggregate forty five days in each year as it may seem expedient to the Board.	Closure of Register of Members or debenture holder or other security holders.
68.	The instrument of transfer shall after registration be retained by the Company and shall remain in its custody. All instruments of transfer which the Directors may decline to register shall on demand be returned to the persons depositing the same. The Directors may cause to be destroyed all the transfer deeds with the Company after such period as they may determine.	Custody of transfer Deeds.
69.	Where an application of transfer relates to partly paid shares, the transfer shall not be registered unless the Company gives notice of the application to the transferee and the transferee makes no objection to the transfer within two weeks from the receipt of the notice.	Application for transfer of partly-paid shares.
70.	For this purpose, the notice to the transferee shall be deemed to have been duly given if it is dispatched by prepaid registered post/speed post/ courier to the transferee at the address given in the instrument of transfer and shall be deemed to have been duly delivered at the time at which it would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.	Notice to transferee.
71.	(a) On the death of a Member, the survivor or survivors, where the Member was a joint holder, and his nominee or nominees or legal representatives where he was a sole	Recognition of legal representative.

	<p>holder, shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to his interest in the shares.</p> <p>(b) Before recognizing any executor or administrator or legal representative, the Board may require him to obtain a Grant of Probate or Letters Administration or other legal representation as the case may be, from some competent court in India. Provided nevertheless that in any case where the Board in its absolute discretion thinks fit, it shall be lawful for the Board to dispense with the production of Probate or letter of Administration or such other legal representation upon such terms as to indemnity or otherwise, as the Board in its absolute discretion, may consider adequate</p> <p>(c) Nothing in clause (a) above shall release the estate of the deceased joint holder from any liability in respect of any share which had been jointly held by him with other persons.</p>	
72.	The Executors or Administrators of a deceased Member or holders of a Succession Certificate or the Legal Representatives in respect of the Shares of a deceased Member (not being one of two or more joint holders) shall be the only persons recognized by the Company as having any title to the Shares registered in the name of such Members, and the Company shall not be bound to recognize such Executors or Administrators or holders of Succession Certificate or the Legal Representative unless such Executors or Administrators or Legal Representative shall have first obtained Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate as the case may be from a duly constituted Court in the Union of India provided that in any case where the Board of Directors in its absolute discretion thinks fit, the Board upon such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as the Directors may deem proper dispense with production of Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate and register Shares standing in the name of a deceased Member, as a Member. However, provisions of this Article are subject to Sections 72 of the Companies Act.	Titles of Shares of deceased Member
73.	Where, in case of partly paid Shares, an application for registration is made by the transferor, the Company shall give notice of the application to the transferee in accordance with the provisions of Section 56 of the Act.	Notice of application when to be given
74.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any person becoming entitled to any share in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy, insolvency of any member or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these presents, may, with the consent of the Directors (which they shall not be under any obligation to give) upon producing such evidence that he sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under this Article or of this title as the Director shall require either be registered as member in respect of such shares or elect to have some person nominated by him and approved by the Directors registered as Member in respect of such shares; provided nevertheless that if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered he shall testify his election by executing in favour of his nominee an instrument of transfer in accordance so he shall not be freed from any liability in respect of such shares. This clause is hereinafter referred to as the 'Transmission Clause'.	Registration of persons entitled to share otherwise than by transfer. (transmission clause).
75.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors shall have the same right to refuse or suspend register a person entitled by the transmission to any shares or his nominee as if he were the transferee named in an ordinary transfer presented for registration.	Refusal to register nominee.
76.	Every transmission of a share shall be verified in such manner as the Directors may require and the Company may refuse to register any such transmission until the same be so verified or until or unless an indemnity be given to the Company with regard to such registration which the Directors at their discretion shall consider sufficient, provided nevertheless that there shall not be any obligation on the Company or the Directors to accept any indemnity.	Board may require evidence of transmission.
77.	The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatsoever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares made, or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register or Members) to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title or interest to or in the same shares notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable right, title or interest or notice prohibiting registration of such transfer, and may have entered such notice or referred thereto in any book of the Company and the Company shall not be bound or require to regard or attend or give effect to any notice which may be given to them of any	Company not liable for disregard of a notice prohibiting registration of transfer.

	equitable right, title or interest, or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting so to do though it may have been entered or referred to in some book of the Company but the Company shall nevertheless be at liberty to regard and attend to any such notice and give effect thereto, if the Directors shall so think fit.	
78.	In the case of any share registered in any register maintained outside India the instrument of transfer shall be in a form recognized by the law of the place where the register is maintained but subject thereto shall be as near to the form prescribed in Form no. SH-4 hereof as circumstances permit.	Form of transfer Outside India.
79.	No transfer shall be made to any minor, insolvent or person of unsound mind.	No transfer to insolvent etc.
	NOMINATION	
80.	<p>i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the articles, every holder of securities of the Company may, at any time, nominate a person in whom his/her securities shall vest in the event of his/her death and the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall apply in respect of such nomination.</p> <p>ii) No person shall be recognized by the Company as a nominee unless an intimation of the appointment of the said person as nominee has been given to the Company during the lifetime of the holder(s) of the securities of the Company in the manner specified under Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014</p> <p>iii) The Company shall not be in any way responsible for transferring the securities consequent upon such nomination.</p> <p>iv) If the holder(s) of the securities survive(s) nominee, then the nomination made by the holder(s) shall be of no effect and shall automatically stand revoked.</p>	Nomination
81.	<p>A nominee, upon production of such evidence as may be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect, either-</p> <p>(i) to be registered himself as holder of the security, as the case may be; or</p> <p>(ii) to make such transfer of the security, as the case may be, as the deceased security holder, could have made;</p> <p>(iii) if the nominee elects to be registered as holder of the security, himself, as the case may be, he shall deliver or send to the Company, a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects and such notice shall be accompanied with the death certificate of the deceased security holder as the case may be;</p> <p>(iv) a nominee shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled to, if he were the registered holder of the security except that he shall not, before being registered as a member in respect of his security, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.</p> <p>Provided further that the Board may, at any time, give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share or debenture, and if the notice is not complied with within ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable or rights accruing in respect of the share or debenture, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.</p>	Transmission of Securities by nominee
	DEMATERIALIZATION OF SHARES	
82.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and Rules made thereunder the Company may offer its members facility to hold securities issued by it in dematerialized form.	Dematerialization of Securities
	JOINT HOLDER	
83.	Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any share they shall be deemed to hold the same as joint Shareholders with benefits of survivorship subject to the following and other provisions contained in these Articles.	Joint Holders
84.	(a) The Joint holders of any share shall be liable severally as well as jointly for and in respect of all calls and other payments which ought to be made in respect of such share.	Joint and several liabilities for all payments in respect of shares.

	(b) on the death of any such joint holders the survivor or survivors shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to the share but the Board may require such evidence of death as it may deem fit and nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability of shares held by them jointly with any other person;	Title of survivors.
	(c) Any one of two or more joint holders of a share may give effectual receipts of any dividends or other moneys payable in respect of share; and	Receipts of one sufficient.
	(d) only the person whose name stands first in the Register of Members as one of the joint holders of any share shall be entitled to delivery of the certificate relating to such share or to receive documents from the Company and any such document served on or sent to such person shall deemed to be service on all the holders.	Delivery of certificate and giving of notices to first named holders.
	SHARE WARRANTS	
85.	The Company may issue warrants subject to and in accordance with provisions of the Act and accordingly the Board may in its discretion with respect to any Share which is fully paid upon application in writing signed by the persons registered as holder of the Share, and authenticated by such evidence(if any) as the Board may, from time to time, require as to the identity of the persons signing the application and on receiving the certificate (if any) of the Share, and the amount of the stamp duty on the warrant and such fee as the Board may, from time to time, require, issue a share warrant.	Power to issue share warrants
86.	<p>(a) The bearer of a share warrant may at any time deposit the warrant at the Office of the Company, and so long as the warrant remains so deposited, the depositor shall have the same right of signing a requisition for call in a meeting of the Company, and of attending and voting and exercising the other privileges of a Member at any meeting held after the expiry of two clear days from the time of deposit, as if his name were inserted in the Register of Members as the holder of the Share included in the deposit warrant.</p> <p>(b) Not more than one person shall be recognized as depositor of the Share warrant.</p> <p>(c) The Company shall, on two day's written notice, return the deposited share warrant to the depositor.</p>	Deposit of share warrants
87.	<p>(a) Subject as herein otherwise expressly provided, no person, being a bearer of a share warrant, shall sign a requisition for calling a meeting of the Company or attend or vote or exercise any other privileges of a Member at a meeting of the Company, or be entitled to receive any notice from the Company.</p> <p>(b) The bearer of a share warrant shall be entitled in all other respects to the same privileges and advantages as if he were named in the Register of Members as the holder of the Share included in the warrant, and he shall be a Member of the Company.</p>	Privileges and disabilities of the holders of share warrant
88.	The Board may, from time to time, make bye-laws as to terms on which (if it shall think fit), a new share warrant or coupon may be issued by way of renewal in case of defacement, loss or destruction.	Issue of new share warrant coupons
	CONVERSION OF SHARES INTO STOCK	
89.	<p>The Company may, by ordinary resolution in General Meeting.</p> <p>a) convert any fully paid-up shares into stock; and</p> <p>b) re-convert any stock into fully paid-up shares of any denomination.</p>	Conversion of shares into stock or reconversion.
90.	The holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner as and subject to the same regulation under which the shares from which the stock arose might before the conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit, provided that, the Board may, from time to time, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable so however that such minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.	Transfer of stock.
91.	The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, participation in profits, voting at meetings of the Company, and other matters, as if they hold the shares for which the stock arose but no such privilege or advantage shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.	Rights of stock holders.

92.	Such of the regulations of the Company (other than those relating to share warrants), as are applicable to paid up share shall apply to stock and the words “share” and “shareholders” in those regulations shall include “stock” and “stockholders” respectively.	Regulations.
BORROWING POWERS		
93.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Board may, from time to time at its discretion, by a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board generally raise or borrow money by way of deposits, loans, overdrafts, cash credit or by issue of bonds, debentures or debenture-stock (perpetual or otherwise) or in any other manner, or from any person, firm, company, co-operative society, anybody corporate, bank, institution, whether incorporated in India or abroad, Government or any authority or any other body for the purpose of the Company and may secure the payment of any sums of money so received, raised or borrowed; provided that the total amount borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company’s Bankers in the ordinary course of business) shall not without the consent of the Company in General Meeting exceed the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves that is to say reserves not set apart for any specified purpose.	Power to borrow.
94.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or any other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and with any special privileges and conditions as to redemption, surrender, allotment of shares, appointment of Directors or otherwise; provided that debentures with the right to allotment of or conversion into shares shall not be issued except with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting.	Issue of discount etc. or with special privileges.
95.	The payment and/or repayment of moneys borrowed or raised as aforesaid or any moneys owing otherwise or debts due from the Company may be secured in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as the Board may think fit, and in particular by mortgage, charge, lien or any other security upon all or any of the assets or property (both present and future) or the undertaking of the Company including its uncalled capital for the time being, or by a guarantee by any Director, Government or third party, and the bonds, debentures and debenture stocks and other securities may be made assignable, free from equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued and also by a similar mortgage, charge or lien to secure and guarantee, the performance by the Company or any other person or company of any obligation undertaken by the Company or any person or Company as the case may be.	Securing payment or repayment of Moneys borrowed.
96.	Any bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or their securities issued or to be issued by the Company shall be under the control of the Board who may issue them upon such terms and conditions, and in such manner and for such consideration as they shall consider to be for the benefit of the Company.	Bonds, Debentures etc. to be under the control of the Directors.
97.	If any uncalled capital of the Company is included in or charged by any mortgage or other security the Directors shall subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles make calls on the members in respect of such uncalled capital in trust for the person in whose favour such mortgage or security is executed.	Mortgage of uncalled Capital.
98.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles if the Directors or any of them or any other person shall incur or be about to incur any liability whether as principal or surety for the payment of any sum primarily due from the Company, the Directors may execute or cause to be executed any mortgage, charge or security over or affecting the whole or any part of the assets of the Company by way of indemnity to secure the Directors or person so becoming liable as aforesaid from any loss in respect of such liability.	Indemnity may be given.
MEETINGS OF MEMBERS		
99.	All the General Meetings of the Company other than Annual General Meetings shall be called Extra-ordinary General Meetings.	Distinction between AGM & EGM.
100.	(a) The Directors may, whenever they think fit, convene an Extra-Ordinary General Meeting and they shall on requisition of requisition of Members made in compliance with Section 100 of the Act, forthwith proceed to convene Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the members	Extra-Ordinary General Meeting by Board and by requisition
	(b) If at any time there are not within India sufficient Directors capable of acting to form a quorum, or if the number of Directors be reduced in number to less than the minimum	When a Director or any two

	number of Directors prescribed by these Articles and the continuing Directors fail or neglect to increase the number of Directors to that number or to convene a General Meeting, any Director or any two or more Members of the Company holding not less than one-tenth of the total paid up share capital of the Company may call for an Extra-Ordinary General Meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meeting may be called by the Directors.	Members may call an Extra Ordinary General Meeting
101.	No General Meeting, Annual or Extraordinary shall be competent to enter upon, discuss or transfer any business which has not been mentioned in the notice or notices upon which it was convened.	Meeting not to transact business not mentioned in notice.
102.	The Chairman (if any) of the Board of Directors shall be entitled to take the chair at every General Meeting, whether Annual or Extraordinary. If there is no such Chairman of the Board of Directors, or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes of the time appointed for holding such meeting or if he is unable or unwilling to take the chair, then the Members present shall elect another Director as Chairman, and if no Director be present or if all the Directors present decline to take the Chair then the Members present shall elect one of the members to be the Chairman of the meeting.	Chairman of General Meeting
103.	No business, except the election of a Chairman, shall be discussed at any General Meeting whilst the Chair is vacant.	Business confined to election of Chairman whilst chair is vacant.
104.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The Chairperson may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present, and shall, if so directed by the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place. b) No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. c) When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. d) Save as aforesaid, and as provided in section 103 of the Act, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting. 	Chairman with consent may adjourn meeting.
105.	In the case of an equality of votes the Chairman shall both on a show of hands, on a poll (if any) and e-voting, have casting vote in addition to the vote or votes to which he may be entitled as a Member.	Chairman's casting vote.
106.	Any poll duly demanded on the election of Chairman of the meeting or any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting forthwith.	In what case poll taken without adjournment.
107.	The demand for a poll except on the question of the election of the Chairman and of an adjournment shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded.	Demand for poll not to prevent transaction of other business.
VOTES OF MEMBERS		
108.	No Member shall be entitled to vote either personally or by proxy at any General Meeting or Meeting of a class of shareholders either upon a show of hands, upon a poll or electronically, or be reckoned in a quorum in respect of any shares registered in his name on which any calls or other sums presently payable by him have not been paid or in regard to which the Company has exercised, any right or lien.	Members in arrears not to vote.
109.	Subject to the provision of these Articles and without prejudice to any special privileges, or restrictions as to voting for the time being attached to any class of shares for the time being forming part of the capital of the company, every Member, not disqualified by the last preceding Article shall be entitled to be present, and to speak and to vote at such meeting, and on a show of hands every member present in person shall have one vote and upon a poll the voting right of every Member present in person or by proxy shall be in proportion to his share of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company, Provided, however, if any preference shareholder is present at any meeting of the Company, save as provided in sub-	Number of votes each member entitled.

	section (2) of Section 47 of the Act, he shall have a right to vote only on resolution placed before the meeting which directly affect the rights attached to his preference shares.	
110.	On a poll taken at a meeting of the Company a member entitled to more than one vote or his proxy or other person entitled to vote for him, as the case may be, need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast in the same way all the votes he uses.	Casting of votes by a member entitled to more than one vote.
111.	A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, or a minor may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other legal guardian, and any such committee or guardian may, on a poll, vote by proxy.	Vote of member of unsound mind and of minor
112.	Notwithstanding anything contained in the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the Rules made there under, the Company may, and in the case of resolutions relating to such business as may be prescribed by such authorities from time to time, declare to be conducted only by postal ballot, shall, get any such business/ resolutions passed by means of postal ballot, instead of transacting the business in the General Meeting of the Company.	Postal Ballot
113.	A member may exercise his vote at a meeting by electronic means in accordance with section 108 and shall vote only once.	E-Voting
114.	<p>a) In the case of joint holders, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders. If more than one of the said persons remain present than the senior shall alone be entitled to speak and to vote in respect of such shares, but the other or others of the joint holders shall be entitled to be present at the meeting. Several executors or administrators of a deceased Member in whose name share stands shall for the purpose of these Articles be deemed joints holders thereof.</p> <p>b) For this purpose, seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the register of members.</p>	Votes of joint members.
115.	Votes may be given either personally or by attorney or by proxy or in case of a company, by a representative duly Authorized as mentioned in Articles	Votes may be given by proxy or by representative
116.	A body corporate (whether a company within the meaning of the Act or not) may, if it is member or creditor of the Company (including being a holder of debentures) authorize such person by resolution of its Board of Directors, as it thinks fit, in accordance with the provisions of Section 113 of the Act to act as its representative at any Meeting of the members or creditors of the Company or debentures holders of the Company. A person authorized by resolution as aforesaid shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers (including the right to vote by proxy) on behalf of the body corporate as if it were an individual member, creditor or holder of debentures of the Company.	Representation of a body corporate.
117.	(a) A member paying the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any share held by him although no part of that amount has been called up, shall not be entitled to any voting rights in respect of the moneys paid until the same would, but for this payment, become presently payable.	Members paying money in advance.
	(b) A member is not prohibited from exercising his voting rights on the ground that he has not held his shares or interest in the Company for any specified period preceding the date on which the vote was taken.	Members not prohibited if share not held for any specified period.
118.	Any person entitled under Article 73 (transmission clause) to transfer any share may vote at any General Meeting in respect thereof in the same manner as if he were the registered holder of such shares, provided that at least forty-eight hours before the time of holding the meeting or adjourned meeting, as the case may be at which he proposes to vote he shall satisfy the Directors of his right to transfer such shares and give such indemnify (if any) as the Directors may require or the directors shall have previously admitted his right to vote at such meeting in respect thereof.	Votes in respect of shares of deceased or insolvent members.
119.	No Member shall be entitled to vote on a show of hands unless such member is present personally or by attorney or is a body Corporate present by a representative duly Authorized under the provisions of the Act in which case such members, attorney or representative may vote on a show of hands as if he were a Member of the Company. In the case of a Body	No votes by proxy on show of hands.

	Corporate the production at the meeting of a copy of such resolution duly signed by a Director or Secretary of such Body Corporate and certified by him as being a true copy of the resolution shall be accepted by the Company as sufficient evidence of the authority of the appointment.	
120.	The instrument appointing a proxy and the power-of-attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed or a notarized copy of that power or authority, shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or, in the case of a poll, not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll; and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.	Appointment of a Proxy.
121.	An instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the form as prescribed in the rules made under section 105.	Form of proxy.
122.	A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the Member, or revocation of the proxy or of any power of attorney which such proxy signed, or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given, provided that no intimation in writing of the death or insanity, revocation or transfer shall have been received at the office before the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.	Validity of votes given by proxy notwithstanding death of a member.
123.	No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes.	Time for objections to votes.
124.	Any such objection raised to the qualification of any voter in due time shall be referred to the Chairperson of the meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.	Chairperson of the Meeting to be the judge of validity of any vote.
	DIRECTORS	
125.	(a) Until otherwise determined by a General Meeting of the Company and subject to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, the number of Directors (including Debenture and Alternate Directors) shall not be less than three and not more than fifteen. Provided that a company may appoint more than fifteen directors after passing a special resolution (b) Followings are the first directors of the company: 1. Ranjeet Solanki Kumar 2. Hemalatha 3. Shraddha 4. Raashi Jain	Number of Directors
126.	A Director of the Company shall not be bound to hold any Qualification Shares in the Company.	Qualification Shares.
127.	(a) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles, the Board may appoint any person as a director nominated by any institution in pursuance of the provisions of any law for the time being in force or of any agreement (b) The Nominee Director/s so appointed shall not be required to hold any qualification shares in the Company nor shall be liable to retire by rotation. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have no power to remove from office the Nominee Director/s so appointed. The said Nominee Director/s shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges including receiving of notices, copies of the minutes, sitting fees, etc. as any other Director of the Company is entitled. (c) If the Nominee Director/s is an officer of any of the financial institution the sitting fees in relation to such nominee Directors shall accrue to such financial institution and the same accordingly be paid by the Company to them. The Financial Institution shall be entitled to depute observer to attend the meetings of the Board or any other Committee constituted by the Board.	Nominee Directors.

	(d) The Nominee Director/s shall, notwithstanding anything to the Contrary contained in these Articles, be at liberty to disclose any information obtained by him/them to the Financial Institution appointing him/them as such Director/s.	
128.	The Board may appoint an Alternate Director to act for a Director (hereinafter called "The Original Director") during his absence for a period of not less than three months from India. An Alternate Director appointed under this Article shall not hold office for period longer than that permissible to the Original Director in whose place he has been appointed and shall vacate office if and when the Original Director returns to India. If the term of Office of the Original Director is determined before he so returns to India, any provision in the Act or in these Articles for the automatic re-appointment of retiring Director in default of another appointment shall apply to the Original Director and not to the Alternate Director.	Appointment of alternate Director.
129.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint any other person to be an Additional Director. Any such Additional Director shall hold office only upto the date of the next Annual General Meeting.	Additional Director
130.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint a Director, if the office of any director appointed by the company in general meeting is vacated before his term of office expires in the normal course, who shall hold office only upto the date upto which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if it had not been vacated by him.	Directors power to fill casual vacancies.
131.	Until otherwise determined by the Company in General Meeting, each Director other than the Managing/Whole-time Director (unless otherwise specifically provided for) shall be entitled to sitting fees not exceeding a sum prescribed in the Act (as may be amended from time to time) for attending meetings of the Board or Committees thereof.	Sitting Fees.
132.	The Board of Directors may subject to the limitations provided in the Act allow and pay to any Director who attends a meeting at a place other than his usual place of residence for the purpose of attending a meeting, such sum as the Board may consider fair, compensation for travelling, hotel and other incidental expenses properly incurred by him, in addition to his fee for attending such meeting as above specified.	Travelling expenses Incurred by Director on Company's business.
PROCEEDING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS		
133.	(a) The Board of Directors may meet for the conduct of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings as it thinks fit. (b) A director may, and the manager or secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time, summon a meeting of the Board.	Meetings of Directors.
134.	a) The Directors may from time to time elect from among their members a Chairperson of the Board and determine the period for which he is to hold office. If at any meeting of the Board, the Chairman is not present within Fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of the Directors then present to preside at the meeting. b) Subject to Section 203 of the Act and rules made there under, one person can act as the Chairman as well as the Managing Director or Chief Executive Officer at the same time.	Chairperson
135.	Questions arising at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be decided by a majority of votes and in the case of an equality of votes, the Chairman will have a second or casting vote.	Questions at Board meeting how decided.
136.	The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board; but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the quorum fixed by the Act for a meeting of the Board, the continuing directors or director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.	Continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board
137.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may delegate any of their powers to a Committee consisting of such member or members of its body as it thinks fit, and it may from time-to-time revoke and discharge any such committee either wholly or in part and either as to person, or purposes, but every Committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed on it by the Board. All acts done by any such Committee in conformity with such regulations and in fulfillment of the purposes of their appointment but not otherwise, shall have the like force and effect as if done by the Board.	Directors may appoint committee.

138.	The Meetings and proceedings of any such Committee of the Board consisting of two or more members shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Directors so far as the same are applicable thereto and are not superseded by any regulations made by the Directors under the last preceding Article.	Committee Meeting show to be governed.
139.	a) A committee may elect a Chairperson of its meetings. b) If no such Chairperson is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairperson is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present may choose one of their members to be Chairperson of the meeting.	Chairperson of Committee Meetings
140.	a) A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks fit. b) Questions arising at any meeting of a committee shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and in case of an equality of votes, the Chairperson shall have a second or casting vote.	Meetings of the Committee
141.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, all acts done by any meeting of the Board or by a Committee of the Board, or by any person acting as a Director shall notwithstanding that it shall afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of such Director or persons acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified or had vacated office or that the appointment of any of them had been terminated by virtue of any provisions contained in the Act or in these Articles, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed, and was qualified to be a Director.	Acts of Board or Committee shall be valid notwithstanding defect in appointment.
RETIREMENT AND ROTATION OF DIRECTORS		
142.	Subject to the provisions of Section 161 of the Act, if the office of any Director appointed by the Company in General Meeting vacated before his term of office will expire in the normal course, the resulting casual vacancy may in default of and subject to any regulation in the Articles of the Company be filled by the Board of Directors at the meeting of the Board and the Director so appointed shall hold office only up to the date up to which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if had not been vacated as aforesaid.	Power to fill casual vacancy
POWERS OF THE BOARD		
143.	The business of the Company shall be managed by the Board who may exercise all such powers of the Company and do all such acts and things as may be necessary, unless otherwise restricted by the Act, or by any other law or by the Memorandum or by the Articles required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting. However, no regulation made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.	Powers of the Board
144.	Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by the Articles and so as not in any way to limit or restrict these powers, and without prejudice to the other powers conferred by these Articles, but subject to the restrictions contained in the Articles, it is hereby, declared that the Directors shall have the following powers, that is to say	Certain powers of the Board
	(1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, to purchase or otherwise acquire any lands, buildings, machinery, premises, property, effects, assets, rights, creditors, royalties, business and goodwill of any person firm or company carrying on the business which this Company is authorized to carry on, in any part of India.	To acquire any property, rights etc.
	(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act to purchase, take on lease for any term or terms of years, or otherwise acquire any land or lands, with or without buildings and out-houses thereon, situate in any part of India, at such conditions as the Directors may think fit, and in any such purchase, lease or acquisition to accept such title as the Directors may believe, or may be advised to be reasonably satisfy.	To take on Lease.
	(3) To erect and construct, on the said land or lands, buildings, houses, warehouses and sheds and to alter, extend and improve the same, to let or lease the property of the company, in part or in whole for such rent and subject to such conditions, as may be thought advisable; to sell such portions of the land or buildings of the Company as may not be required for the company; to mortgage the whole or any portion of the property of the company for the purposes of the Company; to sell all or any portion of the machinery or stores belonging to the Company.	To erect & construct.
	(4) At their discretion and subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may pay property rights or privileges acquired by, or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partially in cash or in shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of the	To pay for property.

	Company, and any such share may be issued either as fully paid up or with such amount credited as paid up thereon as may be agreed upon; and any such bonds, debentures or other securities may be either specifically charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital or not so charged.	
(5)	To insure and keep insured against loss or damage by fire or otherwise for such period and to such extent as they may think proper all or any part of the buildings, machinery, goods, stores, produce and other moveable property of the Company either separately or co-jointly; also to insure all or any portion of the goods, produce, machinery and other articles imported or exported by the Company and to sell, assign, surrender or discontinue any policies of assurance effected in pursuance of this power.	To insure properties of the Company.
(6)	To open accounts with any Bank or Bankers and to pay money into and draw money from any such account from time to time as the Directors may think fit.	To open Bank accounts.
(7)	To secure the fulfillment of any contracts or engagement entered into by the Company by mortgage or charge on all or any of the property of the Company including its whole or part of its undertaking as a going concern and its uncalled capital for the time being or in such manner as they think fit.	To secure contracts by way of mortgage.
(8)	To accept from any member, so far as may be permissible by law, a surrender of the shares or any part thereof, on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon.	To accept surrender of shares.
(9)	To appoint any person to accept and hold in trust, for the Company property belonging to the Company, or in which it is interested or for any other purposes and to execute and to do all such deeds and things as may be required in relation to any such trust, and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees.	To appoint trustees for the Company.
(10)	To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceeding by or against the Company or its Officer, or otherwise concerning the affairs and also to compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts, due, and of any claims or demands by or against the Company and to refer any difference to arbitration, either according to Indian or Foreign law and either in India or abroad and observe and perform or challenge any award thereon.	To conduct legal proceedings.
(11)	To act on behalf of the Company in all matters relating to bankruptcy insolvency.	Bankruptcy & Insolvency
(12)	To make and give receipts, release and give discharge for moneys payable to the Company and for the claims and demands of the Company.	To issue receipts & give discharge.
(13)	Subject to the provisions of the Act, and these Articles to invest and deal with any moneys of the Company not immediately required for the purpose thereof, upon such authority (not being the shares of this Company) or without security and in such manner as they may think fit and from time to time to vary or realize such investments. Save as provided in Section 187 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name.	To invest and deal with money of the Company.
(14)	To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favour of any Director or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability whether as principal or as surety, for the benefit of the Company, such mortgage of the Company's property (present or future) as they think fit, and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and other powers, provisions, covenants and agreements as shall be agreed upon;	To give Security byway of indemnity.
(15)	To determine from time-to-time persons who shall be entitled to sign on Company's behalf, bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, cheques, dividend warrants, releases, contracts and documents and to give the necessary authority for such purpose, whether by way of a resolution of the Board or by way of a power of attorney or otherwise.	To determine signing powers.

	(16) To give to any Director, Officer, or other persons employed by the Company, a commission on the profits of any particular business or transaction, or a share in the general profits of the company; and such commission or share of profits shall be treated as part of the working expenses of the Company.	Commission or share in profits.
	(17) To give, award or allow any bonus, pension, gratuity or compensation to any employee of the Company, or his widow, children, dependents, that may appear just or proper, whether such employee, his widow, children or dependents have or have not a legal claim on the Company.	Bonus etc. to employees.
	(18) To set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as they may think proper for depreciation or the depreciation funds or to insurance fund or to an export fund, or to a Reserve Fund, or Sinking Fund or any special fund to meet contingencies or repay debentures or debenture-stock or for equalizing dividends or for repairing, improving, extending and maintaining any of the properties of the Company and for such other purposes (including the purpose referred to in the preceding clause) as the Board may, in the absolute discretion think conducive to the interests of the Company, and subject to Section 179 of the Act, to invest the several sums so set aside or so much thereof as may be required to be invested, upon such investments (other than shares of this Company) as they may think fit and from time to time deal with and vary such investments and dispose of and apply and extend all or any part thereof for the benefit of the Company notwithstanding the matters to which the Board apply or upon which the capital moneys of the Company might rightly be applied or expended and divide the reserve fund into such special funds as the Board may think fit; with full powers to transfer the whole or any portion of a reserve fund or division of a reserve fund to another fund and with the full power to employ the assets constituting all or any of the above funds, including the deprecation fund, in the business of the company or in the purchase or repayment of debentures or debenture-stocks and without being bound to keep the same separate from the other assets and without being bound to pay interest on the same with the power to the Board at their discretion to pay or allow to the credit of such funds, interest at such rate as the Board may think proper.	Transfer to Reserve Funds.
	(19) To appoint, and at their discretion remove or suspend such general manager, managers, secretaries, assistants, supervisors, scientists, technicians, engineers, consultants, legal, medical or economic advisers, research workers, labourers, clerks, agents and servants, for permanent, temporary or special services as they may from time to time think fit, and to determine their powers and duties and to fix their salaries or emoluments or remuneration and to require security in such instances and for such amounts they may think fit and also from time to time to provide for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere in such manner as they think fit and the provisions contained in the next following clauses shall be without prejudice to the general powers conferred by this clause.	To appoint and remove officers and other employees.
	(20) At any time and from time to time by power of attorney under the seal of the Company, to appoint any person or persons to be the Attorney or attorneys of the Company, for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these presents and excluding the power to make calls and excluding also except in their limits authorized by the Board the power to make loans and borrow moneys) and for such period and subject to such conditions as the Board may from time to time think fit, and such appointments may (if the Board think fit) be made in favour of the members or any of the members of any local Board established as aforesaid or in favour of any Company, or the shareholders, directors, nominees or manager of any Company or firm or otherwise in favour of any fluctuating body of persons whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board and any such powers of attorney may contain such powers for the protection or convenience for	To appoint Attorneys.

	dealing with such Attorneys as the Board may think fit, and may contain powers enabling any such delegated Attorneys as aforesaid to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretion for the time being vested in them.	
	(21) Subject to Sections 188 of the Act, for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purpose of the Company to enter into all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts, and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they may consider expedient.	To enter into contracts.
	(22) From time to time to make, vary and repeal rules for the regulations of the business of the Company its Officers and employees.	To make rules.
	(23) To effect, make and enter into on behalf of the Company all transactions, agreements and other contracts within the scope of the business of the Company.	To effect contracts etc.
	(24) To apply for, promote and obtain any act, charter, privilege, concession, license, authorization, if any, Government, State or municipality, provisional order or license of any authority for enabling the Company to carry any of this objects into effect, or for extending and any of the powers of the Company or for effecting any modification of the Company's constitution, or for any other purpose, which may seem expedient and to oppose any proceedings or applications which may seem calculated, directly or indirectly to prejudice the Company's interests.	To apply & obtain concessions licenses etc.
	(25) To pay and charge to the capital account of the Company any commission or interest lawfully payable there out under the provisions of Sections 40 of the Act and of the provisions contained in these presents.	To pay commissions or interest.
	(26) To redeem preference shares.	To redeem preference shares.
	(27) To subscribe, incur expenditure or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or any other institutions or subjects which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the Company, either by reason of locality or operation or of public and general utility or otherwise.	To assist charitable or benevolent institutions.
	(28) To pay the cost, charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the promotion, formation, establishment and registration of the Company. (29) To pay and charge to the capital account of the Company any commission or interest lawfully payable thereon under the provisions of Sections 40 of the Act.	
	(30) To provide for the welfare of Directors or ex-Directors or employees or ex-employees of the Company and their wives, widows and families or the dependents or connections of such persons, by building or contributing to the building of houses, dwelling or chawls, or by grants of moneys, pension, gratuities, allowances, bonus or other payments, or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing, to provide other associations, institutions, funds or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards place of instruction and recreation, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the Board shall think fit and subject to the provision of Section 181 of the Act, to subscribe or contribute or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or other institutions or object which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the Company, either by reason of locality of operation, or of the public and general utility or otherwise.	
	(31) To purchase or otherwise acquire or obtain license for the use of and to sell, exchange or grant license for the use of any trade mark, patent, invention or technical know-how. (32) To sell from time to time any Articles, materials, machinery, plants, stores and other Articles and thing belonging to the Company as the Board may think proper and to manufacture, prepare and sell waste and by-products. (33) From time to time to extend the business and undertaking of the Company by adding, altering or enlarging all or any of the buildings, factories, workshops, premises, plant and machinery, for the time being the property of or in the possession of the Company, or by erecting new or additional buildings, and to expend such sum of money for the purpose aforesaid or any of them as they be thought necessary or expedient.	

	<p>(34) To undertake on behalf of the Company any payment of rents and the performance of the covenants, conditions and agreements contained in or reserved by any lease that may be granted or assigned to or otherwise acquired by the Company and to purchase the reversion or reversions, and otherwise to acquire on free hold sample of all or any of the lands of the Company for the time being held under lease or for an estate less than freehold estate.</p> <p>(35) To improve, manage, develop, exchange, lease, sell, resell and re-purchase, dispose off, deal or otherwise turn to account, any property (movable or immovable) or any rights or privileges belonging to or at the disposal of the Company or in which the Company is interested.</p> <p>(36) To let, sell or otherwise dispose of subject to the provisions of Section 180 of the Act and of the other Articles any property of the Company, either absolutely or conditionally and in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit and to accept payment in satisfaction for the same in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit.</p> <p>(37) Generally subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, to delegate the powers/authorities and discretions vested in the Directors to any person(s), firm, company or fluctuating body of persons as aforesaid.</p> <p>(38) To comply with the requirements of any local law which in their opinion it shall in the interest of the Company be necessary or expedient to comply with.</p>	
	MANAGING AND WHOLE-TIME DIRECTORS	
145.	<p>a) Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles, the Directors may from time to time in Board Meetings appoint one or more of their body to be a Managing Director or Managing Directors or whole-time Director or whole-time Directors of the Company for such term not exceeding five years at a time as they may think fit to manage the affairs and business of the Company, and may from time to time (subject to the provisions of any contract between him or them and the Company) remove or dismiss him or them from office and appoint another or others in his or their place or places.</p> <p>b) The Managing Director or Managing Directors or whole-time Director or whole-time Directors so appointed shall be liable to retire by rotation. A Managing Director or Whole-time Director who is appointed as Director immediately on the retirement by rotation shall continue to hold his office as Managing Director or Whole-time Director and such re-appointment as such Director shall not be deemed to constitute a break in his appointment as Managing Director or Whole-time Director.</p>	Powers to appoint Managing/ Whole-time Directors.
146.	The remuneration of a Managing Director or a Whole-time Director (subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles and of any contract between him and the Company) shall from time to time be fixed by the Directors, and may be, by way of fixed salary, or commission on profits of the Company, or by participation in any such profits, or by any, or all of these modes.	Remuneration of Managing or Whole-time Director.
147.	<p>(1) Subject to control, direction and supervision of the Board of Directors, the day-to-day management of the company will be in the hands of the Managing Director or Whole-time Director appointed in accordance with regulations of these Articles of Association with powers to the Directors to distribute such day-to-day management functions among such Directors and in any manner as may be directed by the Board.</p> <p>(2) The Directors may from time to time entrust to and confer upon the Managing Director or Whole-time Director for the time being save as prohibited in the Act, such of the powers exercisable under these presents by the Directors as they may think fit, and may confer such objects and purposes, and upon such terms and conditions, and with such restrictions as they think expedient; and they may subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles confer such powers, either collaterally with or to the exclusion of, and in substitution for, all or any of the powers of the Directors in that behalf, and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any such powers.</p>	Powers and duties of Managing Director or Whole-time Director.

	<p>(3) The Company's General Meeting may also from time to time appoint any Managing Director or Managing Directors or Whole-time Director or Whole-time Directors of the Company and may exercise all the powers referred to in these Articles.</p> <p>(4) The Managing Director shall be entitled to sub-delegate (with the sanction of the Directors where necessary) all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in him in particular from time to time by the appointment of any attorney or attorneys for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in such manner as they may think fit.</p> <p>(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Managing Director is expressly allowed generally to work for and contract with the Company and especially to do the work of Managing Director and also to do any work for the Company upon such terms and conditions and for such remuneration (subject to the provisions of the Act) as may from time to time be agreed between him and the Directors of the Company.</p>	
	Chief Executive Officer, Manager, Company Secretary or Chief Financial Officer	
148.	<p>a) Subject to the provisions of the Act, —</p> <p>i. A chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer may be appointed by the Board for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit; and any chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer so appointed may be removed by means of a resolution of the Board;</p> <p>ii. A director may be appointed as chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.</p> <p>b) A provision of the Act or these regulations requiring or authorising a thing to be done by or to a director and chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.</p>	Board to appoint Chief Executive Officer/ Manager/ Company Secretary/ Chief Financial Officer
	THE SEAL	
149.	<p>(a) The Board shall provide a Common Seal for the purposes of the Company, and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new Seal in lieu thereof, and the Board shall provide for the safe custody of the Seal for the time being, and the Seal shall never be used except by the authority of the Board or a Committee of the Board previously given.</p> <p>(b) The Company shall also be at liberty to have an Official Seal in accordance with of the Act, for use in any territory, district or place outside India.</p>	The seal, its custody and use.
150.	The seal of the company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board or of a committee of the Board authorized by it in that behalf, and except in the presence of at least two directors and of the secretary or such other person as the Board may appoint for the purpose; and those two directors and the secretary or other person aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the seal of the company is so affixed in their presence.	Deeds how executed.
	Dividend and Reserves	
151.	<p>(1) Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, but if and so long as nothing is paid upon any of the shares in the Company, dividends may be declared and paid according to the amounts of the shares.</p> <p>(2) No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this regulation as paid on the share.</p> <p>(3) All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid; but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.</p>	Division of profits.

152.	The Company in General Meeting may declare dividends, to be paid to members according to their respective rights and interests in the profits and may fix the time for payment and the Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 127 of the Act, but no dividends shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board of Directors, but the Company may declare a smaller dividend in general meeting.	The company in General Meeting may declare Dividends.
153.	a) The Board may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the company such sums as it thinks fit as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the company may be properly applied, including provision for meeting contingencies or for equalizing dividends; and pending such application, may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the company) as the Board may, from time to time, thinks fit. b) The Board may also carry forward any profits which it may consider necessary not to divide, without setting them aside as a reserve.	Transfer to reserves
154.	Subject to the provisions of section 123, the Board may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to it to be justified by the profits of the company.	Interim Dividend.
155.	The Directors may retain any dividends on which the Company has a lien and may apply the same in or towards the satisfaction of the debts, liabilities or engagements in respect of which the lien exists.	Debts may be deducted.
156.	No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this articles as paid on the share.	Capital paid up in advance not to earn dividend.
157.	All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividends as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.	Dividends in proportion to amount paid-up.
158.	The Board of Directors may retain the dividend payable upon shares in respect of which any person under Articles has become entitled to be a member, or any person under that Article is entitled to transfer, until such person becomes a member, in respect of such shares or shall duly transfer the same.	Retention of dividends until completion of transfer under Articles.
159.	No member shall be entitled to receive payment of any interest or dividend or bonus in respect of his share or shares, whilst any money may be due or owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares (or otherwise however, either alone or jointly with any other person or persons) and the Board of Directors may deduct from the interest or dividend payable to any member all such sums of money so due from him to the Company.	No Member to receive dividend whilst indebted to the company and the Company's right of reimbursement thereof.
160.	A transfer of shares does not pass the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.	Effect of transfer of shares.
161.	Any one of several persons who are registered as joint holders of any share may give effectual receipts for all dividends or bonus and payments on account of dividends in respect of such share.	Dividend to joint holders.
162.	a) Any dividend, interest or other monies payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the register of members, or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct. b) Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent.	Dividends how remitted.
163.	Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given to the persons entitled to share therein in the manner mentioned in the Act.	Notice of dividend.
164.	No unclaimed dividend shall be forfeited before the claim becomes barred by law and no unpaid dividend shall bear interest as against the Company.	No interest on Dividends.
CAPITALIZATION		

165.	<p>(1) The Company in General Meeting may, upon the recommendation of the Board, resolve:</p> <p>(a) that it is desirable to capitalize any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the Company's reserve accounts, or to the credit of the Profit and Loss account, or otherwise available for distribution; and</p> <p>(b) that such sum be accordingly set free for distribution in the manner specified in clause (2) amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto, if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions.</p> <p>(2) The sums aforesaid shall not be paid in cash but shall be applied subject to the provisions contained in clause (3) either in or towards:</p> <p>(i) paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares held by such members respectively;</p> <p>(ii) paying up in full, unissued shares of the Company to be allotted and distributed, credited as fully paid up, to and amongst such members in the proportions aforesaid; or</p> <p>(iii) partly in the way specified in sub-clause (i) and partly in that specified in sub-clause (ii).</p> <p>(3) A Securities Premium Account and Capital Redemption Reserve Account may, for the purposes of this regulation, only be applied in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the Company and fully paid bonus shares.</p> <p>(4) The Board shall give effect to the resolution passed by the Company in pursuance of this regulation.</p>	Capitalization.
166.	<p>(1) Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed, the Board shall —</p> <p>(a) make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalized thereby and all allotments and issues of fully paid shares, if any, and</p> <p>(b) generally, to do all acts and things required to give effect thereto.</p> <p>(2) The Board shall have full power -</p> <p>(a) to make such provision, by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit, in case of shares becoming distributable in fractions; and also</p> <p>(b) to authorize any person to enter, on behalf of all the members entitled thereto, into an agreement with the Company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further shares to which they may be entitled upon such capitalization, or (as the case may require) for the payment by the Company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions, of the profits resolved to be capitalized, of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares.</p> <p>(3) Any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such members.</p> <p>(4) That for the purpose of giving effect to any resolution, under the preceding paragraph of this Article, the Directors may give such directions as may be necessary and settle any questions or difficulties that may arise in regard to any issue including distribution of new equity shares and fractional certificates as they think fit.</p>	Fractional Certificates.
167.	<p>(1) The books containing the minutes of the proceedings of any General Meetings of the Company shall be open to inspection of members without charge on such days and during such business hours as may consistently with the provisions of Section 119 of the Act be determined by the Company in General Meeting and the members will also be entitled to be furnished with copies thereof on payment of regulated charges.</p> <p>(2) Any member of the Company shall be entitled to be furnished within seven days after he has made a request in that behalf to the Company with a copy of any minutes referred to in sub-clause (1) hereof on payment of Rs. 10 per page or any part thereof.</p>	Inspection of Minutes Books of General Meetings.
168.	<p>a) The Board shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations, the accounts and books of</p>	Inspection of Accounts

	<p>the company, or any of them, shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors.</p> <p>b) No member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by law or authorized by the Board or by the company in general meeting.</p>	
	FOREIGN REGISTER	
169.	The Company may exercise the powers conferred on it by the provisions of the Act with regard to the keeping of Foreign Register of its Members or Debenture holders, and the Board may, subject to the provisions of the Act, make and vary such regulations as it may think fit in regard to the keeping of any such Registers.	Foreign Register.
	DOCUMENTS AND SERVICE OF NOTICES	
170.	Any document or notice to be served or given by the Company be signed by a Director or such person duly authorized by the Board for such purpose and the signature may be written or printed or lithographed.	Signing of documents & notices to be served or given.
171.	Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a document or proceeding requiring authentication by the company may be signed by a Director, the Manager, or Secretary or other Authorized Officer of the Company and need not be under the Common Seal of the Company.	Authentication of documents and proceedings.
	WINDING UP	
172.	<p>Subject to the provisions of Chapter XX of the Act and rules made thereunder—</p> <p>(i) If the company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a special resolution of the company and any other sanction required by the Act, divide amongst the members, in specie or kind, the whole or any part of the assets of the company, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not.</p> <p>(ii) For the purpose aforesaid, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members.</p> <p>(iii) The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories if he considers necessary, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.</p>	
	INDEMNITY	
173.	Subject to provisions of the Act, every Director, or Officer or Servant of the Company or any person (whether an Officer of the Company or not) employed by the Company as Auditor, shall be indemnified by the Company against and it shall be the duty of the Directors to pay, out of the funds of the Company, all costs, charges, losses and damages which any such person may incur or become liable to, by reason of any contract entered into or act or thing done, concurred in or omitted to be done by him in any way in or about the execution or discharge of his duties or supposed duties (except such if any as he shall incur or sustain through or by his own wrongful act neglect or default) including expenses, and in particular and so as not to limit the generality of the foregoing provisions, against all liabilities incurred by him as such Director, Officer or Auditor or other officer of the Company in defending any proceedings whether civil or criminal in which judgment is given in his favor, or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application under Section 463 of the Act on which relief is granted to him by the Court.	Directors' and others right to indemnity.
174.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, no Director, Managing Director or other officer of the Company shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other Directors or Officer, or for joining in any receipt or other act for conformity, or for any loss or expense happening to the Company through insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired by order of the Directors for or on behalf of the Company or for the insufficiency or deficiency of any security in or upon which any of the moneys of the Company shall be invested, or for any loss or damage arising from the bankruptcy, insolvency or tortuous act of any person, company or corporation, with whom any moneys, securities or effects shall be entrusted or deposited, or for any loss occasioned by any error of judgment or oversight	Not responsible for acts of others

	on his part, or for any other loss or damage or misfortune whatever which shall happen in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto, unless the same happens through his own dishonesty.	
	SECRECY	
175.	(a) Every Director, Manager, Auditor, Treasurer, Trustee, Member of a Committee, Officer, Servant, Agent, Accountant or other person employed in the business of the company shall, if so required by the Directors, before entering upon his duties, sign a declaration pleading himself to observe strict secrecy respecting all transactions and affairs of the Company with the customers and the state of the accounts with individuals and in matters relating thereto, and shall by such declaration pledge himself not to reveal any of the matter which may come to his knowledge in the discharge of his duties except when required so to do by the Directors or by any meeting or by a Court of Law and except so far as may be necessary in order to comply with any of the provisions in these presents contained.	Secrecy
	(b) No member or other person (other than a Director) shall be entitled to enter the property of the Company or to inspect or examine the Company's premises or properties or the books of accounts of the Company without the permission of the Board of Directors of the Company for the time being or to require discovery of or any information in respect of any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of trade secret, mystery of trade or secret process or of any matter whatsoever which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Board it will be inexpedient in the interest of the Company to disclose or to communicate.	Access to property information etc.

SECTION X – OTHER INFORMATION

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by the Company or entered into more than two years before the date of the Draft Prospectus) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or to be entered into by the Company which are or may be deemed material will be attached to the copy of the Prospectus, delivered to the Registrar of Companies, for filing. Copies of the abovementioned contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the corporate office between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. on all Working Days from the date of this Draft Prospectus until the Issue Closing Date.

Material Contracts

1. Agreement dated January 09, 2023 between our Company and the Lead Manager to the Issue.
2. Agreement dated January 09, 2023 executed between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
3. Banker to the Issue Agreement dated January 16, 2023 among our Company, Lead Manager, Banker to the Issue and the Registrar to the Issue.
4. Market Making Agreement dated January 16, 2023 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.
5. Underwriting Agreement dated January 16, 2023 between our Company, Lead Manager and Underwriter.
6. Tripartite Agreement dated October 13, 2022, among CDSL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
7. Tripartite Agreement dated October 18, 2022 among NDSL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue.

Material Documents

1. Certified copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company as amended.
2. Certificate of Incorporation dated October 10, 2022 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre.
3. Copy of the Board Resolution dated January 5, 2023 authorizing the Issue and other related matters.
4. Copy of Shareholder's Resolution dated January 5, 2023 authorizing the Issue and other related matters.
5. Copies of Audited Financial Statements of our Company for period ended November 30, 2022.
6. Business purchase agreement dated November 11, 2022 and addendum thereto entered between our company and M/s Solanki Enterprises.
7. Statutory Auditors Report dated January 09, 2023 on the Restated Financial Statements for the period ended November 30, 2022 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.
8. Certificate on KPIs issued by our Statutory Auditors dated January 10, 2023.
9. Copy of the Statement of Tax Benefits dated January 10, 2023 from the Statutory Auditor.
10. Consents of the Lead Manager, Legal Advisor to the Issue, Registrar to the Issue, Market Maker, Underwriter, Banker to the Issue/ Sponsor Bank, Statutory Auditor of the Company, Bankers to our Company, Promoters, Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as referred to, in their respective capacities.
11. Board Resolution dated February 22, 2023 for approval of Draft Prospectus and dated [●] for approval of Prospectus.
12. Due Diligence Certificate from Lead Manager dated February 22, 2023.
13. Approval from BSE vide letter dated [●] to use the name of BSE in the Prospectus for listing of Equity Shares on the SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME) of the BSE Limited.

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Ranjeet Kumar Solanki Chairman & Managing Director DIN: 00922338	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Shraddha Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer DIN: 09759925	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Raashi Jain Whole Time Director DIN: 09759926	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Hemalatha Non-Executive Director DIN: 03280185	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Mr. Ravi Kant Jagetiya Independent Director DIN: 08734797	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Mr. Ramachandran Venkata Subramanian Independent Director DIN: 01710799	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka

DECLARATION

I certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the regulations or guidelines issued by the Government of India or the regulations or guidelines issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the statements in this Draft Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY OF OUR COMPANY:

Name and Designation	Signature
Mr. Mritunjay Kumar Company Secretary & Compliance officer M. No.: A49845	

Date: February 22, 2023
Place: Bangalore, Karnataka